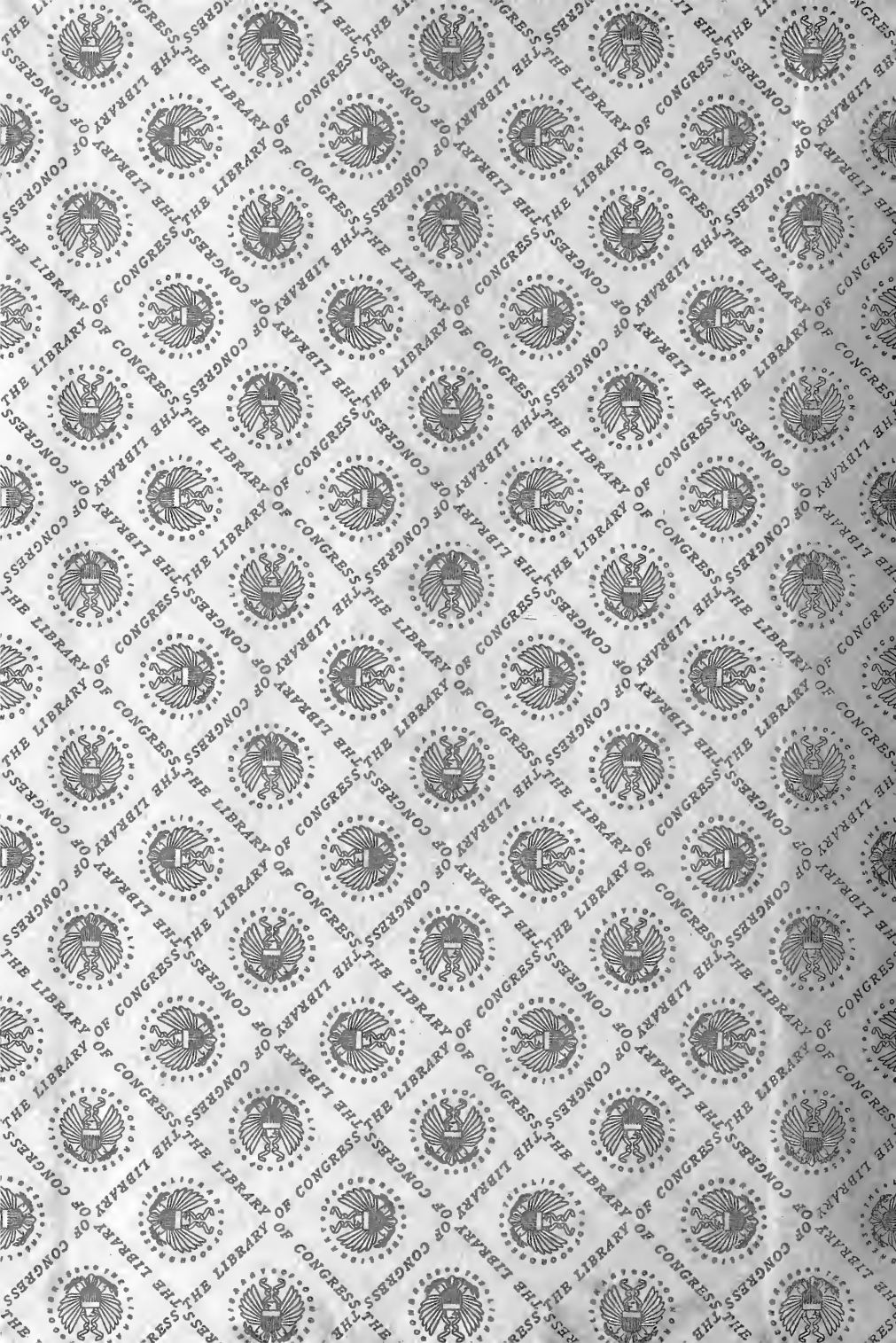


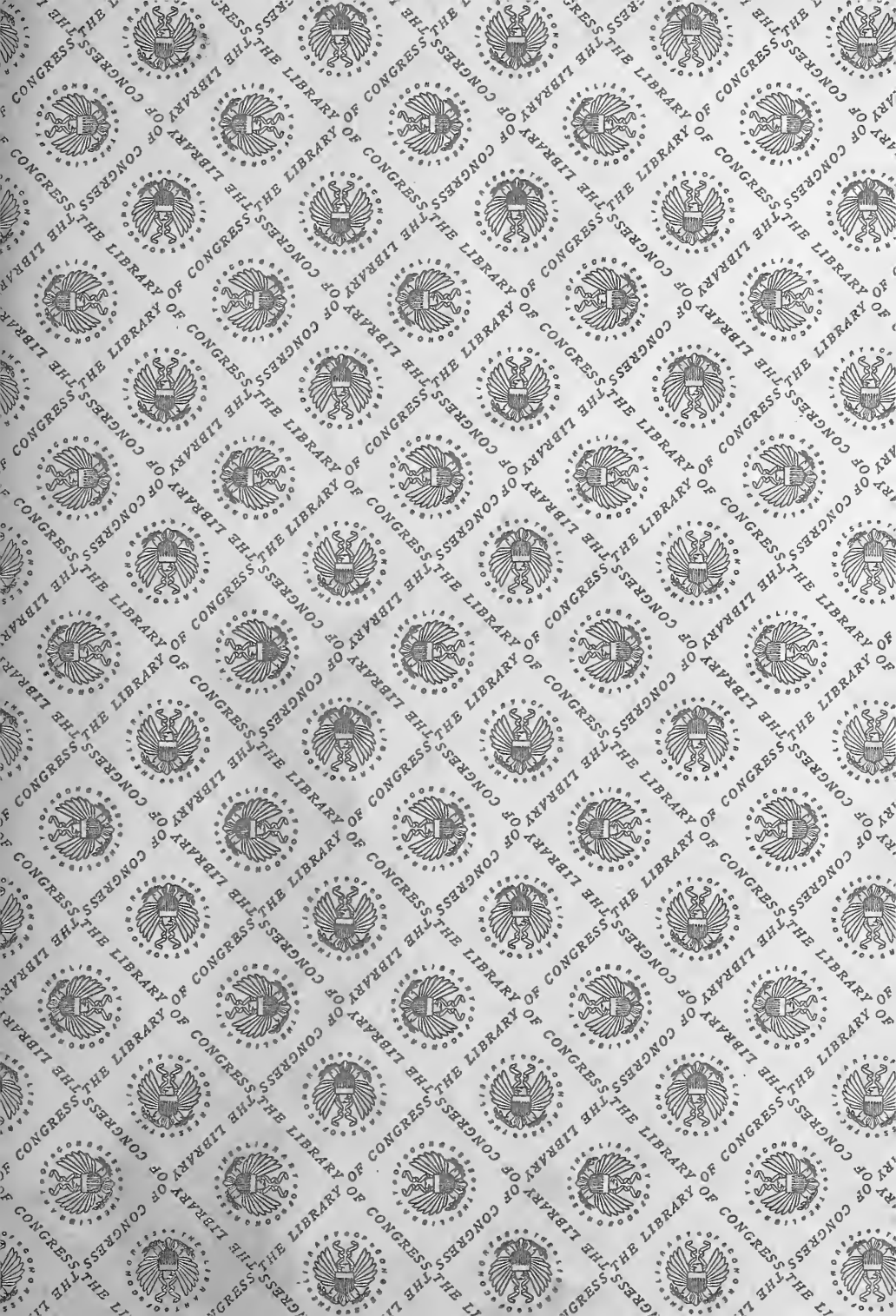
D 570

.85

.M61 R6

1917-19





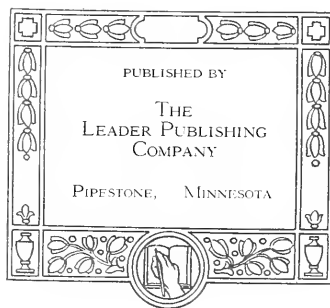




# *The Honor Roll*

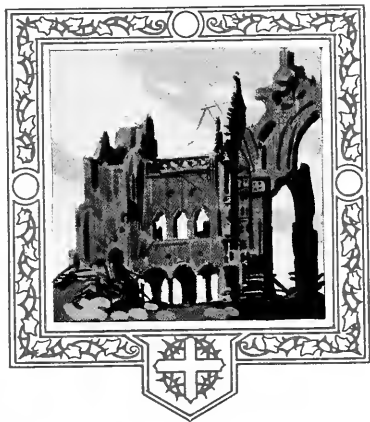


1917 --- 1918 --- 1919



**Gift**  
**Publisher**  
MAY 8 1922

*They Served  
to keep the Nation  
from this-*







MARSHAL FERDINAND FOCH

COPYRIGHT

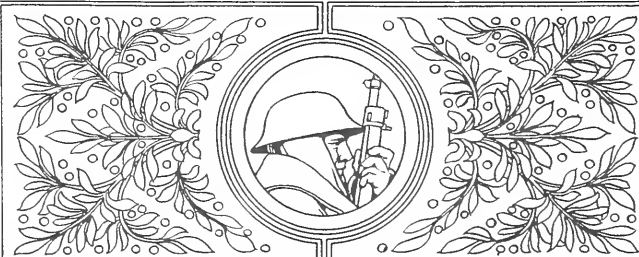






GENERAL JOHN J. PERSHING

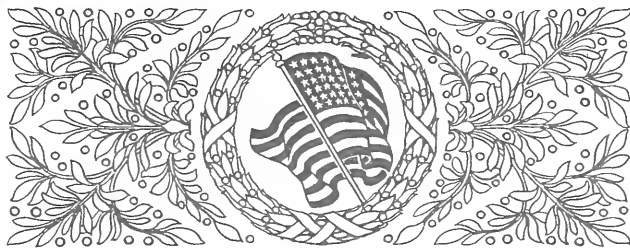
COPYRIGHT BY CLINEINST





# *An Honor Roll*

Containing a Pictorial Record  
of the gallant and courageous  
men from Rock County,  
Minn., U. S. A.,  
who served in the Great War  
1917 --- 1918 --- 1919



7570  
35  
1915



PRESIDENT WOODROW WILSON

COPYRIGHT



# Rock County's Honored Dead

**RUDOLPH T. BARTELT**, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 77th Div. Entered service May, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed overseas August, 1918. Battle, Argonne. Died of wounds in France.



**ROBERT BLACKWOOD**, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "K," 308th Inf. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed overseas August, 1918. Battle, Argonne. Died of pneumonia, Base Hospital No. 27, France, Dec. 9, 1918.



**HARRY BACHTTELL**, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "F," 136th Inf., 34th Div. Entered service June 26, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Died January, 1918 at Camp Cody of pneumonia. No photograph available.

## Rock County's Honored Dead



**KELLY BOOMGARDEN**, Steen  
Minn.

111th Inf., Co. "E." Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Calif., Camp Lewis, Camp Mills. Departed overseas (date not known). Battle, Argonne. Killed in action Sept. 29, 1918, Argonne Forest.



**VICTOR I. CLOCK**, Hills, Minn.

Private, Const. Co. 14, Air Service. Entered service May 17, 1918. Trained at Ford Junction, Sussex, Eng. Departed overseas August 8, 1918. Died. Portsmouth, Eng., influenza, Oct. 26, 1918.



# Rock County's Honored Dead

**ELMER J. DELL**, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 165th Inf., 42nd  
Div. Entered service July 15,  
1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N.  
Mex. Departed overseas June 26,  
1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry,  
St. Mihiel, Argonne. Missing in  
action Oct. 15, 1918, Argonne.  
Later reported by War Depart-  
ment as killed in action.



**ALFRED PAUL ENGELSON, JR.**,  
Garretson, S. D.

Private, 12th Provisional Recruit  
Co. Entered service Oct. 22, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.  
Died at Fort Oglethorpe Nov. 12,  
1918 of pneumonia.



# Rock County's Honored Dead



**ARTHUR GROVE**, Luverne, Minn.  
Boatswain, U. S. S. Orizaba. Entered service 1915. Transport duty. Died Feb. 28, 1918 from injury received on duty.



(Miss) **FYVIE RAE HORNE**, Luverne, Minn.  
Student, Army Nurse, Military Hospital. Entered service Oct. 16, 1918. Trained at Fort Riley, Kan. Died Oct. 28, 1918, pneumonia.

# Rock County's Honored Dead



**HAROLD HAMILTON HENTON,**  
 Beaver Creek, Minn.  
 Private, first class, Co. "A," 136th  
 Inf. Entered service June 1917.  
 Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.  
 Died at Fort Bayard, N. Mex., Oct.  
 21, 1918, pulmonary tuberculosis.



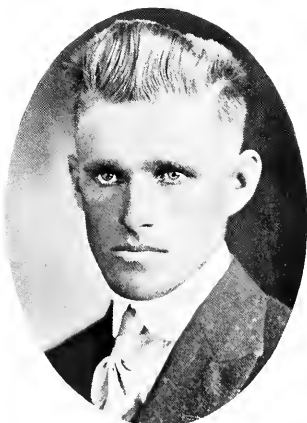
**JOHN HETTINGER,** Luverne, Minn.  
 Private. Entered service Oct. 22,  
 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest,  
 Ga. Died Nov. 7, 1918, influenza.

## Rock County's Honored Dead



**HAROLD JAMES HOGAN**, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "C," 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered service July 1917. Trained at Camp Cody. Departed overseas June 27, 1918. Battles: St. Mihiel, Argonne, Chateau Thierry. Killed, Oct. 15, 1918, Argonne Forest, machine gun fire.



**STENER THEODORE HOILAND**, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 344th Inf., Medical Detachment. Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed overseas August 1918. Died Oct. 20, in France, pneumonia.

# Rock County's Honored Dead

**DONALD LE ROY HOLDEN**, Lu-  
verne, Minn.

Corporal, Co. "D," 23rd Inf., 2nd  
Div. Entered service March, 1917.  
Trained at Fort Sill, Okla. De-  
parted overseas Sept. 1917. Bat-  
tles: Champagne, Chateau Thierry.  
Beleau Wood. Wounded, Chateau  
Thierry. Killed in action July 1,  
1918 leading Automatic Rifle  
Squad.



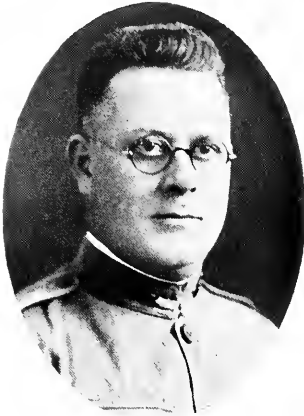
**OSCAR IVERSON**, Jasper, Minn.

Private, Co. "A," 165th Inf., 42nd  
Div. Entered service July 2, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.  
Departed overseas July 26, 1918.  
Battles: Argonne, Chateau Thier-  
ry, St. Mihiel. Killed in action by  
shell fire Oct. 15, 1918 while charg-  
ing Hill 240 in the Argonne.





## Rock County's Honored Dead



**ALBERT MARINIUS LARSON,**  
Jasper, Minn.

1st Lieutenant, 127th F. A. Entered service Dec. 11, 1917. Trained at Fort Riley, Kan. Departed overseas Sept., 1918. Died Oct. 13, 1918. Liverpool, Eng., bronchial pneumonia.



**HENRY MEYER,** Luverne, Minn.

Private, 340th M. G. Bn., Co. "B." Entered service Sept. 12, 1917. Trained at Camp Funston. Departed overseas August, 1918. Battle, St. Mihiel. Killed in action Sept. 12, 1918, St. Mihiel drive.

## Rock County's Honored Dead



**HENRY I. N. ROCHAU**, Beaver Creek, Minn.

Private, first class, Co. "A." 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered service May, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas June, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Wounded at Argonne Oct. 24, 1918. Gassed, Chateau Thierry. Died of wounds Oct. 26, 1918.



**WALTER PETERSEN**, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "B." 4th Corp. Art. Park. Entered service July, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth. Departed overseas Sept., 1918. Died of tubercular meningitis, April 1, 1919, France.

## Rock County's Honored Dead



**MILO F. ROLLERT**, Steen, Minn.

Private, Depot Brigade. Entered service August 31, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Died at Camp Dodge Oct. 14, 1918 of pneumonia following influenza.



**GEORGE A. SNOVER, JR.**, Kanar-  
anzi, Minn.

Private, Co. 2, Training Detachment 2. Entered service August 15, 1918. Trained at University of Minnesota. Died October 8, 1918.

## Rock County's Honored Dead

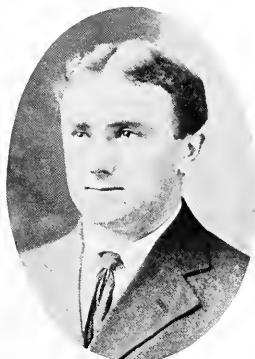
**MATT VERDOES**, Edgerton, Minn.

Private, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered service June 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas May, 1918. Died April 8, 1919, pneumonia. Army of Occupation.



**EMIL MULLAERT**, Jasper, Minn.

Private, Co. "C," 346th Inf. Entered service Sept. 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Pike, Ark. Departed overseas May, 1918. Battle, Marne. Wounded, Marne, August 10, 1918. Killed in action August 17, 1918.



**WILLIAM R. WATHEM**, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "F," 136th U. S. Infantry. Trained at Camp Cody. Died at Camp Cody. No photograph available.





# ROCK COUNTY

IRWIN L. AAKER, Garretson, S. D.  
Sergeant, Co. "C" 313th Ammunition  
Train. Entered service September 19,  
1917. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia.  
Departed overseas August 16, 1918.



CHRISTIAN A. AANENSON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, 4th Brigade, Motor Trans-  
portation Corps. Entered service April  
8, 1918. Trained at Camp Jackson,  
S. Car.



GERHARD A. AANENSON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, 16th Recruit Co. Entered ser-  
vice December 10, 1917. Trained at  
Jefferson Barracks.



EDMUND S. ADAMS, Luverne, Minn.  
First Class Private, Co. 15, 14th Grand  
Div. Trans. Corp. Entered service  
May 20, 1918. Trained at Fort Ben-  
jamin Harrison, Indiana. Departed  
overseas July 29, 1918.



DONALD JOHN AHRENDT, Hard-  
wick, Minn.  
Corporal, Ammunition Train, Entered  
service June 24, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Grant, Ill.



# HONOR ROLL



GEORGE T. AHRENDT, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Infantry. Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed overseas September 8, 1918. Battles, St. Mihiel, Metz. Wounded at St. Mihiel.



ARTHUR N. ANDERSON, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "C", 147th M. G. Bn., 41st Div. Entered service July 3, 1917. Trained at Camp Greene, N. Car. Departed overseas December, 1917.



EDWARD J. H. ANDERSON, Ellsworth, Minn.  
Private, Co. "C", 124th Eng. Entered service Oct. 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



E. WALTER ANDERSON, Hills, Minn.  
1st Lieutenant, Co. "F", 47th Infantry, 4th Div. Entered service June 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, New Mex. Departed overseas Oct. 1918.



OSCAR CORNELIUS ANDERSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Infantry. Entered service Aug. 8, 1918. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.

OLE ANDERSON, Sherman, S. D.  
Corporal, Co. "C", 77th Battalion U. S.  
G. Entered service Sept. 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Dix, N. J.



SELMER THEODORE ANDERSON,  
Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Engineers. Entered service  
Oct. 22, 1918. Trained at Camp For-  
rest, Ga.



HARRY I. ANDERSON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "H", 6th Co. I. R. F. T.  
Entered service Aug. 27, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Grant, Ill.



FRANK ALBERT ASP, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 8th Co., 2nd Training Bn.,  
161st Depot Brigade. Entered ser-  
vice June, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Grant, Ill.



WALTER LEWIS BACKER, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Base Hospital No. 11. En-  
tered service Dec. 1917. Trained at  
Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas  
June, 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



ALFRED M. BAKK, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A", 124th Engineers. Entered service Jan. 7, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



OTTO M. BAKK, Hills, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "G", 346th Inf., 87th Div. Entered service Sept. 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Pike. Departed overseas Aug. 24, 1918.



LEWIS M. BAKKE, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, 387th Supply Co., Infantry. Entered service Oct. 23, 1918. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.



OLAF G. BAKKE, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, "B" Co., 47th M. G. Bn., 16th Div. Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal.



MEURICE M. BALDWIN, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, 13th Co., C. A. C. Entered service January, 1918. Trained at Fort Crockett, Texas. Departed overseas June, 1918.

LEE BARHAM, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Battery "D", 304th F. A., 77th  
Div. Entered service February, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
overseas, April, 1918. Battles, Chat-  
eau Thierry, Argonne, St. Mihiel.



SIGBJORN C. BARSTAD, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Battery "E", 89th Div., 341st  
F. A. Entered service Feb. 26, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Mills. Departed  
overseas June 22, 1918. Battles, St.  
Mihiel.



RUDOLPH ALBERT BAUSTIAN,  
Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, 333rd F. A. Entered service  
June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Rob-  
inson, Wis. Departed overseas Sept.  
17, 1918.



WALTER BAUSTIAN, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, 12th Regt., Bat. A. Motor  
School. Entered service April 8, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Jackson, S. C.



GEORGE GREER BELL, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "A", 136th Inf. Entered  
service June 10, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody, N. M. Departed overseas July  
1918. Battles, Argonne, St. Mihiel.



# HONOR ROLL



RANSOM CALKINS BELL, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. 16, 161st Depot Brigade.  
Entered service August 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill.



CHARLEY BENDT, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Artillery Remount Auxillary.  
Entered service Sept. 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia.



ARTHUR WILLIAM BENSON, Garretson, S. D.  
Private, 42nd Co., 20th Engineers. Entered service February 26, 1918. Trained at American University, Washington, D. C. Departed overseas May 10, 1918.



ARTHUR M. E. BERG, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered service Sept. 1918. Trained at University of Minnesota.



ARTHUR H. BERGER, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "B," 6th Training Battalion Signal Corps. Entered service June 15, 1918. Trained at Camp Meade, Md.

BERNT BERKELAND, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Battery "A," 332nd F. A. Entered  
service June, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Robinson, Sparta, Wis. De-  
parted overseas Sept. 1918.



CARL B. BERKELAND, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered service  
Sept. 1918. Trained at St. Olaf Col-  
lege.



ROBERT W. BLAKELY, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, "E" Co., 346th Inf., 87th Div-  
ision. Entered service Sept. 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Pike. Departed  
overseas Sept. 24, 1918.



OTTO BLOCK, Steen, Minn.  
Private, Aviation. Entered service  
December 1917. Trained at Waco,  
Texas. Departed overseas March 1918.



WALTER T. BONNETT, Magnolia,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "F", 129th Inf., 33rd Div.  
Entered service Feb. 26, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Logan. Departed overseas  
May 10, 1918. Battles: Amiens, Ver-  
dun, Albert, Somme River. Gassed at  
Verdun in September, 1918.



## HONOR ROLL



RAY WILLIAM BOWERS, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Troop "E", 1st Cavalry. Entered service May 14, 1918. Trained at Camp Harry J. Jones, Douglas, Ariz.



OLIN B. BOYSON, Steen, Minn.

Sergeant, of Ordnance, 12th Reg., F. A. R. D. Entered service April 8, 1918. Trained at Camp Jackson, S. Car.



OLE T. BRAADLAND, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "G", 343rd Inf., 86th Div. Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed overseas Aug. 8, 1918. Battles, St. Mihiel.



JAMES HENRY BRANDENBURG, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 32nd Inf., Co. "F". Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney.



CHRIST. HUGO BRINKMYER, Jasper, Minn.

Private, Co. "K", 1st Training Regiment. Entered service July 15, 1918. Trained at Overland Building, St. Paul.



# ROCK COUNTY

BERT LEE BROWN, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. C, 63rd Engineers. Entered  
service April 12, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Grant, Ill. Departed over-  
seas July, 1918.



HERMAN L. BRUEMMER, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "K", 3rd Pioneer Inf. En-  
tered service July 22, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Wadsworth, S. Car. Departed  
overseas Sept. 1918.



ROBERT F. BRUEMMER, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Musician, 159th Inf. Band, 40th Div.  
Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Kearney, California. De-  
parted overseas Aug. 8, 1918. Battles,  
Somme.



ALBERT L. BURMEISTER, Sherman,  
S. D.  
Corporal, 346th Reg., 87th Div., Infan-  
try. Entered service Sept. 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Pike, Ark. Departed  
overseas Aug. 24, 1918.



ONIS V. BUSH, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "K", 308th Inf. Entered  
service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Lewis. Departed overseas Aug. 9,  
1918. Battles, Meuse, Argonne.



# HONOR ROLL



CLAUDE L. CAMERON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Corporal, S. A. T. C. Entered service Sept. 1918. Trained at University of Minnesota.



JOHN EARL CAMERON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Ordnance Sergeant, 4th Brigade, Motor Transportation Corps. Entered service April 8, 1918. Trained at Camp Jackson, S. Car.



PAUL T. CAMPBELL, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "F", 136th Inf., and Co. "I", 144th Inf. Entered service June 18, 1916. Trained at Llano Grande and Camp Cody. Departed overseas Oct. 12, 1918.



WILLIAM H. CAPRON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "A", 117th Inf., 30th Div. Entered service Feb. 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Sevier, S. Car. Departed overseas May 10, 1918. Battles, Somme offensive with English.



WALTER M. CARLSON, Magnolia,  
Minn.  
Mechanic, Co. "A", 39th Pioneer Inf. Entered service Aug. 10, 1918. Trained at Jefferson Barracks, Mo. Departed overseas Oct. 1918.

# ROCK COUNTY

CHARLIE ALFRED CARSTENS, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 333d F. A. Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Robinson. Departed overseas Sept. 17, 1918.



HENRY A. CARSTENS, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Motor Transport Corps. Entered service October 23, 1918. Trained at Camp Cody.



BARTON H. CHAPIN, Luverne, Minn.

Lieutenant, 19th S. A. R. D. Entered service June 3, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas Sept. 22, 1918.



CHRIST. J. CHRISTENSEN, Luverne, Minn.

Corporal, Co. A, 136th Inf., "K" Co., 49th Div. Entered service July 23, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas October 13, 1918.



WINGATE CHUNN, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 405th Telegraph Bn. Entered service Oct. 11, 1917. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed overseas May 1918. Detached service 35th Service Co., S. C.



# HONOR ROLL



FRED M. CHURCH, Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B", 3rd Art. Park. Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth. Departed overseas Aug. 1918.



GRANT ALVA CHURCH, Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, Coast Artillery. Entered service June 27, 1918. Trained at Jefferson Barracks, Mo. Departed overseas Oct. 5, 1918.



FRANCIS L. CLARK, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Battery "C," 332nd F. A. Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Illinois. Departed overseas Sept. 15, 1918.



FLOYD M. CLARK, Luverne, Minn.  
Chauffeur, 404th Telegraph Bn. S. C. Entered service April 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas July 10, 1918.



NEIL C. CLARK, Luverne, Minn.  
Mess Sergeant, Utilities Department. Entered Service Feb. 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia.

DAVID CLUTINGER, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 12th Ammunition Train, Co.  
"E". Entered service July 23, 1918.  
Trained at Camp McClellan, Ala.



BERNARD COFFEY, Luverne, Minn.  
Lieutenant, Ordnance O. T. Entered  
service June, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Hancock, Ga.



EDWARD CHARLES COLBECK.  
Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, 4th Anti-aircraft M. G. Bn.  
Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth, S. Car. Departed  
overseas September 7, 1918.



ROBERT COLBECK, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "K", 3rd Pioneer Inf. Entered  
service July 22, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Wadsworth, S. Car. Departed  
overseas Sept. 17, 1918.



WALTER COLBECK, Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, Co. "C", 113th Ammunition  
Train. Entered service June 15, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Shelby, Miss. De-  
parted overseas Sept. 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



KARL J. CONNELL, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered service  
Sept., 1918. Trained at University of  
Minnesota.



HARRY DANIEL CONRAD, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "B", 165th Inf., 42nd Div.  
Entered service July 23, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
overseas June 25, 1918. Battles, Chat-  
eau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne.



LLOYD PIERCE CRAGOE, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Aviation. Entered service  
April 10, 1918. Trained at Kelly Field,  
Texas. Departed overseas June 30,  
1918.



FRANCIS L. CRAIG, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A", 165th Inf., 42nd Div.  
Entered service July 7, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
overseas June 27, 1918. Battles, Chat-  
eau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne.  
Wounded Oct. 15, 1918, Argonne.



RICHARD C. CRAIG, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 137th Aerial Squadron. En-  
tered service April 10, 1918. Departed  
overseas June 30, 1918.

NEAL D. CRAWFORD, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Medical Reserve. Entered service Dec. 1917. Trained at University of Illinois, College of Medicine.



ARCHIE D. CUMMINGS, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered service Oct. 1, 1918. Trained at University of Minnesota.



ERNEST O. DALEY, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 1105 Aero Squad. Entered service January 1918. Trained at Camp Sevier, N. C. Departed overseas April 3, 1918.



LAWRENCE LORRAINE DAVIS, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "H", 111th Inf., 28th Div. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed overseas Aug. 8, 1918. Battles, Verdun. Wounded at Verdun.



ROLLIE T. DAVIS, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A", 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered service July 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas June 27, 1918. Battles, Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne.



# HONOR ROLL



TRUBY H. DEVINNEY, Hardwick,  
Minn.

Private, Co. "L", 3rd Pioneer Inf. Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. Car. Departed overseas Aug. 29, 1918.

JOHN H. DIBBERN, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 2nd group, M. T. D. M. G. T. C. Entered service Aug. 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Hancock, Ga.

EDWARD C. DIKE, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.

Second Lieutenant, Co. "H", 2nd Development Bat., 136th Inf. Entered service July, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody.

PALMER MELVIN DOCKEN, Sher-  
man, S. D.

Private, Co. "C", 124th Engineers. Entered service Oct., 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.

PETER HARTWICK DOCKEN, Sher-  
man, S. D.

Corporal, Hdq. Co., 39th Inf., 4th Div. Entered service June 2, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody. Departed overseas Oct. 1918.



EMIL H. DRESSEN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A", Supply Train No. 316.  
Entered service July 1917. Trained at  
Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed over-  
seas July 12, 1918.



LEO B. DRESSEN, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "K", 3rd Pioneer Inf.  
Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth, S. Car. De-  
parted overseas Sept. 1, 1918.



JOE STAYNER DUGAN, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered service  
Sept. 1918. Trained at Macalester Col-  
lege.



GEORGE FERDINAND DOMRESE,  
Magnolia, Minn.  
Private, 210th S.O.D. Entered service  
April 10, 1918. Trained at Kelly Field,  
Texas. Departed overseas June 30,  
1918.



JAY O. EBERLEIN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 91st Co., 10th Reg., 21st Ma-  
rine Co. Entered service Aug. 18,  
1918. Trained at Quantico, Va.



# HONOR ROLL



ARTHUR H. EHDE, Steen, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F", 351st Inf., 88th Div.  
Entered service June 28, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas Aug. 20, 1918. Battle, Argonne.



JOHN ELMER EHDE, Steen, Minn.  
Private, 20th Provisional Co. M. G.  
Entered service Aug. 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Johnson, Ga.



TOM EIKELID, Jasper, Minn.  
M. P., Infantry. Entered service August 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill.



JOSEPH E. EITREIM, Garretson, S. D.  
Corporal Co. "B," 165th Inf., 42nd Div.  
Entered service June 10, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas June 27, 1918. Battles: Argonne, Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel.



HARRY ELLGEN, Laverne, Minn.  
Private. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney. Departed overseas August 8, 1918.

ROCK COUNTY

WILLIAM EDWIN ELLSWORTH,  
Magnolia, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A", 11th Inf., 5th Div.  
Entered service June, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
overseas September 1918.



OLAF MARTIN ENGER, Hardwick,  
Minn.  
Private, 322nd Supply Train. Entered  
Service October 23, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Cody, N. Mex.



DAVID LEONARD ENGVALL,  
Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 8th M. G. Bn. Entered  
Service June 24, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed Over-  
seas, September 1918.



ELI ERICKSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "D," 313th Eng., 89th Div.  
Entered Service June 26, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
Overseas August 16, 1918. Battle,  
Argonne.



WILLIAM JOHN ESTELL, Ash Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 1st Reg., A. S. M. S.  
Entered Service July 13, 1918. Trained  
at Overland Building, St. Paul,  
Minn.



# HONOR ROLL



FRANK W. EVERETT, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Private, 62nd Marine Guard Co. Entered Service August 18, 1918. Trained at Paris Island. Departed Overseas October 26, 1918.



ALFRED O. FENSTERMAKER, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "A," 136th Inf., Co. "K," 49th Inf. Entered Service June 3rd, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas October 13, 1918.



HUGO W. FALK, Sherman, S. D.  
Private, Battery B, 306th F. A., 77th Div. Entered Service February 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas May 2, 1918. Battle, Argonne.



EDWARD C. FESSLER, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service July 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June 27, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel and Argonne. Wounded in battle of Argonne.



FERDENAND FINK, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "G," 135th Inf. Entered Service Sept. 25, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, Deming, N. M. Departed Overseas October 29, 1917.

WILLIAM FINK, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "G," 3rd Inf. Entered  
Service July 22, 1918. Trained at  
Spartanburg, S. C. Departed Overseas  
September 17, 1918.



ROY E. FINKE, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F," 9th Inf., 2nd Div.  
Entered Service September 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Pike. Departed  
Overseas June 20, 1918. Battles: St.  
Mihiel, Argonne.



WALTER H. FITZER, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Remount Depot. Entered  
Service September 17, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Grant, Ill.



HENRY FRAHM, Magnolia, Minn.  
Private, 119th Squadron, A. S. P. Avn.  
Entered Service March 8, 1918. Train-  
ed at Langley Field, Hampton, Va.



GEO. W. FRIED, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 159th Inf. Entered  
Service May 27th, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Over-  
seas August 8th, 1918. Battles,  
Somme Offensive with 2nd Army  
Corps under British.



## HONOR ROLL



CLARENCE E. FORD, Luverne, Minn.  
Wagoner, Amb. Co. 344, 311 San.  
Train. Entered Service June 24, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Depart-  
ed Overseas September, 1918.



WELCOME FOULK, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. H, 9th Inf., 2nd Div.  
Entered Service Aug. 8, 1918. Trained  
at Camp McArthur, Tex. Depart-  
ed Overseas September 20, 1918.  
Battle, Argonne.



RAY L. FRITZ, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, First Class, Ordnance Detach-  
ment, School of Instruction for shell  
inspector. Entered Service December  
8, 1917. Trained at Camp Pennimann,  
Va.



WILLIAM P. GAINNEY, Luverne,  
Minn. Private, 159th Inf., Co. "K,"  
40th Div. Entered Service May 27,  
1918. Trained at Camp Lewis. De-  
parted Overseas August 23, 1918.  
Battle, Argonne.



KING L. GALBREATH, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "K," 49th Inf., 83rd Div.  
Entered Service July 15, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
Overseas Oct. 1918.

# ROCK COUNTY

HARRY GIBSON, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "L," 30th Inf. Entered  
Service November 3, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Over-  
seas April 3, 1918. Battle, Chateau  
Thierry. Wounded at Chateau  
Thierry August 11, 1918.



BEN C. GOETTSCH, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 3rd Pioneer Inf.  
Entered Service July 22, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth. Departed  
Overseas Aug. 30, 1918.



ERNEST V. GOHL, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. H, 111th Inf. Entered  
Service May 27, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Over-  
seas August 5, 1918. Battles: Meuse,  
Argonne, Thiaucourt-Sector.



ROBERT A. GROUT, Luverne, Minn.  
Captain, National Guard Company,  
Luverne, Minn. Captain, Inf. Hdq.  
Co., Embarkation Center, Le Mans, R.  
R. Engs. Entered Service, June 1917.  
Trained at Camp Cody. Departed  
Overseas October.



JOHN H. GRAPHENTEN, Sherman,  
S. D.  
Private, Co. "C," 124th Eng. Entered  
Service October 22, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Forrest, Ga.



## HONOR ROLL



CHARLES GUNDERSON, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 314th Trench Mortar Battery, 89th Div. Entered Service July 22, 1918. Departed Overseas Sept. 20, 1918.



ARTHUR GUNDERSON, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "B," 165 Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service June, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Gassed, Argonne.



ADOLPH GUNDERSON, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "D," 141st Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service June 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne.



WILLIAM EDWARD HALL, Jasper, Minn.

Private, Co. "M," 362nd Inf. Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed Overseas July 6, 1918. Battles: Argonne St. Mihiel, Flanders. Gassed, Argonne.



ANTON C. HALLS, Hills, Minn.

Corporal, Co. "L," 305th Inf., 77th Div. Entered Service, May, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Overseas August 4, 1918. Battles: Argonne, Meuse. Decorations, Divisional Citation G. O. No. 32, Hdqs. 77 Div. Meuse-Argonne Offensive, September 1918.



GEORGE HANSEN, Luverne, Minn.  
Wagoner, Supply Co., 35th Inf., 18th  
Div. Entered Service May 20, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Travis.



RICHARD JAMES HARDING, Har-  
wick, Minn.  
Private, A. E. Depot 302, Quarter  
Master Corps. Entered Service May  
27, 1918. Trained at Charleston, So.  
Car.



WILLIAM DEWEY HARDING,  
Luverne, Minn.  
Cook, Base Hospital No. 94. Entered  
Service, June, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody. Departed Overseas October 15,  
1918.



RUDOLPH P. HASSLER, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "K," 362d Inf. 91st Div.  
Entered Service September 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. De-  
parted Overseas July 6, 1918. Battles:  
Meuse, Argonne, (St. Mihiel, Re-  
serve), Lys-Scheldt, Flanders. Wound-  
ed on Argonne Front. Gassed Sep-  
tember 29, 1918 at Gesnes. Decora-  
tions, Distinguished Service Cross.



IVER A. HAROLDSON, Hills, Minn.  
1st Lieutenant, Special Service. En-  
tered Service July, 1916. Trained at  
Madison Barracks.



# HONOR ROLL



CHARLES GUNDERSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 314th Trench Mortar Battery, 89th Div. Entered Service July 22, 1918. Departed Overseas Sept. 20, 1918.



ARTHUR GUNDERSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 165 Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service June, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Gassed, Argonne.



ADOLPH GUNDERSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "D," 141st Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service June 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne.



WILLIAM EDWARD HALL, Jasper, Minn.  
Private, Co. "M," 362nd Inf. Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed Overseas July 6, 1918. Battles: Argonne St. Mihiel, Flanders. Gassed, Argonne.



ANTON C. HALL, Hills, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "L," 305th Inf., 77th Div. Entered Service, May, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Overseas August 4, 1918. Battles: Argonne, Meuse. Decorations. Divisional Citation G. O. No. 32, Hdqs. 77 Div. Meuse-Argonne Offensive, September 1918.

# ROCK COUNTY.

GEORGE HANSEN, Luverne, Minn.  
Wagoner, Supply Co., 35th Inf., 18th  
Div. Entered Service May 20, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Travis.



RICHARD JAMES HARDING, Har-  
wick, Minn.  
Private, A. E. Depot 302, Quarter  
Master Corps. Entered Service May  
27, 1918. Trained at Charleston, So.  
Car.



WILLIAM DEWEY HARDING,  
Luverne, Minn.  
Cook, Base Hospital No. 94. Entered  
Service, June, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody. Departed Overseas October 15,  
1918.



RUDOLPH P. HASSLER, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "K," 362d Inf. 91st Div.  
Entered Service September 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. De-  
parted Overseas July 6, 1918. Battles:  
Meuse, Argonne. (St. Mihiel, Re-  
serve), Lys-Scheldt, Flanders. Wound-  
ed on Argonne Front. Gassed Sep-  
tember 29, 1918 at Gesnes. Decora-  
tions, Distinguished Service Cross.



IVER A. HAROLDSON, Hills, Minn.  
1st Lieutenant, Special Service. En-  
tered Service July, 1916. Trained at  
Madison Barracks.



## HONOR ROLL



OSCAR A. HAROLDSON, Hills, Minn.  
Private, 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered  
Service June 8th, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody. Departed Overseas June  
28, 1918. Battles: Argonne, Chateau  
Thierry, St. Mihiel.



THOMAS HARTNESS, Garretson, S.  
D.  
Private, Q. M. Remount. Entered  
Service September 19, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, and Camp Dodge.



OTTO D. HAUGLID, Jasper, Minn.  
Private, Supply Co. 323rd Inf., 91st Div.  
Entered Service April 29, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed  
Overseas September 1918. Battle,  
Argonne.



CELOS WILLIAM HETTINGER,  
Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, Supply Co., 40th F. A. En-  
tered Service June 15, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Custer, Mich.



GEORGE HETTINGER, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "C," 161st F. A. Entered  
Service June, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Grant, Ill.

# ROCK COUNTY

WILLIAM I. HEMME, Luverne, Minn.  
Private 12th Provisional Recruit Co.,  
2nd Bn. Entered Service October 22,  
1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



JENS HENDRIKSEN, Sherman, S. D.  
Sergeant, 346th Inf., 87th Div. Entered  
Service Sept. 19, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Pike, Ark. Departed Overseas  
August 24, 1918.



GEORGE HENDRIKSEN, Ash Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, Truck Co. No. 2, Art. Park.  
Entered Service April 29, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Travis, Texas. Departed  
Overseas July 1918. Truck Driver at  
the Front.



PETER HERREBOUDT, Magnolia,  
Minn.  
Cook, 10th Photo Section, 16th Aerial  
Squadron. Entered Service May 29,  
1918. Trained at Hampstead, L. I.  
Departed Overseas August 8, 1918.



HARRY HOFFMAN, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Medical Detachment. Enter-  
ed Service June 24, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Grant, Ill.



# HONOR ROLL



LAWRENCE W. HOFFMAN, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered Service June 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.



OLAF S. HOIME, Edgerton, Minn.  
Corporal, Ordnance Depot. Entered Service September 3, 1918. Trained at Camp Penniman, Va.



CLYDE W. HOLDEN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "C," 345 Bn. Tank Corps. Entered Service June 4, 1917. Trained at Camp Mills. Departed Overseas January 11, 1918. Battles: Argonne-Meuse, St. Mihiel.



GEORGE W. HOLLORAN, Luverne, Minn.  
Mechanic, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered service July 8, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas October 13, 1918.



OLE HORGE, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Q. M. C. Entered Service September 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody. Departed Overseas April 14, 1918.

LYLE F. HORIGAN, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered  
Service July 15, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody.



PHILIP M. HOUG, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "G," 355th Inf., 89th Div.  
Entered Service April 27, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Funston. Departed Overseas  
June 4, 1918. Battle, St. Mihiel.  
Wounded at St. Mihiel, September 12,  
1918.



BEN D. HUTSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Mechanic 38th M. T. C. Entered  
Service April 8, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Jackson, S. C.



CAMEL HOVEN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F," 139th Inf., 35th Div.  
Entered Service April 2, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
Overseas May 2, 1918. Battles: Verdun,  
Argonne. Wounded, Argonne,  
September 29th, 1918.



HERMAN JENSEN HOVLAND, Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, 210th Aero Squadron. Entered  
Service April 9, 1918. Trained  
at Kelley Field, San Antonio, Tex.  
Departed Overseas June 29, 1918.



## HONOR ROLL



GEORGE HENRY HUBER, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, 144th Engineers. Entered  
Service September 1, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Shelby, Miss.

EDWIN HUDSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Supply Co., 136th Inf. En-  
tered Service July, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody. Departed Overseas  
October 13, 1918.

ARTHUR B. HUMPHREY, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered  
Service June 10, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Over-  
seas October 12, 1918.

EVERETT RUSSELL HUMPHREY.  
Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "G," 139th Inf., 35th Div.  
Entered Service March 28, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
Overseas April 30, 1918. Battles:  
Argonne, St. Mihiel. Wounded in  
Argonne Forest.

SAM O. HUNSDAL, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "B," 348th Inf. En-  
tered service September 19, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Pike, Ark. Departed Over-  
seas August 22, 1918.



# ROCK COUNTY

WARREN J. IHDE, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "L," 49th Inf. Entered  
Service June 10, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody. Departed Overseas  
October 3, 1918.



RICHARD A. IVELAND, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 308th Inf., 77th Div.  
Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed  
Overseas Aug. 1918. Battle, Argonne.  
Wounded in Argonne by Shrapnel.



NELS R. IVERSON, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Infantry M. N. G. Entered  
Service June 26, 1917. Trained at Lu-  
verne, Minn.



OSCAR IVERSON, Jasper, Minn.  
Private Co. "A," 165th Inf., 42nd Div.  
Entered service July 2, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
overseas July 26, 1918. Battles:  
Argonne, Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel.



EDWARD W. JAACKS, Harawick,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "E," 144th Inf., 36th Div.  
Entered Service June 24, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Grant. Departed Over-  
seas September 24, 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



MILTON A. JACOBSEN, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, S. S. U. 547, U. S. A. A. S.,  
U. of M. unit. Entered Service Sept.  
22, 1917. Trained at Allentown, Penn.  
Departed Overseas April 1918.



PAUL ALERT JACOBSON, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Cook, Q. M. C. Entered Service  
August 27, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Grant, Ill.



LOUIS JANSMA, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
First Lieutenant, Co. "M," 11th Inf.  
Entered Service July 10, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
Overseas Oct. 13, 1918.



MILFORD SETH JAQUA, Edgerton,  
Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "F," 125th Inf., 32nd Div.  
Entered Service April 3, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, Deming, N. Mex.  
Departed Overseas April 1918. Battles:  
Argonne, Chateau-Thierry; in  
Alsace-Lorraine, Soissons.



WALDO E. JARCHOW, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "G," 388th Inf. Entered  
Service September 24, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Cody.

FREDERICK C. JAUERT, Luverne,  
Minn.

Private, Supply Co. 331st. Entered  
Service September 23, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed Over-  
seas August 1918.



GUNVALD R. JENSON, Luverne,  
Minn.

Private, Co. "C," 315th Engineers. En-  
tered service May 29, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed Over-  
seas April 27, 1918.



LAURENCE PETER JENSEN, Lu-  
verne, Minn.

Private, Co. 3, 1st Regt., U. of M. S. A.  
T. C. Entered Service October 11,  
1918. Trained at University of Min-  
nesota.



JOHN M. JOHNSON, Hills, Minn.

2nd Lieutenant, 136th Inf., 34th Div.  
Entered Service June 10, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex.



(Miss) MARRIETTA E. JOHNSON,  
Luverne, Minn.

Army Nurse, U. S. General Hospital  
No. 26. Entered Service September  
1918. Trained at Fort Des Moines,  
Ia.



## HONOR ROLL



RICHARD ADOLPH JOHNSON,  
Hills, Minn.  
Sergeant, Battery "C," 12th Reg. F. A.  
Entered Service April 6, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Jackson, S. C.



SELMER A. JOHNSON, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "L," 58th Inf., 4th Div. Entered  
Service September 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Pike, Ark. Departed  
Overseas April 1918. Battle,  
Chateau Thierry. Wounded, Chateau  
Thierry.



ELMER JOHN JONES, Luverne,  
Minn.  
1st Lieutenant, M. G. Co., 350th Int.  
Entered Service June 1, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia.



ROBERT ELI JONES, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "I," 136th Inf., 49th  
Div. Entered Service June 1917.  
Trained at Camp Cody. Departed  
Overseas September 1918.



WILLIAM H. KEMMIS, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered  
Service June 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody, Camp Dix. Departed Overseas  
October 13, 1918.

JACK P. KENT, Magnolia, Minn.  
Sergeant, 388th Inf., 97th Div. Entered  
Service August 8, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex.



GEORGE W. KIRCHNER, Kanaranzi,  
Minn.

Private, Co. "K," 7th Inf. Entered  
Service June 24, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Grant. Departed Overseas  
September 17, 1918.



JAMES PHILANDER KIRKHAM,  
Luverne, Minn.

Private, Medical Detachment. Entered  
Service June 24, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Grant, Ill.



LEON D. KIRKHAM, Luverne, Minn.

Private, First Class, Hdqrs. Co., 319 F.  
A. (H) 82nd Div. Entered Service,  
September 21, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Dodge, Ia. Departed Overseas, May  
18, 1918. Battles: Toul, Marback  
Woods, Argonne-Meuse, St. Mihiel.  
Wounded, Argonne.



ALBERT KJERGAARD, Bruce, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered  
Service June 26, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody.



## HONOR ROLL



JAMES LE ROY KNOWLTON, Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, Co. 29, C. A. C., 2nd Band.  
Entered Service June 27, 1918. Trained at Fort Williams, Portland, Me.



HENRY W. KOEHN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 324th Inf., 81st Div.  
Entered Service April 9, 1918. Trained at Camp Jackson, S. C. Departed Overseas July 1918.



FREDERICK HENRY KORTLE-  
EVER, Edgerton, Minn.  
Private, Ammunition Train. Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed Overseas August 14, 1918.



FRANK KREIMEIER, Kenneth, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "F," 136th Inf. Entered Service July 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas October 1918.



WALTER L. KRUG, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 110th Supply Train.  
Entered Service March 1, 1918. Trained at Camp Doniphan. Departed Overseas May 28, 1918. Battle, Argonne.

# ROCK COUNTY

AUGUST D. KRUSE, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "F," 33rd Engineers.  
Entered Service February 1918. Trained  
at Camp Devens, Mass. Departed  
Overseas June 1918.

EDDIE KUEHL, Luverne, Minn.  
Wagoner, Supply Co., 53rd Inf., 6th  
Div. Entered Service May 1, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. Car.  
Departed Overseas July 5, 1918.

JOSEPH S. KINNEY, Valley Springs,  
S. Dak.  
Private, Artillery. Entered Service  
July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wads-  
worth, S. C. Departed Overseas Sept.  
1, 1918. Truck driver at front hauling  
ammunition.

JOHN KNIPER, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Hdq. Garage, Third Army.  
Entered Service July 4, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody. Departed Overseas  
June 1918.

LOUIS LA DURAN, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, 388th Inf., 97th Div., Co.  
"G." Entered Service Oct. 23, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Cody, Deming, N.  
Mex.



## HONOR ROLL



GEORGE M. LA DUE, Luverne, Minn.  
Master Engineer, Sergeant, Stevedore  
Bn. Embarkation Office. Entered  
Service June 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody. Departed Overseas September  
1918.



WILLIAM CHRIST JOHN LAUCK,  
Steen, Minn.  
Private, 12th Provisional Recruit Co.,  
2nd Bn. Entered Service October 22,  
1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



EVAN LARSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 57th F. A. Entered Service  
April 29, 1918. Trained at Fort Sill,  
Okla.



FRED LARSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, First Class, Troop B, Bn.  
Hdqs., 1st Army. Entered Service  
July 13, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody.  
Departed Overseas June 26, 1918.  
Wounded at Ligny, by explosion of  
bomb.



HENRY S. LARSON, Hills, Minn.  
Musician, 13th F. A. Band, 4th Div. En-  
tered Service, May, 1917. Trained at  
Fort Bliss, Texas. Departed Overseas,  
May 1918.



# ROCK COUNTY

HARRY FRANCIS LEHMANN, Magnolia, Minn.

Private, 12th Provisional Recruiting Co., 2nd Battalion. Entered Service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



JOE LEMAIRE, Luverne, Minn.

Private, first class, Co. "E," 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service June 10, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June 26, 1918. Battles: Argonne, Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel.



HUGO LENSCH, Luverne, Minn.

Sergeant, Co. "C," 56th M. G. Bn., 19th Div. Entered Service September 3, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge.



(Miss) HENRIETTA E. LENDNER, Steen, Minn.

Army Nurse, Army Hospital. Entered Service September 1, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash.



CLARENCE I. LILLEHEI, Luverne, Minn.

Captain, 3rd Bn., 359th Inf. Entered Service October 15, 1917. Departed Overseas, June, 1918. Battles: St. Mihiel, Argonne.



# HONOR ROLL



FLOYD P. LOEFFLER, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "I," 49th Inf. Entered Service June, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody. Departed Overseas Oct. 12, 1918.

AXEL E. LOFGREN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "D," 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service July 8, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June 27, 1918. Battle, Chateau Thierry. Wounded, Chateau Thierry.

CLARK C. LONG, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Battery "F," 123d F. A., 34th Div. Entered Service July 12, 1917. Trained at Camp Logan, Texas. Departed Overseas September 16, 1918.

HAROLD S. LONG, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, P. W. E. 253d. Entered Service July 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody.

RAYMOND C. LONG, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Battery "F," 123d F. A. Entered Service July 12, 1917. Trained at Camp Logan, Houston, Texas.

# ROCK COUNTY

ARTHUR L. LOWE, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, U. S. Conval. Hospital No. 2.  
Entered Service September 1917.  
Trained at Sweeney Auto School, Kansas City. Departed Overseas September 1918.



ELMER AUGUST LOWE, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F," 165th Inf., 42nd Div.  
Entered Service July 29th, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June 26, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne.



MARTIN E. LOWE, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, Prov. Inf. Co. G. H. V. Entered Service July 10, 1918. Departed Overseas, July 25, 1918. Battle, Argonne.



OLE LUND, HILLS, MINN.  
Private, 105th Inf., 27th Div. Entered Service July 23, 1918. Trained at Camp Gordon, Ga. Departed Overseas October 6, 1918.



JOSEPH MADISON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Squadron "H." Aviation. Entered Service March 12, 1918. Trained at Rockwell Field, San Diego, Cal.



# HONOR ROLL



PURL B. MALLONEE, Steen, Minn.  
Corporal, 6th Training Bn. S. C. Entered Service August 15, 1918. Trained at Fort Leavenworth, Kan., Camp Meade, Md.



JOHN JAMES MALONEY, Hardwick, Minn.  
Bugler, 16th Co. Engineers. Entered Service December 10, 1917. Trained at American University, Washington, D. C. Departed Overseas January 20, 1918.



GEORGE WILLIAM MANN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Hdq. Co. 345th F. A., 90th Div. Entered Service April 29, 1918. Trained at Camp Travis, Texas. Departed Overseas June 29, 1918.



GUNDER MARTENSEN, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "H," 359th Inf. Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Overseas August 31, 1918. Battles: Argonne and St. Mihiel. Wounded, Argonne.



OSCAR MARTINSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "H," 359th Inf., 90th Div. Entered Service, April 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge. Departed Overseas June 1918. Battles: Argonne and St. Mihiel. Wounded, Argonne, September 26, 1918.

EDDIE MARKEN. Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, 333d H. F. Art. Entered  
Service June 24, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Robinson. Departed Overseas  
September 17, 1918.



JULIUS W. MATTHIESEN, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, 12th Provisional Co., M. G.  
Entered Service September 4, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Hancock, Ga.



HOBART C. McCLURE, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered Service  
September 19, 1918. Trained at Dun-  
woody Institute.



MICHAEL HENRY McDERMOTT,  
Jasper, Minn.  
Private, 301 Fire and Guard Co., Port  
of Embarkation. Entered Service  
August 5, 1918. Trained at Hoboken,  
N. J.



JAMES N. McDOWELL, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Engineers. Entered Service  
October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Forrest, Ga. Departed Overseas Janu-  
ary 7, 1919.



# HONOR ROLL



WALTER E. McDOWELL, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered Service July 7, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.



ROY A. McLANE, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered Service June 10, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody.



JOHN C. MERRITT, Sherman, S. D.  
Private, Co. "B," 159th Inf. Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Overseas August 8, 1918. Battle, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne.



AUGUST D. METTER, Ellsworth, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 316th Am. Train, 91st Div. Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed Overseas July 12th, 1918.



RALPH F. MEYER, Ellsworth, Minn.  
Private, Co. "E," 8th Bn., Inf. Repl. Troops. Entered Service September 3, 1918. Trained at Camp MacArthur, Texas.

# ROCK COUNTY

FRANK F. MICHAEL, Luverne, Minn.  
Lieutenant, Machine Gun, 74th Co., M.  
T. D. Trained at Camp Hancock, Ga.



CORNELIUS F. MILLER, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "C," 135th M. G. Bn., 37th  
Div. Entered Service May 27, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. De-  
parted Overseas August 8, 1918. Bat-  
tles: St. Mihiel, Chateau-Thierry.  
Flanders. Gassed.



GLEN E. MILLER, Steen, Minn.  
Private, Co. "D," 4th Anti-Aircraft M.  
G. Bn. Entered Service, July 22, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C.  
Departed Overseas September 1918.



HOWARD LOUIS MINER, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, 19th Co., 161st Depot Brigade.  
Entered Service August 27, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Grant, Ill.



JOHN P. MINER, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "E," 168th Inf. Entered  
Service April 9, 1917. Departed Over-  
seas Nov. 17, 1917. Battles: Cham-  
pagne, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Wounded,  
Champagne, July 15, 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



LEONARD MITCHELL, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Battery "B," 5th Trench Mortar. Entered Service July 22, 1918. Departed Overseas September 20, 1918.



HUGO C. MOELLER, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Base Hospital, Medical Detachment. Entered Service Aug. 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill.



OLE MOI, Luverne, Minn.

Private, first class, Co. "G," 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service July 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody. Departed Overseas June 26, 1918. Battles: Chateau-Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne.



GEORGE A. MONAGHAN, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Bat. "A," 119th F. A., 32d Div. Entered Service July 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas June 27, 1918. Battles: Chateau-Thierry, Soisson, Verdun.



DAN F. MORGAN, Luverne, Minn.

Corporal, Co. "K," 3rd Pioneer Inf. Entered Service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed Overseas September 17, 1918.



# ROCK COUNTY

(Miss) GRACE MINERVA MOSBY,  
Luverne, Minn.  
Army Nurse. Entered Service, Sep-  
tember 1, 1918. Trained at Overland  
Aviation School, St. Paul, Minn.



EMMETT B. MULLIN, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, R. R. Engineers. Entered  
Service June 23, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Grant, Ill.



JOHN PATRICK MULLIN, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Private, first class, 4th A. A., M. G. Bn.  
Entered Service July 22, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. De-  
parted Overseas September 7, 1918.



WILLIAM LEONARD MULLIN,  
Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, first class, 159th Ambulance  
Co. Entered Service June 22, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed  
Overseas Oct. 1, 1918.



PAUL K. MYERS, Luverne, Minn.  
Lieutenant, O. T. C., Replacement  
Camp, McArthur, Texas. Entered  
Service June 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody.



## HONOR ROLL



SANDY MYHRE, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 311th Engineers.  
Entered Service June 24, 1918. De-  
parted Overseas August 23, 1918.



ODIN MYHRE, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered Service,  
October 1918. Trained at University  
of Minnesota.



ALBERT G. NERISON, Hills, Minn.  
Private, 363d Field Hospital Co., 316th  
Sanitary Train. Entered Service,  
April 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis,  
Wash.



CARL J. NERISON, Hills, Minn.  
Mechanic, Bat. "F," 15th F. A., 2nd Div.  
Entered Service May 1917. Trained  
at Sparta, Wis. Departed Overseas  
Dec. 1917. Battles: St. Mihiel, Cham-  
pagne, Argonne, Verdun, Chateau-  
Thierry, Soisson.



GEORGE H. NERISON, Hills, Minn.  
Chaplain, 83d Field Artillery. Enter-  
ed Service November 1917. Trained  
at Camp Freemont, Cal. Departed  
Overseas Sept. 1918.

HELMER NERISON, Hills, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "D," 64th Inf., 7th Div.  
Entered Service May, 1918. Trained at  
Camp McArthur, Waco, Texas. De-  
parted Overseas August 1918. (Two  
months service at the front.)



CHRIST ELMER NEWGAARD, Hills,  
Minn.  
Private, Base Hospital, Medical Dept.  
Entered Service July 24, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Gordon, Ga.



GUNDER NISJA, Hills, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "A," 307th Inf.  
Entered Service May 27, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed  
Overseas, Aug. 8, 1918. Battle, Meuse-  
Argonne. Wounded, Meuse-Argonne.



HARVEY R. NORTON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered  
Service June 22, 1916. Trained at  
Camp Cody.



OLE T. OAKLAND, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "G," 165th Inf.,  
42nd Div. Entered Service July 15,  
1917. Trained at Camp Cody. De-  
parted Overseas June 26, 1918. Battles:  
Argonne, Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel,  
Lorraine.



# HONOR ROLL



JAKOB O. OTTEM, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "L," 324th Inf., 81st Div.  
Entered Service, May 27, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed  
overseas August, 1918. Battle, Ar-  
gonne.

FRANK CARL OHNESORGE, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "E," 165th Inf.  
42d Div. Entered Service June 26,  
1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.  
Departed Overseas, June 1918.  
Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel,  
Argonne.

HARRY T. OLSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "G," 165th Inf.,  
42nd Div. Entered Service June 26,  
1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.  
Departed Overseas June 28, 1918.  
Battles: Argonne, Chateau Thierry.  
Wounded, Chateau Thierry, July 28,  
1918.

ADOLPH OLSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, M. G. Co., 346th Inf. En-  
tered Service September 19, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Pike, Ark. Departed  
Overseas August 24, 1918.

CARL E. OLSON, Kenneth, Minn.  
Corporal, 2nd Co., 20th Div. Supply  
Train, M. T. C. Entered Service  
June 15, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Sevier, S. C.

ROCK COUNTY

OSCAR E. OLSON, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 3d Pioneer Inf. Entered Service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed Overseas August 1918.



JAMES HARVEY ORDUNG, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. 12, 1st Reg., S. A. T. C. Entered Service Oct. 12, 1918. Trained at Exposition Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.



MERLE EDGAR OHS, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, 4th Co., I. C. O. T. S. Entered Service August 15, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill.



RALEIGH PATTERSON, Jasper,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "F," 111th Inf., 28th Div. Entered Service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant. Departed Overseas Sept. 9, 1918. Battle, Cheacoart Sector. Gassed slightly.



HERBERT J. PAULSON, Jasper,  
Minn.  
Private, 12th Provisional Recruit Co., 2nd Bn. Entered Service Oct. 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



# HONOR ROLL



HERMAN O. PAULSEN, Luverne, Minn.  
Wagoner, Supply Co., 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered Service June 10, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody. Departed Overseas June 27, 1918. Battles: Argonne, Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel.

DANIEL PEARSON, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, first class, M. G. Co., 125th Inf., 32 Div. Entered Service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Overseas Aug. 11, 1918. Battle, Argonne.

CARL PETER PETERSEN, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, 33d Inf. Entered Service May 1, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth. Departed Overseas July 1918. Battle, Argonne.

FRITZ AUGUST PETERSEN, Hardwick, Minn. Corporal, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered Service July 2, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas October 13, 1918.

GEORGE ANDREW PETERSEN, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "H," 9th Inf., 2nd Div. Entered Service August 8, 1918. Trained at Camp McArthur, Texas. Departed Overseas September 29, 1918. Battle, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne.

GEORGE PETERSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, M. G. Co., 36th Inf. Entered  
service August 1918, Trained at  
Camp Devens, Mass.

HENRY PETERSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, M. G. Co., 36th Inf. Entered  
service June 20, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Devens, Mass.

RHINEHEART PETERSON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 316th Inf., 79th Div.  
Entered service July 25, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Gordon, Ga.

HENRY C. PETERSON, Luverne  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "M," 109th Inf., 28th Div.  
Entered service June 8, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
overseas June 26, 1918. Battles:  
Vesle, Argonne, St. Mihiel.

WALTER H. PETERSON, Hills,  
Minn.  
Private, P. W. E. Co. 93, Infantry,  
Rainbow Div. Entered service July,  
1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. M.  
Departed overseas July, 1918. Battles:  
Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel.



# HONOR ROLL



JOHN PETROSKY, Laverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Supply Co., 136th Inf. Entered  
service July, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed over-  
seas October 1918.



ALVA S. POKETT, Laverne, Minn.  
Corporal, 19th P. M. T. C. Co. "A."  
Entered service June, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
overseas September 26, 1918.



PAUL, SIMON POKETT, Laverne,  
Minn.  
Chief Mechanic, Bat. "F," 345th F. A.  
Entered service April 28, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
overseas July 1918.



ANDREW G. QUALLEY, Hills, Minn.  
Private, 109th Field Signal Bn. Entered  
service June 10, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody. Departed overseas Aug-  
ust 1918.



CLARENCE G. QUALLEY, Hills,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered  
service June 4, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody, N. Mex.



# ROCK COUNTY

CARL M. RANDOLPH, Beaver Creek, Minn.

Sergeant, 152nd Co., Transportation Corps. Entered service, April 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas October 12, 1918.



HARRY A. REED, Luverne, Minn.

Sergeant, 12th Provisional Recruit Co. Entered service, June 3, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex., Camp Forrest, Ga.



THOMAS REEMTS, Ellsworth, Minn.

Private, 311th Field Remount Squadron. Entered service April 29, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas August 20, 1918.



ALBERT REMME, Kenneth, Minn.

Private, 12th Engineers. Entered service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



GILBERT G. REMME, Luverne, Minn.

Corporal, Co. "A," 18th Inf. Entered service July 22, 1917. Trained at Camp Mills. Departed overseas December 17, 1917. Battles: Argonne, Soissons, Chateau Thierry, Verdun, Metz, Cantigny. Wounded, Cantigny and Argonne.



# HONOR ROLL



GUST ADOLPH REMME. Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 322d Inf. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Calif. Departed overseas August 8, 1918. Battle. Argonne. Wounded, Argonne, November 10, 1918.

BENJAMIN M. REYNOLDS, Hardwick, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 307th Inf. Entered service, May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed overseas August 8, 1918. Battle, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne.

CLIFFORD J. RIERSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, 152d Co., Motor Transportation Corps. Entered service June 3, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas October 1918.

ARTHUR H. RISS, Steen, Minn.  
Y. M. C. A. Secretary. Entered service, May 1918. Trained at Del Rio, Texas.

ERVIN F. RISS, Steen, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F," 132d Inf., 33d Div. Entered service February 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Logan, Texas. Departed overseas May, 1918. Gassed.

ROCK COUNTY.

DONALD ROBERTS, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 358th Inf., 90th Div.  
Entered service, April 1918. Trained  
at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed over-  
seas June 1918. Battles: Chateau  
Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne.

NEIL ROBERTS, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. 1st Reg., Co. 8.  
Entered service September, 1918.  
Trained at University of Minnesota.

OTTO ALFRED ROEN, Luverne  
Minn.  
Corporal, S. A. T. C. Entered service  
September 1918. Trained at St. Olaf  
College.

PETER ROGNLEY, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Base Hospital No. 53. En-  
tered service November 1917. Trained  
at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed over-  
seas August 1918.

CHARLES BOYD ROLPH, Magnolia  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 55th Engineers. En-  
tered service February 26, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Custer, Mich.



## HONOR ROLL



BERNHARD ROSSUM, Hills, Minn.  
Sergeant, Medical Department, U. S.  
Gen. Hospital No. 26. Entered service,  
January 31, 1918. Trained at Ft.  
Des Moines, Ia.



(Miss) TILDA E. ROSSUM, Hills  
Minn.

Red Cross Nurse, Army Nurse Corps.  
Entered service September 23, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Custer, Mich.



CECIL S. RULON, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant-Major, Personell Office. En-  
tered service June 7, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody, N. Mex.



OSCAR H. RUND, Hills, Minn.  
Private, first class, 332d M. G. Bn., Co.  
"D." Entered service June 24, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Upton, N. Y.



WALLACE B. RUND, Hills, Minn.  
Musician, 28th Band, C. A. C. En-  
tered service March 14, 1918. Trained  
at Fort Winfield Scott, San Francisco,  
Calif.

# ROCK COUNTY

WILLIAM H. RYAN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 15th Aerial Squadron. Entered service, April 10, 1918. Trained at Camp Hazelhurst, Long Island.



JACOB JOHN SAMPSON, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, 19th Co., 161st Depot Brigade. Entered service August 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed overseas December 11, 1918.



JOHN SATER, Sherman, S. D.  
Private, Co. "C," 388th Inf., 97th Div. Entered service October 23, 1918. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.



JOHN J. SAATHOFF, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered service, June 16, 1916. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed Overseas July 6, 1918.



HEIN SCHOLTEN, Edgerton, Minn.  
Private, Co. "K," 3d Pioneer Inf. Entered service July 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth. Departed overseas August 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



HENDRIKUS SCHOLTEN, Edgerton, Minn.  
Private, Co. "C," 316th Ammunition Train. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis. Departed overseas July, 1918. Battles, Argonne, Ypres.



ALBERT D. SCHMUCK, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, first class, Hdq. Co., 165th Inf. Entered service June 3, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas June 28, 1918. Battles: Aisne-Marne Offensive, St. Mihiel Sector, Argonne-Meuse Offensive. Wounded, Chateau Thierry.



CARL SCHMUCK, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "G," 165th Inf. Entered service June 26, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, New Mexico. Departed overseas June 28, 1918. Battles: Aisne-Marne Offensive, St. Mihiel, Argonne-Meuse offensive. Wounded. Argonne-Meuse offensive.



HENRY SCHMUCK, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 307th Inf., 77th Div. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed Overseas, August 8, 1918. Battle, Argonne. Wounded, lost left arm in Argonne.



FRED SCHWARTZ, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 34th Inf. Entered service, June 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Departed overseas September 1918. Battle, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne, shrapnel.

HUGO HENRY SCHNEEKLOTH.

Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 130th Inf., 33d Div.  
Entered service February 26, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
overseas May 15, 1918. Battle, Albert  
front.



JOHN SCHNEEKLOTH, Luverne  
Minn.

Private, Co. "F," 163th Inf. Entered  
service, July 10, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed over-  
seas June 10, 1918. Battle, Chateau  
Thierry. Wounded, Chateau Thierry.



HARRY SCHNEEKLOTH, Luverne  
Minn.

Private, 124th Co. Entered service  
October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Hancock, Ga.



JACOB SCHOON, JR., Steen, Minn.  
Sergeant, Motor School 4th Brigade.  
Entered service April 8, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Jackson, S. C.



EMIL M. SLEUTER, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "D," 313th Ammunition  
Train, 88th Div. Entered Service Sep-  
tember 19, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Dodge, Ia. Departed Overseas August  
1918.



## HONOR ROLL



JOSEPH BYRON SCHUPP, Ellsworth Minn.  
Private, Ordnance Co. No. 2. Entered service October 23, 1918. Trained at Fort Wengate, N. Mex.



WILLIAM A. SCHELLHOUSE, Hills, Minn.  
Private, 3d Pioneer Inf. Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed overseas August 1918.



JOSEPH BYRON SCOTT, Hardwick Minn.  
Private, 12th Provisional Co., Engineer Replacement Troop. Entered service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



LEONARD A. SEXE, Hills, Minn.  
Private, 12th Provisional Recruit Co., Engineer Replacement Corps. Entered service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



PETER SERIE, Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, first class, Battery "C," 119th F. A., 32nd Div. Entered service July 4, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, New Mexico. Departed overseas June 27 1918. Battles: St. Mihiel, Argonne, Chateau Thierry, Soissons, Alsace-Lorraine. Wounded in left arm and right foot at Soissons.



PETER SEVERTSON, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "M," 138th Inf. Entered  
service March 28, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas  
May 2, 1918.

JOHN O. SJOLSETH, Hills, Minn.  
Musician, Co. "K," 3d Pioneer Inf.  
Entered Service July 24, 1918. Train-  
ed at Camp Wadsworth, Ga. Depart-  
ed overseas August 1918.

TOBIAS SKOLAND, Laverne, Minn.  
Private, first class, Medical Detach-  
ment. Entered service August 31,  
1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia.

AUGUST A. SKYBERG, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Motor Transport Corps. En-  
tered service July 8, 1918. Trained at  
Fort Hancock, N. J.

OSCAR A. SKYBERG, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "C," Dunwoody Institute  
Entered service September 19, 1918  
Trained at Dunwoody Institute, Min-  
neapolis, Minn.



# HONOR ROLL



WALTER O. SKYBERG, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Med. 322d Field Signal Corps Bn. Entered Service September 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash. Departed overseas April 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne.



JOHN SMOOK, Ellsworth, Minn.

Private, Co. "D," Development Bn. 1. Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia.



LUPPO SMOOK, Ellsworth, Minn.

Private, Co. "G," 18th Inf. 1st Div. Entered service April 5, 1917. Trained at Camp Jones, Ariz. Departed overseas June 14, 1917. Battles: Cantigny, Soissons. Wounded, Soissons July 18. Shell shock. Gassed, Soissons.



JOHANNES SMOOK, Ellsworth, Minn.

Private, first class, Co. "K," 3d Pioneer Inf. Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed overseas August 29, 1918. Transported Ammunition at Argonne front. Lost one finger while blowing up German ammunition.



OTTO SMOOK, Ellsworth, Minn.

Private, Co. "D," M. G. Training Bn. Entered service September 3, 1918. Trained at Camp Hancock, Ga.

HARM SMOOK, Ellsworth, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "K," 36  
Pioneer Inf. Entered service July 22,  
1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth,  
S. C. Departed overseas August 29,  
1918. Handled ammunition in Ar-  
gonne.

FRED SORGENFREY, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "G," 165th Inf.,  
42nd Div. Entered service July 15,  
1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.  
Departed overseas June 26, 1918.  
Battles: Argonne, Chateau Thierry,  
St. Mihiel.

GEORGE A. SOUTAR, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Supply Co., 351st Inf., 88th  
Div. Entered service September, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
Overseas August 1918.

CHARLES W. SOUTAR, Luverne  
Minn.  
Wagoner, Evacuation Ambulance Co.  
71. Entered service August 1918.  
Trained at University of Minnesota  
Training Camp. Departed Overseas  
November 1918.

EDWARD D. SOUTAR, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, first class, Army Art. Hdqs.,  
1st Army. Entered service June 26  
1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex.  
Departed overseas June 26, 1918.  
Battle, Argonne.



# HONOR ROLL



ALBERT D. SOUTAR, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, 34th Artillery, Battery "F."  
Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Eustis.



EDWARD A. SODEMAN, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "B," 6th Supply Train.  
Entered service May 1, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed  
overseas July 1918.



GLENN R. SMITH, Kenneth, Minn.  
Corporal, Battery "A," 339th F. A., 88th  
Div. Entered service June 24, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed  
Overseas August, 1918.



EDWARD CLARK SMITH, Ash  
Creek, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "K," 3d Pioneer Inf. En-  
tered service July 22, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Wadsworth, S. C. and Camp  
Stewart. Departed overseas August  
30, 1918.



GEORGE SLEITER, Steen, Minn.  
Private, Co. "G," 3d Pioneer Inf. En-  
tered service July 22, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed  
overseas September 3d, 1918.

HERMAN ERNEST STUCKEN-  
BROKER, Hardwick, Minn.  
Wagoner, Co. "G," 4th Ammunition  
Train, Artillery. Entered service  
September 18, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Pike, Ark. Departed overseas May 23,  
1918. Battles: Argonne, St. Mihiel.

LYMAN RICHARD STANCHFIELD,  
Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "K," 54th Pioneer Inf.  
Entered service July 23, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed  
overseas September 1918. Battle, Ar-  
gonne.

RICHARD STEINHOLT, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Wagoner, Supply Co., 53rd Inf., 6th  
Div. Entered service May 1, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C.  
Departed overseas July 6, 1918. Battles:  
Vosges, Meuse, Argonne.

HERBERT STOLTENBERG, Ells-  
worth, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "K," 3d Pioneer Inf.  
Entered service July, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Wadsworth. Departed overseas  
September 1918.

HAAKON STRAND, Garretson, S. D.  
Private, Battery "A," 332d F. A. En-  
tered service June 24, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Robinson, Wis. Departed  
overseas September 17, 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



EARL E. STREVER, Beaver Creek Minn.  
Private, Corps Mobile Vet. Hosp. No. 1, 3rd Army Corps. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed overseas August 11, 1918.



EGBERT V. D. STREEK, Steen, Minn.  
Private, Co. "E," 4th Inf. Entered Service August 8, 1918. Trained at Camp McArthur, Waco, Texas. Departed overseas, September, 1918.



ARTHUR STOTERAU, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, first class, Co. "L," 322d Inf., 81st Div. Entered service May 27, 1918. Departed overseas August 12, 1918.



JERRY H. STROH, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 12th Co., Infantry. Entered service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



CECIL STANCHFIELD, Luverne Minn.  
Private, Battery "E," F. A., 147th Reg. Entered service April 8, 1918. Trained at Camp Jackson, S. C. Departed overseas July 23, 1918. Battles: Oise-Aisne offensive, Meuse-Argonne offensive.

# ROCK COUNTY

ALLAN E. STEARNS, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.

Private, (333rd Heavy Artillery)  
Trans. to Co. "K," 7th Inf., 3d Div. Entered  
service June, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Robinson. Departed overseas  
September 18, 1918.



ARTHUR STEARNS, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "B," 5th Training Bn.  
Entered service July 15, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Meade, Md.



ROBERT P. STEARNS, Luverne  
Minn.

Private, Co. 2, Reg. 2, S. A. T. C. Entered  
service September 1918. Trained  
at University of Minnesota.



NORMAN H. STEINE, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F," 139th Inf., 35th Div.  
Entered service June 8, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed  
overseas July 21, 1918. Battle, Verdun  
sector.



ANTON SUURMEYER, Luverne  
Minn.

Private, Battery "E," 333d F. A., 86th  
Div. Entered service June 24, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Robinson, Wis. De  
parted overseas September 12, 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



SAM H. SUNDEM, Hills, Minn.  
Private, M. G. Entered service May  
27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis  
Wash., Camp Kearney, Cal. Departed  
Overseas August 8, 1918.



CHARLES HILTEBRAND SWEN-  
SON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Casual Detachment No. 4,  
Depot Brigade 163. Entered service  
October 23, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Cody.



WESLEY E. SWOGGER, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered Service  
September 19, 1918. Trained at Dun-  
woody Institute, Minneapolis, Minn.



CLIFFORD TANGEMAN, Steen,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "C," 342d M. G. Bn. 89th  
Div. Entered service May 27, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Kearney, Cal. De-  
parted overseas July 1918. Battles:  
St. Mihiel, Argonne.



ARTHUR J. TANGEMAN, Hardwick,  
Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered  
service June 26, 1917. Trained at  
Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed over-  
seas October 13, 1918.



ARTHUR B. TAUBERT, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "F," 130th Inf., 33d Div.  
Entered service February 26, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Logan. Departed  
overseas May 1918. Battles: Argonne,  
St. Mihiel.



OLE TEIGEN, Garretson, S. D.  
Private, Co. "A," 130th Inf. Entered  
service February 26, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Funston. Departed overseas  
May, 1918. Battles: Argonne, Chateau  
Thierry.



FRED T. THOMPSON, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "L," 354th Inf. Entered  
Service June 24, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Grant, Ill. Departed overseas  
September 8, 1918. Battle, Argonne.



HANS THOMPSON, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, 165th Inf. Entered service  
July 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody,  
N. Mex. Departed overseas June 26,  
1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St.  
Mihiel, Argonne.



WALTER J. THORP, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 15th Aerial Squadron. Entered  
Service November 1917. Trained at  
San Diego.



# HONOR ROLL



HENRY E. THORSON, Hardwick, Minn.  
Wagoner, Co. "F," 3rd Corps, Art. Park. Entered service April 8, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth S. C. Departed overseas August 29, 1918. Battle, Argonne.



BERT R. THU, Kenneth, Minn.  
Corporal, Co. "I," 142d Inf., 36th Div. Entered service September 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, Deming, N. Mex. Departed overseas October 13, 1918.



ABRAHAM TOBIASON, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "I," 132d Inf., 33d Div. Entered service February 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Logan, Texas. Departed overseas June 10, 1918. Battles: Verdun, Somme. Wounded at Verdun, September 26, 1918.



HILTON C. TIBBETTS, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Battery "B," 9th F. A. Entered service April 19, 1917. Trained at Fort Sill, Okla.



OTTOMAR G. H. TROSIN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered service June 11, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas June 28, 1918. Battles: St. Mihiel, Champagne, Argonne. Wounded, Champagne, October 3, 1918, Argonne, November 3, 1918.

ROCK COUNTY

RUPPERT E. D. TROSIN, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Training Co. Entered service,  
October 1918. Trained at Camp  
Forrest, Ga.



FLOYD TRUNNELL, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 3rd Ordnance Co. Entered  
service August 15, 1918. Trained at  
Fort Wingate, N. Mex.



ROY C. TRUNNELL, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 342d M. G. Bn., 89th  
Div. Entered service May 1918.  
Trained at Camp Kearney, Calif. De-  
parted overseas August 1918. Battle,  
Argonne.



EARL TUNSTAL, Luverne, Minn.  
Sergeant, Bat. "F," 123d F. A., 34th  
Div. Entered service July 15, 1917.  
Trained at Camp Cody. Departed  
overseas September 16, 1918.



FRED TUNSTAL, Luverne, Minn.  
Cook, Military Police. Entered service  
October 11, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Pike, Ark. Departed overseas April  
1918.



# HONOR ROLL



EDWIN OTHELLO TWETON, Jasper, Minn.  
Private, first class, Hdqs. Detachment, 6th Div. Entered service May 1, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed overseas July 1918. Battles: Argonne Sector.



RUSSEL ULRICH, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Battery "C," 5th Trench Mortar. Entered service July 16. Departed overseas September 20, 1918.



GUS B. ULVAN, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Mobile Veterinary Section No. 111. Entered service June 3, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas October 12, 1918.



PHILIP VAN LITSENBORGH, Kenneth, Minn.  
Private, Co. 23, 7th Bn., 166 D. P. Entered service May 27, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis, Wash.



HERMAN VAN MAANEN, Hills Minn.  
Wagoner, Supply Co., 346th Inf. Entered service September 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Pike. Departed overseas Aug. 24, 1918.

GUY VAN MEVEREN, Kenneth,  
Minn.

Private, Co. "L," 3rd Pioneer Inf.  
Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Wadsworth. Departed  
overseas August 29, 1918.



GERRIT A. VAN VOORST, Steen,  
Minn.

Private, Aircraft Acceptance Park No.  
1, Section 2. Entered service March  
4, 1918. Trained at Ellington Field,  
Texas. Departed overseas August  
1918.



SIMON W. VAN VOORST, Steen,  
Minn.

Private, first class, Co. "A," 322d F.  
Sig. Bn., S. C. Entered service July 15,  
1918. Trained at Fort Leavenworth,  
Kan. Departed overseas October  
1918.



SEVERIN VANGEN, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "E," 156th Inf., 42d Div.  
Entered service July 7, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Cody, New Mexico. Departed  
overseas June 28, 1918. Battles:  
Chateau-Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne,  
Sedan.



INGVALD G. VEGGE, Luverne, Minn.

Private, Co. "C," 622d Field Sig. Bn.  
Entered service October 23, 1918.  
Trained at Camp Cody, N. M.



# HONOR ROLL



GERRIT VERDOES, Edgerton, Minn.  
Private, Co. A, Inf. Entered service  
September 19, 1917. Trained at Camp  
Cody, N. M. Departed overseas June  
1918.



MENTZ O. B. VESTLIE, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. S, 161st Depot Brigade.  
Entered Service June 24, 1918. Train-  
ed Camp Grant, Ill.



HENRY CARL VOIGHT, Steen, Minn.  
Acting Sergeant. Entered Service  
June 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant,  
Ill.



HENRY J. WAHLERT, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, Hdqs. Co., 338th M. G. Bn.,  
88th Div. Entered service September  
19, 1917. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia.  
Departed overseas August 18, 1918.  
Battle, Argonne.



LLOYD W. D. WALKER, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered service  
September 1918. Trained at Hamline  
University.

WILLIAM PETER WALL, Steen,  
Minn.

Private, first class, Co. "E," 44th Telegraph Bn., S. C. Entered service July 13, 1918. Trained at Fort Leavenworth, Kan. Departed overseas November 1, 1918.



FRED WALLENBERG, Garretson, S.  
D.

Private, Co. "F," Infantry. Entered service May 23, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis Wash. Departed overseas September, 1918.



RICHARD WALVATNE, Sherman,  
S. D.

Private, Medical Train, 39th Inf., 4th Div. Entered service June 3, 1917. Trained at Fort Riley, Kan. Departed Overseas June 1918. Battles: Argonne, St. Mihiel, Chateau Thierry, Verdun.



FRANK WEDGE, Luverne, Minn.

Private, 346th Inf., Hdq. Co. St. Entered service September 19, 1917. Trained at Camp Dodge. Departed overseas August 23, 1918.

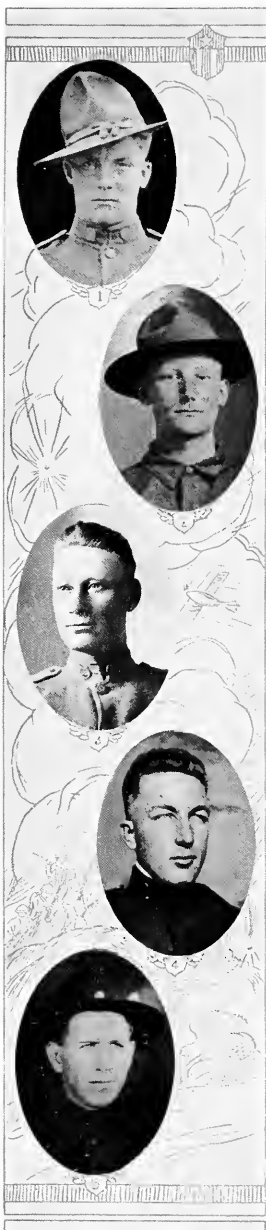


WILLIAM WELZENBACH, Luverne,  
Minn.

Private, 12th Provisional Recruit Co. Entered service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



# HONOR ROLL



AREND WESTERBUR, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Private, Engineers. Entered service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga. Departed overseas January 7, 1919.

JOHN WESTERBUR, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "M," 138th Inf., 35th Div. Entered service October 22, 1917. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas November 1917. Battles: St Mihiel, Argonne. Wounded, Argonne three times in arm and leg. Gassed, Argonne.

VIGGO WESTERGAARD, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F," 165th Inf., 42nd Div. Entered service July 15, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas June 27, 1918. Battles: Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Gassed, Meuse-Argonne, October 21.

EMIL RUDOLPH WESTLIE, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Quartermaster Corps. Entered service March 1, 1918. Trained at Fort Sill, Okla.

CHARLES C. WHITAKER, Magnolia, Minn.  
Private, Co. "I," 131st Inf. Entered service February 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Logan, Texas. Departed overseas May 20, 1918. Battles: Albert, July 26, Somme, Aug. 9; Rheims, Aug. 9; Verdun, September 26, 1918. Gassed, Verdun, September 29.



RONEY WIESE, Ellsworth, Minn.  
Cook, Co. "G," 3rd Pioneer Inf. Entered service July 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed overseas August 30, 1918.



RAYMOND WIGGINS, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 12th Engineers, Replacement Co. Entered service October 22, 1918. Trained at Camp Forrest, Ga.



WILLIAM WIGGINS, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Battery "A," 332nd Field Art. Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Robinson, Wis. Departed overseas September 16, 1918.



HAROLD F. WILDUNG, Hills, Minn.  
Sergeant, Co. "A," 350th Inf., 88th Div. Entered service April 29, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas August 10, 1918. Battle, Alsace sector.



CYRIEL WILLE, Sherman, S. D.  
Private, Inf. Entered service April 29, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas August 1918.



# HONOR ROLL



JOSEPH ANDREW WILLEX, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Private, 8th Co., 161st Depot Brigade.  
Entered service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill.



CHARLES A. WILLIAMS, Luverne, Minn.  
First Lieutenant, Hdqs. Military Police.  
Entered service May 1, 1918. Trained at Camp Jackson, S. C.



GEORGE FREDERICK WINCHELL, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Cook, Co. "A," 136th Inf. Entered service June 10, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. Mex. Departed overseas October 13, 1918.



WESLEY HOWARD WINKLER, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "B," 55th Reg. Engrs. Entered service, February 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Custer, Mich. Departed overseas June 27, 1918.



LEONARD WOLD, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "C," 131st Inf., 33d Div. Entered service February 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Ia. Departed overseas May 1, 1918. Battles: Somme, St. Mihiel, Argonne. Gassed Somme July 20.

CHARLEY WOLLENBERG, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "A," 350th Inf. Entered  
service April, 1918. Trained at Camp  
Dodge.

WARREN WORKMAN, Ellsworth,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. "L," 18th Inf., 1st Div.  
Entered service April 5, 1917. Trained  
at Camp Jones, Ariz. Departed  
overseas June 14, 1917. Battles;  
Cantigny, Soissons, Chateau Thierry,  
St. Mihiel, Argonne.

DONALD R. WRIGHT, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, S. A. T. C. Entered service  
September 1918. Trained at the Un-  
iversity of Minnesota.

ALFRED CARL YACKEL, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Private, Co. "E," 358th Inf. Entered  
service April 29, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Travis, Texas. Departed over-  
seas June 15, 1918. Battle, St. Mihiel.  
Gassed, St. Mihiel.



# HONOR ROLL



ALBERT J. BECKMAN, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Co. "F" 350th Infantry. Entered service February, 26, 1918. Trained at Camp Dodge, Iowa. Departed overseas August 11, 1918. Battles: Toul Sector, Oct. 6, to Nov. 11, 1918.

HENDRIK BRUINS, Hills, Minn.  
Private, Co. "I", 20th Infantry. Entered service June 18, 1918. Trained at Camp Funston. Discharged on April 14, 1919, and re-enlisted on same date for overseas duty, sailing at once.

CLIVE E. FERGUSON, Magnolia, Minn.  
Private, 34th Balloon Company. Entered the service March 8th, 1918. Trained at Camp John Wiese.

LLOYD O. HERRON, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Cook, Co. "A" 136th Inf., 34th Div. Entered the service June 3, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody, N. M. Departed overseas Oct. 13, 1918.

FORREST HARVEY, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, Company "A" 56th Pioneer Infantry. Entered the service August 25, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth, S. C.

# ROCK COUNTY

GUS PIEPGRASS, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, Motor Transportation Corps.  
Entered the service April, 1918. Trained  
at Camp Jackson, S. C. Departed  
overseas July 20, 1918.

CARL H. THORP, Luverne, Minn.  
Corporal, 12th Co., 2d Reg., Air Ser-  
vice Mechanics. Entered the service  
Dec. 13, 1917. Trained at Jefferson  
Barracks, and Camp Hancock. De-  
parted overseas in March, 1918.

JOHN HENRY SEEMAN, Jasper,  
Minn.  
Private, Co. K, 3rd Pioneer Inf. En-  
tered service July 23, 1918. Trained at  
Camp Wadsworth, S. C. Departed  
overseas August 31, 1918.

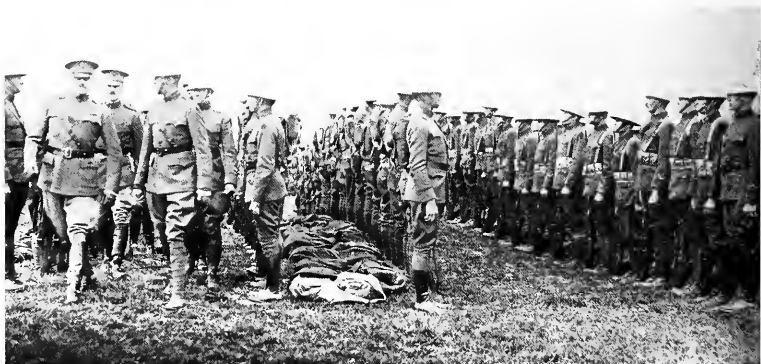


TANKS GOING INTO ACTION.

HONOR ROLL



COMPANY "A" LEAVES LUVERNE SEPTEMBER 27, 1917.



GENERAL PERSHING REVIEWING TROOPS.



NAVY





DWIGHT R. CUMMINGS, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Seaman, Co. "H," Signal Corps 3rd  
Div. Navy. Entered service June 3,  
1918. Trained at Seattle, Wash. De-  
parted overseas November 29, 1918.  
(Transport duty.)



GLENN ARTHUR DIKE, Beaver  
Creek, Minn.  
Assistant Band Master. Entered serv-  
ice August 16, 1917. Trained at Goat  
Island, Cal. Departed overseas March  
21, 1918.



(Miss) GRACE ALMA DUNBAR,  
Beaver Creek, Minn.  
1st Class Yeoman, Navy, Personell  
Office. Entered service September  
1918. Trained at Washington, D. C.  
stenographer in Navy.



OLIVER S. GIBSON, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Seaman. Entered service June 10,  
1918. Trained at Great Lakes Naval  
Training School.



ARTHUR GROVE, Luverne, Minn.  
Boatswain, U. S., Orizaba. Entered  
service 1913. Transport duty. Died  
Feb. 28, 1918 from injury received on  
duty.



## HONOR ROLL



HARRY HOVEN, Kenneth, Minn.  
Coxswain, U. S. S. Fairfax. Entered  
service May 1st, 1915. Trained at  
Great Lakes N. T. S. Departed over  
seas June 9, 1918.



HAROLD CHARLES KELLEY,  
Luverne, Minn.  
Lieutenant, U. S. Navy Medical Corps.  
Entered service July 1, 1918. Trained  
at Naval Hospital, New London, Conn.



RALPH OLIVER LEECH, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Machinist's Mate, U. S. Naval Aviation  
Repair Base. Entered Service June  
18, 1918. Trained at Pelham Bay, N.  
Y., Naval Station. Departed overseas  
August 8, 1918.



ELMER J. LILLEHEI, Luverne, Minn.  
Pharmacist Mate, U. S. Naval Hos-  
pital. Entered service November 1917.  
Trained at Pensacola, Fla.



J. ROY LOWE, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Seaman, Naval Aviation. Entered  
Service February 1918. Trained at  
Great Lakes N. T. S. Departed over-  
seas March 1918.

ROCK COUNTY

CARL H. MATTHIESEN, Hardwick, Minn.

Musician, in Navy. Entered service March 1918. Trained at Great Lakes. Departed overseas January 1919.



ARTHUR OLAF RORTVEDT, Hills, Minn.

Signal Man, U. S. S. Supply. Entered service December 18, 1917. Trained at Goat Island, Cal. Departed overseas, with Victory Fleet to Cuba February 2, 1919.



JOE N. SMITH, Kenneth, Minn.

Seaman, 2nd class, Naval Aviation. Entered service June 10, 1918. Trained at Bremmerton Navy Yards, Wash. Departed overseas October 31, 1918.



GEORGE R. WILDUNG, Hills, Minn.

Gunner's mate, Platoon "E," 15th Reg. Entered service August 18, 1918. Trained at Great Lakes Aviation Artillery School.



FRANK WILLERS, Luverne, Minn.  
Mechanist Mate, first class, Co. "C," 15th Reg. Entered service June 18, 1918. Trained at Great Lakes.



# HONOR ROLL



HERBERT E. WILSON, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Bandman, Sim's Naval Band. Entered  
service August 9, 1918. Trained at  
San Francisco, Cal.



LOREN J. BLAKELY, Beaver Creek,  
Minn.  
Private, Marine Corps. Entered serv-  
ice February 5, 1917. Trained at  
Marine Barracks, Paris Island, S. C.



LEO R. PENGRA, Luverne, Minn.  
Private, 7th Div. Marines. Entered  
service December 15, 1917. Patrol  
Work on Atlantic.



OSCAR J. QUALLEY, Hills, Minn.  
Private, 416th Co., U. S. Marines. En-  
tered service August, 1918. Trained at  
Marine Barracks, Paris Island, S. C.



WILLIE F. SCHMUCK, Luverne,  
Minn.  
Private, 394th Co., Marine Corps. En-  
tered service October 14, 1918. Train-  
ed at Paris Island, S. C.

HERMAN KREIMEIER, Kenneth  
Minn.  
Seaman, 2nd Class, Merchant Marine,  
S. S. Meade. Entered service July 6,  
1918. Trained at E. Boston, Mass.



JOHN KREIMEIER, Kenneth, Minn.  
Fireman, S. S. Meade, Merchant Ma-  
rine. Entered service July 6, 1918.  
Trained at S. Boston, Mass.

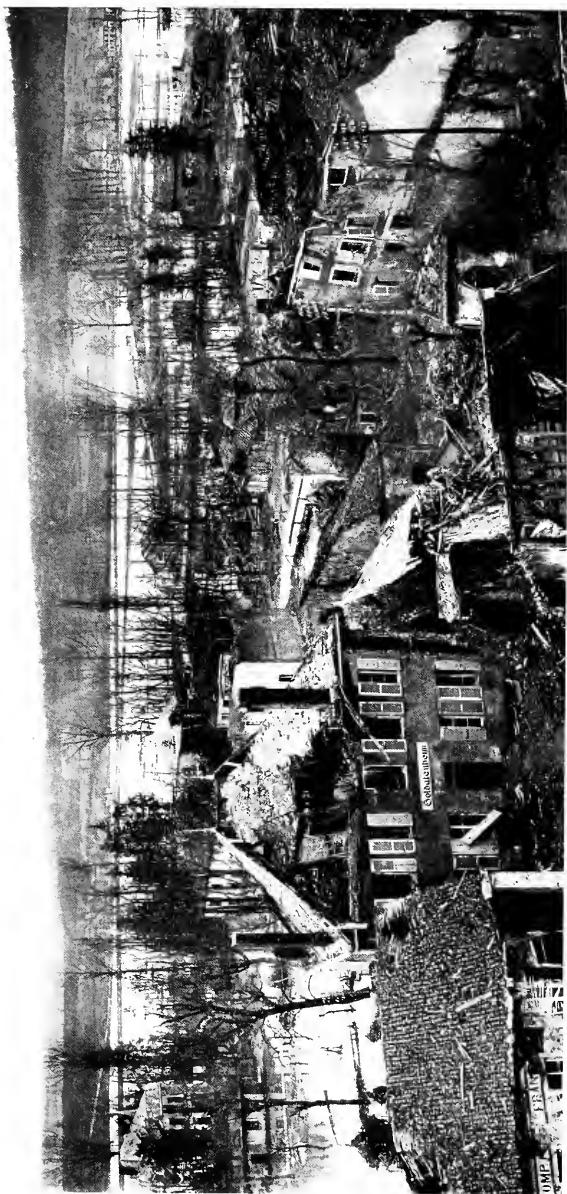


MAN WASHED OVERBOARD DURING  
STORM AT SEA.



THE RESCUE.  
Ship had to turn around. Photo furnished by  
Mrs. E. Cummings, Beaver Creek, Minn.

HONOR ROLL



LOOKING FROM GRAND PRAIRIE ACROSS VALLEY WHERE INTENSE FIGHTING OCCURRED.



HOME ACTIVITIES





# The First Liberty Loan



A. D. La DUE  
Chairman.



MRS. A. D. La DUE  
Chairman Women's Committee, First and Second  
Loans.

Rock County people can take just pride in the results of the Liberty Loan campaigns, for not once during the five loans did the county fail to take its full quota, and in nearly every case a large oversubscription demonstrated the universal desire to whip the Kaiser's forces with every man and dollar the nation possessed. Much of this excellent showing is due to the hard work of the bankers of the county who practically without exception gave up considerable of their time to the drives.

The first campaign of June 1917 was conducted under the direction of Banker A. D. LaDue, of Luverne, who had previously been appointed a member of the state committee and to whom the state chairman left the entire planning of the work. Rock County's apportionment on this loan was only \$200,000 or \$18 per inhabitant, but owing to the little knowledge the majority of the people had of the advantages of the bonds and the necessity for their subscription, it was feared that it would be very difficult to raise this amount. Mr. LaDue called the bankers of the county to a conference and an agreement was made that each bank be apportioned an amount of bonds in proportion to their capital and surplus which they would be expected to sell to their customers and the other people of the community. A campaign of education was carried on thru the newspapers, and at public meetings where minute speeches were made. A small oversubscription showed that the people had begun to realize the importance of the sale. Mrs. A. D. LaDue was given the chairmanship of the women's committee on this sale.

# The Second Liberty Loan



J. N. JACOBSON  
Chairman.



MRS. C. H. CHRISTOPHERSON  
Chairman Women's Committee, Third Liberty Loan

The second Liberty Loan campaign of October, 1917, was conducted under the supervision of Chairman J. N. Jacobson, of Hills. In this drive, the first utilization was made of precinct quotas, or the assigning of a definite amount to each district. This afterwards came to be the accepted form for all the drives. The county was assigned \$500,000 worth of bonds of this loan but such an earnest campaign was carried on that over \$600,000 worth were sold to over 2,334 persons, or to an average of better than one out of five of the people of the entire county. Mrs. LaDue was again appointed women's chairman, but owing to her absence the work was largely turned over to Mrs. C. H. Christopherson.

The amount of bonds subscribed by the different sections were as follows:

Battle Plain .....	\$19,950
Beaver Creek Village and Township.....	37,400
Clinton .....	22,500
Denver .....	20,450
Hardwick .....	11,850
Hills .....	29,400
Kanaranzi .....	22,950
Luverne City .....	199,400
Luverne Township .....	38,050
Magnolia Village and Township .....	27,700
Martin .....	56,600
Mound .....	22,450
Rose Dell .....	30,450
Springwater .....	27,000
Vienna .....	29,000

# The Third and Fourth Liberty Loans



S. A. COSS  
Chairman, Third and Fourth Loans.



MRS. LAURA CONNELL  
Chairman Ladies' Committee, Fourth and Fifth Loans.

The third campaign conducted in April, 1918, was the first of the two under the direction of S. A. Coss of Luverne. Mrs. C. H. Christopherson was the chairman of the women's committee and the women of the county contributed a great deal to the success of the campaign. The county was given an apportionment of \$600,000 in bonds, but by this time the liberty issues were so well known that a two day campaign, started April 15, was found sufficient to sell the amount, and requests for bonds kept coming in until a total subscription of \$800,000 was secured, many of the districts oversubscribing by nearly 50%. The subscriptions by district and oversubscription were:

Battle Plain .....	\$27,600	\$ 5,600
Beaver Creek Township .....	46,000	14,800
Beaver Creek Village .....	18,000	8,000
Clinton .....	24,000	14,100
Denver .....	31,600	12,500
Hardwick .....	30,450	9,050
Hills .....	33,250	11,050
Kanaranzi .....	44,750	19,550
Luverne City .....	208,500	101,700
Luverne Township .....	43,000	21,000
Magnolia Village and Township .....	53,350	22,750
Martin .....	56,000	18,500
Mound .....	30,600	10,900
Rose Dell .....	44,000	13,300
Springwater .....	47,500	19,800
Vienna .....	36,400	12,600

## Committeemen of Third Loan

### ROSE DELL TOWNSHIP.

Otto Steen, Chairman, Jasper, Minn.  
Alex Mitchell, Jasper, Minn.  
R. E. Kennedy, Sherman, S. Dak.  
Phil Von Aker, Jasper, Minn.  
I. W. Zimmerman, Jasper, Minn.  
Peter Falk, Sherman, S. Dak.  
E. W. Seeman, Jasper, Minn.  
Ole Dahl, Jasper, Minn.  
Iver Kamrud, Sherman, S. Dak.  
Ray Jorgensen, Jasper, Minn.  
Charlie Rostvne, Sherman, S. Dak.  
Carl Houg, Jasper, Minn.

### SPRINGWATER TOWNSHIP.

J. P. Ingelson, Chairman, Garretson, S. Dak.  
N. J. Locke, Sherman, S. Dak.  
A. Schroeder, Luverne, Minn.  
W. C. Radamacher, Garretson, S. Dak.  
William Goettsch, Luverne, Minn.  
W. E. Norelius, Luverne, Minn.  
W. C. Glenn, Garretson, S. Dak.  
J. M. Bergin, Sherman, S. Dak.  
Herbert Hall, Luverne, Minn.  
I. A. Loeffler, Sherman, S. Dak.

# HONOR ROLL

## Third Liberty Loan Committeemen --- Cont'd.

### BEAVER CREEK TOWNSHIP.

M. O. Page, Chairman, Beaver Creek.  
O. I. Godfrey, Beaver Creek.  
A. W. Price, Beaver Creek.  
Harry Leslie, Beaver Creek.  
Ole P. Rollag, Beaver Creek.  
D. C. Eitrem, Garretson, S. Dak.  
Julius Stotereau, Luverne.  
George Skewes, Luverne.  
J. R. Crawford, Beaver Creek.

### BEAVER CREEK VILLAGE.

Henry Nowka, Chairman.  
J. H. Hall.  
E. J. Dunbar.  
P. M. Crawford.

### MARTIN TOWNSHIP.

M. C. Duea, Chairman, Hills.  
T. M. Jacobson, Hills.  
J. A. Thorin, Hills.  
E. B. Johnson, Hills.  
O. G. Qualley, Hills.  
O. M. Skattum, Hills.  
Hans Rognley, Hills.  
Nels J. Nelson, Hills.  
C. F. Skovgaard, Hills.  
H. N. Kjergaard, Bruce.  
J. O. Jacobson, Beaver Creek.  
Owen Calahan, Valley Springs, S. Dak.

### HILLS VILLAGE.

O. J. Nash.  
A. A. Hanson.  
J. N. Jacobson.

### DENVER TOWNSHIP.

J. M. Hauge, Chairman, Hardwick.  
C. B. Trowbridge, Hardwick.  
William Hinz, Hardwick.  
H. P. Stamman, Hardwick.  
Ole O. Bakke, Hardwick.  
E. E. Dell, Hardwick.  
E. A. Meyer, Hardwick.  
J. F. Arndt, Hardwick.  
Ferd Kindt, Hardwick.  
L. C. Rath, Hardwick.  
O. R. Halvorson, Hardwick.  
Matthaus Koll, Hardwick.  
Henry Oehlerts, Hardwick.

### HARDWICK VILLAGE.

O. H. Gravatt, Chairman.  
James Varah.  
H. T. Marxen.  
George C. Petersen.  
H. W. Larson.

### MOUND TOWNSHIP.

Carl Wiese, Chairman, Luverne.  
John Welzenbach, Luverne.  
C. B. Davis, Luverne.  
H. F. Bunger, Luverne.  
Tom Bailey, Luverne.  
J. F. Matthiesen, Jr., Luverne.  
A. E. Brandenburg, Luverne.  
O. S. Anderson, Luverne.  
W. L. Ward, Luverne.

### CLINTON TOWNSHIP.

H. J. Hinkly, Chairman, Steen.  
T. F. Innes, Vice Chairman, Ashereck.  
A. D. Emerson, Ashereck.  
Jacob Schoon, Jr., Steen.  
Ed. Appleby, Ashereck.  
John Kohn, Luverne.  
E. C. Loose, Luverne.  
A. G. Tangemann, Steen.  
Chris Schweinn, Ashereck.  
William Weber, Luverne.

### BATTLE PLAIN TOWNSHIP.

Ira C. Emmons, Chairman, Hardwick.  
Pat Dugan, Hardwick.  
R. B. Scott, Hardwick.

Jake Dolander, Hardwick.  
K. S. Hoime, Edgerton.  
John DeMots, Edgerton.  
T. T. Rogness, Kenneth.  
C. O. Fodness, Kenneth.

### VIENNA TOWNSHIP.

John Engebretson, Chairman, Kenneth.  
B. Halverson, Kenneth.  
August Kreimeier, Kenneth.  
O. L. Thompson, Luverne.  
Pearl Schutts, Luverne.  
M. L. Ruddy, Luverne.  
Will McDermott, Luverne.  
Phile Vande More, Luverne.  
J. R. Perkins, Magnolia.

### MAGNOLIA VILLAGE AND TOWNSHIP.

F. B. Pettengill, Chairman, Magnolia.  
Jens Thorson, Magnolia.  
W. H. Williams, Magnolia.  
J. R. Lester, Magnolia.  
John Bouron, Magnolia.  
J. C. Hills, Magnolia.  
Clayton Painter, Luverne.  
Harry Snook, Luverne.  
J. L. Goebel, Luverne.

### KANARANZI TOWNSHIP

J. M. Baker, Chairman, Kanaranzi.  
J. Elholm, Kanaranzi.  
Paul Untiedt, Kanaranzi.  
T. O. Baker, Kanaranzi.  
V. A. Long, Kanaranzi.  
W. C. Meyer, Kanaranzi.  
G. W. Shurr, Ellsworth.  
Emil Wiese, Ellsworth.  
A. L. Ohlen, Ellsworth.  
Julius Wellendorf, Ellsworth.  
E. Trunnell, Luverne.  
Jasper Christensen, Luverne.  
Henry Hansen, Luverne.  
Ed. Toffeland, Luverne.  
C. E. Nelson, Ellsworth.  
F. J. Schupp, Ellsworth.  
Rudolph Meyer, Ellsworth.  
Olaf Blinmann, Ashereck.

### CITY OF LUVERNE

H. Rodmann, Chairman.  
P. A. Arnett, Vice Chairman.  
J. P. Coffey.  
E. W. Brown.  
William Jacobson.  
G. A. Hagedorn, Vice Chairman.  
George Kolegraf.  
Sam Foight.  
F. A. Leicher.  
W. A. Rowe, Vice Chairman.  
E. H. Moreland.  
M. R. Myers.  
C. A. Ellis.  
S. Solberg, Vice Chairman.  
Ellis Colby.  
C. Carsten.  
J. F. Matthiesen.

### LUVERNE TOWNSHIP.

H. Fitzer, Chairman.  
Lloyd D. Long, Luverne.  
W. E. Loose, Luverne.  
Thorvald Mosby, Luverne.  
A. H. Anderson, Luverne.  
Irving Turnbull, Luverne.  
John Lensch, Luverne.  
H. P. Cook, Luverne.

### Members of Executive Committee Not on Other Committees.

A. D. LaDue, Luverne.  
C. J. Martin, Luverne.  
Fred B. Burley, Luverne.  
J. W. Ulrich, Luverne.

## The Fourth Liberty Loan --- Cont'd.

The fourth Liberty Loan campaign started September 28 under the direction of S. A. Coss. Mr. Coss tried a new plan of equalizing the burden and duty in the subscription of bonds, by making a personal quota for every resident and taxpayer of the district. A few days before the campaign was begun, questionnaires were sent to everyone asking their financial standing and the amount of bonds they had previously purchased. From these reports a mailing list was made showing amount necessary for each person to contribute if the loan was to be met and cards sent out notifying them of that amount. When all the replies had been received, it was found that aside from a handful who had shirked their burden everyone had contributed their quota and in some cases more. An oversubscription of \$88,750 on the quota of \$900,000 resulted from this campaign. Mrs. John Connell had charge of the women's part in this loan and assisted Chairman Coss thruout the drive.

## ROSE DELL TOWNSHIP.

Otto Steen, Chairman, Jasper, Minn.  
Alex. Mitchell, Jasper, Minn.  
R. E. Kennedy, Sherman, S. D.  
Phil Von Aker, Jasper, Minn.  
J. W. Zimmerman, Jasper, Minn.  
Peter Falk, Sherman, S. D.  
P. W. Seeman, Jasper, Minn.  
Ole Dahl, Jasper, Minn.  
Iver Kamrud, Sherman, S. D.  
Ray Jorgensen, Jasper, Minn.  
Charlie Rostyne, Sherman, S. D.  
Carl Houg, Jasper, Minn.

## SPRINGWATER TOWNSHIP.

I. P. Ingleston, Chairman, Garretson, S. D.  
S. J. Locke, Sherman, S. D.  
W. C. Radmacher, Garretson, S. D.  
Wm. Goettsch, Luverne, Minn.  
W. E. Norells, Luverne, Minn.  
Adolph Schroeder, Luverne, Minn.  
W. C. Glenn, Garretson, S. D.  
J. M. Bergin, Sherman, S. D.  
Herbert Hall, Luverne, Minn.  
L. A. Loeffler, Sherman, S. D.

## BEAVER CREEK TOWNSHIP.

M. O. Page, Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
O. J. Godfrey, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
A. W. Price, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Harry Leslie, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Ole P. Rollog, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
D. C. Eitrem, Garretson, S. D.  
Julius Stotereau, Luverne, Minn.  
George Skeeves, Luverne, Minn.  
J. R. Crawford, Beaver Creek, Minn.

## BEAVER CREEK VILLAGE.

M. L. Nesheim, Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
J. H. Hall, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
E. J. Dunbar, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
P. M. Crawford, Beaver Creek, Minn.

## MARTIN TOWNSHIP.

M. C. Duca, Chairman, Hills, Minn.  
T. M. Jacobson, Hills, Minn.  
J. A. Thorin, Hills, Minn.  
E. E. Johnson, Hills, Minn.  
O. G. Qualley, Hills, Minn.  
O. M. Skattum, Hills, Minn.  
Hans Rogneley, Hills, Minn.  
Nels J. Nelson, Hills, Minn.  
G. F. Skovgaard, Hills, Minn.  
H. N. Kjergaard, Bruce, Minn.  
J. O. Jacobson, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
Owen Calahan, Valley Springs, S. D.

## HILLS VILLAGE.

O. J. Nash, Chairman, Hills, Minn.  
A. A. Hanson, Hills, Minn.  
J. N. Jacobson, Hills, Minn.

## DENVER TOWNSHIP.

J. M. Hauge, Chairman, Hardwick, Minn.  
G. B. Trowbridge, Hardwick, Minn.  
H. P. Stamman, Hardwick, Minn.  
Ole O. Pakke, Hardwick, Minn.  
E. E. Dell, Hardwick, Minn.  
Wm. Hinz, Hardwick, Minn.  
E. A. Meyer, Hardwick, Minn.  
I. F. Arndt, Hardwick, Minn.  
Ferd Kindt, Hardwick, Minn.  
L. C. Rath, Hardwick, Minn.  
O. R. Halverson, Hardwick, Minn.  
Matthaus Koll, Hardwick, Minn.  
Henry Oehlerts, Hardwick, Minn.

## HARDWICK VILLAGE.

O. H. Gravatt, Chairman, Hardwick, Minn.  
James Varah, Hardwick, Minn.  
H. T. Marxen, Hardwick, Minn.  
Geo. C. Peterson, Hardwick, Minn.  
H. W. Larson, Hardwick, Minn.

## MOUND TOWNSHIP.

Carl Wiese, Chairman, Luverne, Minn.  
John Welzenbach, Luverne, Minn.  
C. E. Davis, Luverne, Minn.  
H. F. Bunge, Luverne, Minn.  
J. F. Matthiesen, Jr., Luverne, Minn.  
A. E. Brandenburg, Luverne, Minn.  
Tom Bailey, Luverne, Minn.  
O. S. Anderson, Luverne, Minn.  
W. L. Ward, Luverne, Minn.

## CLIXTON TOWNSHIP.

H. J. Hinkly, Chairman, Steen, Minn.  
T. F. Innes, Vice Chairman, Ash Creek, Minn.  
A. D. Emerson, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Ed. Appleby, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Chris Schwenn, Ash Creek, Minn.  
Jacob Schoon, Jr., Ash Creek, Minn.  
John Kohn, Luverne, Minn.  
E. C. Loose, Luverne, Minn.  
A. G. Fagemann, Steen, Minn.  
Wm. Weber, Luverne, Minn.

## BATTLE PLAIN TOWNSHIP.

Ira C. Emmons, Chairman, Hardwick, Minn.  
Pat Dugan, Hardwick, Minn.  
R. B. Scott, Hardwick, Minn.  
Jake Dolander, Edgerton, Minn.  
K. S. Hojme, Edgerton, Minn.  
John DeMots, Edgerton, Minn.  
T. T. Rogness, Kenneth, Minn.  
C. O. Fodness, Kenneth, Minn.

## VIENNA TOWNSHIP.

John Engebretson, Chairman, Kenneth, Minn.  
B. Halverson, Kenneth, Minn.  
August Kreimeier, Kenneth, Minn.  
O. J. Thompson, Luverne, Minn.  
Pearl Schutts, Luverne, Minn.  
M. L. Ruddy, Luverne, Minn.  
Will McDermott, Luverne, Minn.  
Phil. Vande More, Luverne, Minn.  
J. R. Perkins, Magnolia, Minn.

## MAGNOLIA VILLAGE AND TOWNSHIP.

F. B. Pettengill, Chairman, Magnolia, Minn.  
Jens Thorsen, Magnolia, Minn.  
W. H. Williams, Magnolia, Minn.  
J. R. Lester, Magnolia, Minn.  
John Bouron, Magnolia, Minn.  
H. C. Hills, Magnolia, Minn.  
Clayton Painter, Luverne, Minn.  
Harry Snook, Luverne, Minn.  
I. L. Goenbel, Luverne, Minn.  
F. S. Folsom, Magnolia, Minn.  
B. O. Davis, Magnolia, Minn.  
D. E. Kleine, Magnolia, Minn.

## KANARANZI TOWNSHIP.

J. M. Baker, Chairman, Kanaranzi, Minn.  
J. Elholm, Kanaranzi, Minn.  
Paul Untiedt, Kanaranzi, Minn.  
T. O. Baker, Kanaranzi, Minn.  
V. A. Long, Kanaranzi, Minn.  
W. C. Meyer, Kanaranzi, Minn.  
G. W. Shurr, Ellsworth, Minn.  
Emil Wiese, Ellsworth, Minn.  
A. L. Ohlen, Ellsworth, Minn.  
Johus Wellendorf, Ellsworth, Minn.  
E. Trumppell, Luverne, Minn.  
Jasper Christensen, Luverne, Minn.

## The Fourth Liberty Loan --- Cont'd.

Henry Hansen, Luverne, Minn.  
 Ed. Tofteland, Luverne, Minn.  
 C. E. Nelson, Ellsworth, Minn.  
 F. J. Schupp, Ellsworth, Minn.  
 Randolph Meyer, Ellsworth, Minn.  
 Olat. Binsmann, Ash Creek, Minn.

**CITY OF LUVERNE.**  
 Harry Rodmann, Chairman  
**CITY OF LUVERNE, Northwest Section.**  
 P. A. Arnette, Vice Chairman.  
 J. P. Coffey.  
 E. W. Brown.  
 Wm. Jacobsen.

**CITY OF LUVERNE, Southeast Section.**  
 G. A. Hagedorn, Vice Chairman.  
 George Kolegraf.  
 Sam Foight.  
 F. A. Leicher.

**CITY OF LUVERNE, Southwest Section.**  
 W. A. Rowe, Vice Chairman.  
 E. H. Moreland.  
 M. R. Meyers.  
 C. A. Ellis.

**CITY OF LUVERNE, Northeast Section.**  
 S. Solberg, Vice Chairman.  
 Ellis Colby.  
 C. Carstens.  
 J. F. Matthiesen.

**LUVERNE TOWNSHIP.**  
 H. Fitzer, Chairman, Luverne, Minn.  
 Thorvald Mosby, Luverne, Minn.  
 Lloyd D. Long, Luverne, Minn.  
 W. E. Loose, Luverne, Minn.  
 A. H. Anderson, Luverne, Minn.  
 Irving Turnbull, Luverne, Minn.  
 John Lensch, Luverne, Minn.  
 H. P. Cook, Luverne, Minn.

**Members of Executive Committee Not on Other Committees.**  
 A. D. LaDue, Luverne, Minn.  
 C. J. Martin, Luverne, Minn.  
 Fred B. Burley, Luverne, Minn.  
 J. W. Ulrich, Luverne, Minn.

**PUBLICITY COMMITTEE.**  
 J. E. Treat, Chairman, Luverne, Minn.  
 A. J. Peters, Beaver Creek, Minn.  
 John Crangle, Steen, Minn.  
 Thos. Sundahl, Hills, Minn.  
 A. D. Emerson, Ash Creek, Minn.  
 Lyman Brooks, Magnolia, Minn.  
 G. A. Knowlton, Kenneth, Minn.  
 J. B. Iverson, Hardwick, Minn.  
 J. M. Baker, Kanaranzi, Minn.  
 A. O. Moreaux, Luverne, Minn.  
 A. A. Hanson, Hills, Minn.  
 J. A. Dawley, Magnolia, Minn.

**LADIES' CHAIRMAN.**  
 Mrs. Laura Connell.

## The Fifth Liberty Loan

E. H. Moreland, Chairman



The fifth Liberty Loan campaign was conducted during the first part of May, 1919, under the direction C. H. Moreland. The reducing of the bond issue owing to the ending of the war made the amount easier to raise in this campaign and the same method used in the fourth campaign was sufficient to raise a \$100,000 oversubscription. The total amount subscribed in the Victory Loan was \$725,350. The amounts subscribed by the various precincts of the county were:

Battle Plain .....	\$ 12,100
Beaver Creek Township .....	37,800
Beaver Creek Village .....	15,400
Clinton .....	45,750
Denver .....	13,600
Hardwick .....	12,400
Hills .....	39,750

# The Fifth Liberty Loan --- Cont'd.

Kanaranzi .....	38,800
Luverne City .....	234,600
Luverne Township .....	35,300
Magnolia Village and Township .....	38,200
Martin .....	62,750
Mound .....	24,550
Rose Dell .....	49,500
Springwater .....	31,000
Vienna .....	35,450

E. H. Moreland, County Chairman.	HARDWICK VILLAGE.
COUNTY COMMITTEE.	O. H. Gravatt, Chairman, Hardwick, Minn.
E. H. Moreland, Chairman.	James Varrah, Hardwick, Minn.
J. W. Ulrich.	P. T. Petersen, Hardwick, Minn.
S. A. Coss.	Louis C. Rapn, Hardwick, Minn.
C. J. Martin.	H. V. Brazzell, Hardwick, Minn.
A. D. LaDue.	MOUND TOWNSHIP.
F. B. Burley.	Carl Wiese, Chairman, Luverne, Minn.
ROSEDELL TOWNSHIP.	John Weizenbach, Luverne, Minn.
Otto Steen, Chairman, Jasper, Minn.	C. B. Davis, Luverne, Minn.
John Piengras, Jasper, Minn.	H. F. Banger, Luverne, Minn.
Geo. Bieber, Jasper, Minn.	J. F. Mathieson, Jr., Luverne, Minn.
R. E. Kennedy, Sherman, S. D.	A. E. Brandenburg, Luverne, Minn.
Phil Van Acker, Jasper, Minn.	Tom Bailey, Luverne, Minn.
J. W. Zimmermann, Jasper, Minn.	O. S. Anderson, Luverne, Minn.
Peter Falk, Sherman, S. D.	W. L. Ward, Luverne, Minn.
F. W. Seeman, Jasper, Minn.	Ed. Gable, Luverne, Minn.
Ole Dahl, Jasper, Minn.	CLINTON TOWNSHIP.
Iver Kamrud, Sherman, S. D.	H. J. Hinkley, Chairman, Steen, Minn.
Ray Jorgensen, Jasper, Minn.	T. E. Innes, Vice Chairman, Ash Creek, Minn.
Charlie Kostyne, Sherman, S. D.	A. D. Emerson, Ash Creek, Minn.
Carl Hong, Jasper, Minn.	Ed. Appleby, Ash Creek, Minn.
SPRINGWATER TOWNSHIP.	John Kohn, Luverne, Minn.
J. P. Ingelson, Chairman, Garretson, S. D.	Frank Lynch, Luverne, Minn.
N. J. Locke, Sherman, S. D.	A. G. Tangemann, Steen, Minn.
W. C. Rademacher, Garretson, S. D.	Wm. Weber, Luverne, Minn.
Wm. Goettsch, Luverne, Minn.	BATTLE PLAIN TOWNSHIP.
W. E. Norblin, Luverne, Minn.	Ira C. Emmons, Chairman, Hardwick, Minn.
C. S. Glenn, Garretson, S. D.	Pat Duncan, Hardwick, Minn.
J. M. Bergin, Sherman, S. D.	K. S. Helme, Edgerton, Minn.
Herbert Hall, Luverne, Minn.	John DeMots, Edgerton, Minn.
L. A. Loeffler, Sherman, S. D.	T. T. Rogness, Kenneth, Minn.
BEAVER CREEK TOWNSHIP.	C. O. Fogness, Kenneth, Minn.
M. O. Page, Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minn.	Evo. Remme, Kenneth, Minn.
O. I. Godfrey, Beaver Creek, Minn.	VIENNA TOWNSHIP.
A. W. Price, Beaver Creek, Minn.	John Engebretson, Chairman, Kenneth, Minn.
Harry Leslie, Beaver Creek, Minn.	B. Halverson, Kenneth, Minn.
Ole P. Rollog, Beaver Creek, Minn.	August Kreimeier, Kenneth, Minn.
Edward Eltreim, Garretson, S. D.	Pearl Schuts, Luverne, Minn.
Julius Stotereau, Luverne, Minn.	M. L. Ruddy, Luverne, Minn.
Walt Emery, Luverne, Minn.	Will McDermott, Luverne, Minn.
J. R. Crawford, Beaver Creek, Minn.	O. I. Thompson, Luverne, Minn.
BEAVER CREEK VILLAGE.	Bert Ferguson, Luverne, Minn.
M. L. Xessem, Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minn.	J. R. Perkins, Magnolia, Minn.
J. H. Hall, Beaver Creek, Minn.	MAGNOLIA VILLAGE AND TOWNSHIP.
E. I. Dunbar, Beaver Creek, Minn.	Fens Thorson, Magnolia, Minn.
P. M. Crawford, Beaver Creek, Minn.	W. H. Williams, Magnolia, Minn.
MARTIN TOWNSHIP.	J. R. Lester, Magnolia, Minn.
T. M. Jacobson, Hills, Minn.	John Bowron, Magnolia, Minn.
I. A. Thorin, Hills, Minn.	H. C. Hills, Magnolia, Minn.
E. B. Johnson, Hills, Minn.	Clayton Gautier, Luverne, Minn.
O. G. Oualley, Hills, Minn.	Harry Snook, Luverne, Minn.
O. M. Skattum, Hills, Minn.	J. L. Goemmel, Luverne, Minn.
Hans Roenley, Hills, Minn.	F. S. Folsom, Magnolia, Minn.
Nels J. Nelson, Hills, Minn.	B. O. Davis, Magnolia, Minn.
G. F. Skovgaard, Hills, Minn.	D. E. Kline, Magnolia, Minn.
H. N. Kiergaard, Bruce, Minn.	KANARANZI TOWNSHIP.
J. O. Jacobson, Beaver Creek, Minn.	I. M. Baker, Chairman, Kanaranzi, Minn.
Owen Calahan, Valley Springs, S. D.	I. Elholm, Kanaranzi, Minn.
HILLS VILLAGE.	Paul Untiedt, Kanaranzi, Minn.
O. J. Nash, Chairman, Hills, Minn.	T. O. Baker, Kanaranzi, Minn.
A. A. Hanson, Hills, Minn.	V. A. Long, Kanaranzi, Minn.
J. N. Jacobson, Hills, Minn.	W. C. Meyer, Kanaranzi, Minn.
DENVER TOWNSHIP.	G. W. Sherr, Ellsworth, Minn.
J. M. Haug, Chairman, Hardwick, Minn.	Emil Wiese, Ellsworth, Minn.
Albert Karttrude, Hardwick, Minn.	A. L. Ohlen, Ellsworth, Minn.
H. P. Stammann, Hardwick, Minn.	E. Trunnell, Luverne, Minn.
Ole O. Bakke, Hardwick, Minn.	Jasper Christensen, Luverne, Minn.
E. A. Meyer, Hardwick, Minn.	Henry Hansen, Luverne, Minn.
F. Arndt, Hardwick, Minn.	Ed. Totteland, Luverne, Minn.
Ferd Kindt, Hardwick, Minn.	C. E. Nelson, Ellsworth, Minn.
Leonard Arr, Hardwick, Minn.	F. J. Schupp, Ellsworth, Minn.
Matthew Koll, Hardwick, Minn.	Rudolph Meyer, Ellsworth, Minn.
O. R. Halverson, Hardwick, Minn.	Olaf Blinson, Ash Creek, Minn.
Henry Ochelerts, Hardwick, Minn.	

## The Fifth Liberty Loan --- Cont'd.

CITY OF LUVERNE, South Ward.  
 F. A. Leicher, Chairman, Luverne, Minn.  
 W. A. Rowe, Luverne, Minn.  
 Sam Foight, Luverne, Minn.  
 J. E. Roberts, Luverne, Minn.  
 James Horne, Luverne, Minn.  
 Otto Bierkamp, Luverne, Minn.  
 CITY OF LUVERNE, North Ward.  
 R. E. Hinkly, Chairman, Luverne, Minn.  
 Harry Rodman, Luverne, Minn.  
 J. P. Coffey, Luverne, Minn.  
 E. W. Brown, Luverne, Minn.  
 Frank Shurr, Luverne, Minn.

Sandy Solberg, Luverne, Minn.  
 H. C. Bell, Luverne, Minn.  
 LUVERNE TOWNSHIP.  
 Herman Fitzer, Chairman, Luverne, Minn.  
 Lloyd D. Long, Luverne, Minn.  
 W. E. Loose, Luverne, Minn.  
 A. H. Anderson, Luverne, Minn.  
 Irving Turnbull, Luverne, Minn.  
 John Lensch, Luverne, Minn.  
 H. P. Cook, Luverne, Minn.  
 CHAIRMAN LADIES' COMMITTEE.  
 Mrs. Laura Connell.

## War Camp Community Service Work

On the second of November, 1917, a campaign to raise one thousand dollars for the War Camp Community Service work was begun. This campaign was conducted by the Luverne Commercial Club committee with A. J. Daley as Chairman. The committee was composed of the following Commercial Club members:

A. J. Daley .....	Chairman
O. P. Huntington .....	Treasurer
Dr. A. N. Rice	E. H. Canfield
Dr. E. C. Olson	S. C. Rea
A. A. Anderson	Harper Shaffer
Carl Omodt	W. W. Latta
C. H. Moreaux	C. C. Herbert

The one thousand dollar quota was raised within a short time.

## Armenian Relief

Rock County, on February 3, 1919, began a campaign to raise money for the Armenian Relief Fund. The people of the United States had been asked to raise \$30,000,000 for this relief work, and of this amount Rock county was allotted \$4,600, which was easily raised by subscriptions. D. M. Main was appointed county chairman for this campaign and the following town and township chairmen were appointed:

D. M. Main, Luverne City	John Welzenbach, Mound Township
F. E. Perkins, Beaver Creek Village	G. H. Mork, Vienna Township
J. M. Hauge, Hardwick	A. S. Anderson, Beaver Creek Township
O. J. Nash, Village of Hills	L. D. Long, Luverne Township
Otto K. Steen, Rose Dell Township	A. Walker, Magnolia Township
O. H. Gravatt, Denver Township	M. C. Duea, Martin Township
Ira C. Emmons, Battle Plain Township	T. F. Innes, Clinton Township
A. M. Teskey, Springwater Township	J. M. Baker, Kanaranzi Township



# War Savings Stamp Campaign

A. A. Anderson, Chairman



Rock County received special distinction in the sale of War Savings Stamps, its rank being first in the state in per capita sales. Much credit for this is due to the initiative of Chairman A. A. Anderson, who instead of following the ordinary plan of conducting campaigns among the school children and selling the stamps thru the banks, used the allotment system which had proved so successful in the Liberty Loan Campaigns.

The drive began June 4th, 1918 and lasted just four days, during which time the allotment was completed and an over subscription of \$34,000 raised. During that time a house to house campaign was conducted so thoroughly that not only every district took its quota but every individual in every district took the allotted amount.

Prior to the opening of the drive, the Chairmen, Vice-Chairmen, and solicitors were called together by County Chairman Anderson to listen to an address by Ex-Representative G. B. Bjornson of Minnesota. Mr. Bjornson gave some interesting facts about the stamp sale, and assured the men that they had the best thing in the world to sell. The excellent work of the committeemen is ample testimony that the people of the county were of the same mind as Representative Bjornson.

Following are the various committees:

## ROCK COUNTY WAR SAVINGS COMMITTEES

A. A. Anderson, Chairman  
County Executive Committee:

- A. O. Moreaux, Chairman of Publicity, Luverne, Minnesota.
- E. H. Canfield, Chairman of Speakers' Bureau, Luverne, Minnesota.
- Edia Headley, Chairman of Thrift Clubs, Luverne, Minnesota.
- Mrs. O. P. Huntington, Chairman Women's organizations, Luverne, Minnesota.
- M. Swedberg, Postmaster, Luverne, Minnesota.

### Advisory Committee:

- C. A. Palmer, Fraternal Organization, Luverne, Minnesota.
- G. T. Tollefson, Fraternal Organization, Luverne, Minnesota.
- S. B. Nelson, Businessmen Organization, Luverne, Minnesota.
- John Sellen, Businessmen Organization, Luverne, Minnesota.
- M. O. Page, Banker Organization, Luverne, Minnesota.
- Wm. Jacobson, Banker Organization, Luverne, Minnesota.
- A. H. Carver, Clergymen Organization, Luverne, Minnesota.

## War Savings Stamp Campaign --- Cont'd.

## Rose Dell Township

Otto Steen, Chairman, Jasper, Minnesota.  
 F. W. Seeman, Vice Chairman, Jasper, Minnesota.  
 Iver Kamerud, Vice Chairman, Sherman, S. D.  
 Carl Hong, Vice Chairman, Jasper, Minnesota.  
 Phil Van Aaker, Vice Chairman, Jasper, Minnesota.

## Springwater Township

N. J. Locke, Chairman, Sherman, S. D.  
 Harry McDowell, Vice Chairman, Garretson, S. D.  
 John Carlson, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Chas. Norelius, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 I. A. Loeffler, Vice Chairman, Sherman, S. D.

## Beaver Creek Township

Julius Stotereau, Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 D. C. Eitrim, Vice Chairman, Garretson, S. D.  
 Bert Price, Vice Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minnesota.  
 G. Oesterle, Vice Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minnesota.  
 M. R. Swenson, Vice Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minnesota.  
 Beaver Creek Village  
 P. M. Crawford, Chairman, Hills, Minnesota.

## Martin Township

O. J. Nash, Chairman, Hills, Minnesota.  
 C. F. Skovgaard, Vice Chairman, Hills, Minnesota.  
 E. B. Johnson, Vice Chairman, Hills, Minnesota.  
 Geo. W. Nuffer, Vice Chairman, Hills, Minnesota.  
 J. O. Jacobson, Vice Chairman, Beaver Creek, Minnesota.

## Village of Hills

M. C. Duea, Chairman, Hills, Minnesota.

## Denver Township

O. H. Gracatt, Chairman, Hardwick, Minnesota.  
 L. Stammann, Vice Chairman, Hardwick, Minnesota.  
 Martin Benson, Vice Chairman, Hardwick, Minnesota.  
 Geo. Peterson, Vice Chairman, Hardwick, Minnesota.  
 Harry Thorson, Vice Chairman, Hardwick, Minnesota.

## Village of Hardwick

J. M. Hauge, Chairman, Hardwick, Minnesota.

## Mound Township

John Welzenbach, Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 M. C. Dietrich, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 C. B. Davis, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Fred Kopp, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 T. J. Bailey, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.

## Luverne Township

L. D. Long, Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 A. H. Anderson, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 W. E. Loose, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Chas. Ehlers, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Thorvald Mosby, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.

## City of Luverne

C. J. Martin, Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 M. R. Myers, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 D. M. Main, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Geo. Kolegraff, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Rodney Nelson, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.

## Clinton Township

T. F. Innes, Chairman, Ashcreek, Minnesota.  
 E. C. Loose, Vice Chairman, Ashcreek, Minnesota.  
 W. Marshall, Vice Chairman, Ashcreek, Minnesota.  
 H. J. Hinkly, Vice Chairman, Steen, Minnesota.  
 A. D. Emerson, Vice Chairman, Ashcreek, Minnesota.

# War Savings Stamp Campaign --- Cont'd.

## Battle Plain Township

Rhode Scott, Chairman, Hardwick, Minnesota.  
 Henry Rolfe, Vice Chairman, Edgerton, Minnesota.  
 F. C. Clark, Vice Chairman, Edgerton, Minnesota.  
 A. L. Lorenz, Vice Chairman, Edgerton, Minnesota.  
 R. M. Rowland, Vice Chairman, Kenneth, Minnesota.

## Vienna Township

John Engebretson, Chairman, Kenneth, Minnesota.  
 B. A. Roen, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Henrig Haas, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Theo. Opsata, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Nels G. Oldre, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.

## Magnolia Township

F. B. Pettengill, Chairman, Magnolia, Minnesota.  
 Harry Snook, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 John Bowron, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 A. B. Goebel, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 Jens Thorson, Vice Chairman, Magnolia, Minnesota.

## Village of Magnolia

Alex Walker, Chairman, Magnolia, Minnesota.

## Kanaranzi Township

J. M. Baker, Chairman, Kanaranzi, Minnesota.  
 T. O. Baker, Vice Chairman, Kanaranzi, Minnesota.  
 Jasper Christiansen, Vice Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.  
 C. E. Nelson, Vice Chairman, Ellsworth, Minnesota.  
 Frank Nelson, Vice Chairman, Ellsworth, Minnesota.

## City of Luverne (Women's Committee)

Mrs. O. P. Huntington, Chairman, Luverne, Minnesota.

Rock County's Allotment was \$330,000.00. The various cities, villages, and townships subscribed and paid for \$364,042.00, as follows:

Township	No. Subscriptions	Allotment	Amount of Subscriptions
Rose Dell	187	\$19,000.00	\$22,280.00
Springwater	175	19,800.00	24,035.00
Beaver Creek	170	21,000.00	23,530.00
Beaver Creek Village	100	6,000.00	6,100.00
Martin Township	149	26,400.00	32,130.00
Village of Hills	75	15,400.00	16,265.00
Denver	106	13,200.00	10,160.00
Village of Hardwick	92	12,200.00	11,572.00
Mound	115	14,500.00	14,880.00
Luverne	129	16,500.00	20,170.00
City of Luverne	786	80,500.00	88,145.00
Clinton	173	19,800.00	23,225.00
Battle Plain	116	13,400.00	15,890.00
Vienna	155	15,400.00	16,910.00
Magnolia	142	20,600.00	20,265.00
Kanaranzi	156	16,500.00	18,505.00
Total	2826	\$330,000.00	\$364,042.00



WHERE THE PEACE TREATY WAS SIGNED.

# THE ROCK COUNTY LOCAL BOARD



O. E. FERGUSON  
Chairman.



SHERIFF J. E. BLACK  
First Chairman of Board.



DR. C. L. SHERMAN  
Examining Physician.



OLAF SKYBERG  
Secretary of Local Board.

## Rock County Local Board --- Cont'd.

The Local Board held its first meeting in the office of the sheriff at the jail on May 9th, 1917. The members present were Sheriff J. E. Black, Chairman; County Auditor Olaf Skyberg, Secretary; and Dr. C. L. Sherman, Surgeon of the Board. The appointment of registrars was made and other arrangements were completed for the draft to be held June 5th.

Sheriff Black resigned from the board about a month after it was formed owing to ill health. Governor Burnquist promptly appointed Clerk of Court O. E. Ferguson to succeed him as chairman of the board and the work was afterward conducted without change in the committee.

The first group of registrars appointed served thruout the war and did very valuable service in the four registrations. This was done almost entirely without compensation. A number of other men assisted also, of whom no record is now available, but whose services were greatly appreciated by the county board.

The legal advisory board gave a great deal of assistance to the young men registering, by helping them fill out their questionnaires. Many of the members gave up their own work entirely at times to do this necessary work for the government performing it entirely without remuneration. The business men, especially the bankers, also ably assisted in this work. Another profession which gave freely of its time to aid in winning the war, was the dentists, who performed the dental work of the selected men free of charge, even giving this work priority over their own work.

The work of examining the men was under the capable charge of Dr. C. L. Sherman, and Dr. E. O. Thorson was assistant examining physician during the entire period of the draft.

### Rock County Local Board

Ferguson, O. E. Chairman.....	Luverne
Skyberg, Olaf, Secretary.....	Luverne
Sherman, Dr. C. L., Surgeon.....	Luverne
Dysart, Ada M., Chief Clerk.....	Luverne
Skyberg, Helga, Ass't. Clerk.....	Luverne
Houg, John P., Government Appeal Agent.....	Luverne
Rudolph Juzza, Military Clerk.....	

## The Medical Advisory Board

The Medical Advisory Board for the counties of Rock, Pipestone, and Lincoln, as appointed by Dr. Spalding was:

Dr. C. O. Wright, Luverne.  
 Dr. C. A. Palmer, Luverne.  
 Dr. E. G. McKeown, Pipestone.  
 Dr. A. H. Brown, Pipestone.

This Board passed its decision on questionable cases referred to them by Local Boards.



MRS. CHAS. JOHNSTON  
 Rock County Chairman, Junior Red Cross

## THE LEGAL ADVISORY BOARD



ATTORNEY A. J. DALEY



ATTORNEY E. H. CANFIELD

The Legal Advisory Board was organized in the fall of 1917, at which time Attorney A. J. Daley of Luverne, was appointed Chairman. Upon the death of Attorney Daley, a year later, Attorney E. H. Canfield of Luverne was appointed as his successor. The members of the original Advisory Board were: A. J. Daley, E. H. Canfield, C. H. Christopherson, Martin Webber, S. C. Rea, N. R. Reynolds, and M. W. Chunn.

The Advisory Board appointed the following as members of the Advisory Committee:

Luverne: Rev. D. Mangan, Miss Bertha M. Adams, Mrs. M. W. Chunn, Mrs. Maude Daley Rhodes, C. S. Brewer, Rev. J. O. Mundahl, Miss Gainey, Mrs. Mark Swedberg, Mrs. Wm. Lemka.

Beaver Creek: M. O. Page.

Hills: O. J. Nash, J. N. Jacobson, M. C. Duea.

Hardwick: O. H. Gravatt, J. M. Hauge.

Kanaranzi: J. M. Baker.

Magnolia: F. B. Pettengill.

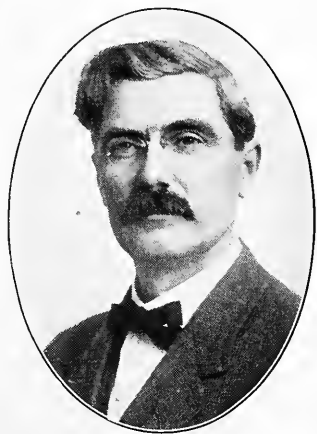
Kenneth: John Engebretson.

Steen: H. J. Hinkley, L. H. Bock, M. L. Nesseim, P. N. Nielsen.

The service which the members of this organization rendered to the registered men of the county was one that was deeply appreciated by all, their work being the assisting of the registrants in filling out their respective questionnaires. The blanks furnished by the Government, which were to be filled out with the required data, were detailed, and required much study and research in order to secure correct answers. The members of the committee made a thorough study of the rules governing the questionnaires and gave expert advice to those who needed assistance.

# The America First Association

S. B. Nelson, Chairman



Rock County at no time took a second place in the encouragement of loyalty. No efforts were spared to acquaint the public with the genuine seriousness of the situation and that a united people was necessary to win the war. The America First Association did its bit through a series of educative lectures, motion picture films, and personal effort, to create a proper sentiment and sense of responsibility throughout the county.

On December 3d, 1917 the Rock County unit met at the office of Attorney C. H. Christopherson with the following present:

S. B. Nelson, Miss Edia A. Headley, C. H. Christopherson, J. O. Mundahl, W. A. Rowe, E. A. Brown, A. H. Carver and J. N. Jacobson. S. B. Nelson was named Chairman of the work for the County.

The first matter of business was the completion of the County membership, and action resulted in the following election:

Battle Plain Township—K. S. Hoime, Kenneth.  
 Beaver Creek Township—A. S. Anderson, Beaver Creek.  
 Beaver Creek Village—C. H. Baldwin, Beaver Creek.  
 Clinton—J. H. Kohn, Luverne.  
 Denver—Chris. Risch, Hardwick.  
 Hills—A. A. Hanson, Hills.  
 Hardwick—J. P. Kennedy, Hardwick.  
 Kanaranzi—Paul Untied, Kanaranzi.  
 Luverne Township—Irving Turnbull, Luverne.  
 Luverne—North Ward—A. M. Solberg, Luverne.  
 Luverne—South Ward—Chris. Carstens, Luverne.  
 Magnolia Township—Jens Thorson, Luverne.  
 Magnolia Village—Alex. Walker, Magnolia.  
 Martin—J. O. Jacobson, Hills.  
 Mound—J. Welzenbach, Luverne.  
 Rose Dell—Otto K. Steen, Jasper.  
 Springwater—Hermann Schmuck, Luverne.  
 Vienna—John Engebretson, Kenneth.

## Rock County Food Administration

C. H. Christofferson, County Food Administrator



C. H. CHRISTOPHERSON, County Food Administrator.  
 H. C. SMITH, Merchants' Representative.  
 MRS. A. D. LaDUE, Women's Representative.  
 H. T. RODMAN, Press Representative.  
 M. E. TEETER, Agricultural Representative.  
 A. W. LYONS, Hotel Representative.  
 REV. HOWARD JOHNSON, Church Representative.  
 MISS EDITH A. HEADLEY, School Representative.

The Rock County Food Administration was formed early in the spring of 1918, when Attorney C. H. Christopherson was appointed Chairman. The other members of the committee were appointed from time to time as increasing activities made it necessary to augment the board.

The food shortage of 1918, and the call of the government for the conservation of sugar, wheat products, and meats resulted in considerable work for this committee. One of the most difficult of its operations was a survey of all the flour and wheat in the county. In addition to this the Food Administration saw that a fair price was charged for all food products, urged the saving of food in every way, and prevented violations of the government regulations, by their system of educating the public regarding the requirements made by the Federal Food Administrator.

## Rock County Public Safety Commission

C. H. Christopherson, Director.....Luverne  
 A. O. Moreaux, Secretary.....Luverne

### Advisory Council

Name	Address	Name	Address
H. Titzer.....	Luverne	Alex. Walker.....	Magnolia
J. R. Lester.....	Magnolia	Henry Rolfs.....	Edgerton
T. M. Jacobson.....	Hills	D. C. Eitrem.....	Garretson, S. D.
John Welzenbach.....	Luverne	E. A. Appleby.....	Ash Creek
H. D. Schmuck.....	Luverne	E. E. Dell.....	Hardwick
Otto K. Steen.....	Jasper	A. Jensen.....	Ellsworth
Gust N. Oldre.....	Kenneth	I. S. Woodrow.....	Luverne
		Mrs. A. D. LaDue.....	Luverne



## Rock County Public Safety Commission --- Cont'd.

Labor Committee		Address	
Name		Address	
C. H. Christopherson, Chairman		Luverne	
Marketing Committee		Address	
Name		Name	
Address		Address	
A. Jensen	Ellsworth	C. H. Christopherson	Luverne
L. S. Woodrow	Luverne	A. O. Moreaux	Luverne
W. H. Williams	Magnolia	Alex Walker	Edgerton
J. R. Lester	Magnolia	Henry Rolfe	Beaver Creek
T. M. Jacobson	Hills	M. O. Page	Garretson, S. D.
John Welzenbach	Luverne, R. 3	D. C. Eitrem	Ash Creek
H. D. Schmuck	Luverne	E. A. Appleby	Hardwick
Otto K. Steen	Jasper	E. E. Dell	Hardwick
Gust N. Oldre	Kenneth	J. P. Kennedy	Hardwick
		A. A. Hanson	Hills

## The Y. M. C. A.

The Y. M. C. A. campaign in the fall of 1917 was conducted under the direction of E. A. Brown of Luverne. A quota of only \$5,000 was asked for, and a short campaign conducted largely in Luverne was sufficient to raise \$5,600.

## The Knights of Columbus

Edward W. Lynch, Chairman



The K. C. campaign of 1917 for Rock County was undertaken by St. Adrian Council 1601, of Adrian. Edward W. Lynch of Luverne was appointed Chairman, and the entire work was turned over to him. Mr. Lynch appointed his own solicitors and an active campaign was begun on December 1st. The members of the committee were James Brandenburg, Jos. Hassler, M. L. Ruddy, James Kennedy, John Mullen, John Koehn, John P. Coffey, Will Larkin, George Michaelson, Philip Van de Velde, Emmett Kennedy, Michael McDermott, James Larkin, Clarence Herbert, and James McKeon. A blizzard during the week of the drive interfered with the work and many of the men suffered frozen hands and feet. \$869.25 was raised.

## State of Minnesota Medical Draft Committee



DR. A. E. SPALDING

Dr. A. E. Spalding, of Luverne was accorded the honor of representing Southwestern Minnesota on the Minnesota Central Medical Draft Committee, which had for its duties the organizing of all the County Medical Advisory Boards throughout the state. The other members of the committee were Dr. Archibald McLaren, of St. Paul, Dr. William Magie, of Duluth, Dr. Arthur S. Hamilton of Minneapolis and Dr. John H. Adair of Owatonna. Dr. Spalding had as his special district the three southern tiers of counties west of Mankato. His work was ably done, and through his appointments the work of this department was dispatched with ease and satisfaction to all.

## Y. W. C. A. Campaign

On December 10, 1917, a campaign to raise funds for the Y. W. C. A. was begun. Mrs. A. D. LaDue and Mrs. S. C. Rea were appointed to take charge of this campaign. The county quota was so small in this campaign that but a short time was taken to raise the entire amount in spite of the cold weather which interfered with the work.

# United War Work Committee

E. A. Brown, Chairman



The United War Work Campaign for funds for the six organizations doing active war work, the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., K. C., Jewish Welfare, War Camp Community Service, and Salvation Army was conducted during the first part of November, 1918, by a corps of solicitors under the direction of E. A. Brown, of Luverne. In spite of the influenza ban which made a personal campaign difficult, the drive was carried on so successfully that Rock County had an over subscription of over \$2,000, with nearly every district exceeding its quota.

The allotments and totals for the different districts of the county are as follows:

Township	Allotment	Total Subscribed
Rose Dell .....	\$3159.00	\$2817.50
Beaver Creek Township .....	3325.00	3611.00
Vienna .....	2709.00	2576.00
Luverne Township .....	2614.50	4381.50
Springwater .....	3519.00	3583.50
Mound .....	2434.00	2600.00
Luverne City .....	6327.00	8677.50
Battle Plain .....	2151.00	1409.57
Hills & Martin .....	5161.00	5254.00
Magnolia .....	2799.00	2576.40
Kanaranzi .....	2614.00	3010.50
Hardwick & Denver .....	3294.00	1275.00
Clinton .....	3384.00	5883.50
Beaver Creek Village .....	985.00	162.50
Boys and Girls .....		871.15
Undetermined Source .....		60.00
Totals	\$44475.50	\$46749.62

Following are the Committeemen:

## CLINTON.

John Crangle, Chr.  
And. Eberlein.  
D. Smith.  
Wm. Webber.

## KANARANZI

T. O. Baker, Chr.  
Rudolph Myers.  
H. Hanson  
G. W. Shurr

## MAGNOLIA

Alex Walker, Chr.  
W. H. Williams.  
Herman Schmidt.  
Jens Thorson.

## BATTLE PLAIN

R. B. Scott, Chr.  
Pat Dugan.  
Knute Hoime.  
Jake Serei.

# HONOR ROLL

## United War Work Campaign --- Cont'd.

VIENNA  
John Engebretson, Chr.  
Board Halvorsen.  
MARTIN AND HILLS

M. C. Duca.  
Mr. Hanson.  
Otto Nelson.  
BEAVER CREEK AND TOWNSHIP  
C. E. Tatge, Chr.  
Jas. Crawford.  
H. Leslie.  
C. Dike.  
Ed. Dunbar.

SPRINGWATER  
W. E. Norelius.  
H. D. Schmuck.  
N. J. Locke.  
W. C. Glenn.

ROSE DELL  
Otto K. Steen, Chr.  
R. R. Hind.  
Van Aaker.

DENVER AND HARDWICK  
O. H. Gravatt, Chr.

M. Hauge.  
H. J. Hemme.  
E. E. Dell.  
MOUND  
Ferd. Kopp, Chr.  
O. S. Anderson.  
A. E. Brandenburg.  
C. C. Davis.

LUVERNE TOWNSHIP  
I. Turnbull, Chr.  
Chas. Koehn.  
H. Cook.  
W. E. Preston.  
A. H. Anderson.

CITY OF LUVERNE  
C. S. Brewer, Chr.  
H. S. Rodman.  
S. Solberg.  
A. H. Carver.  
Father Mangan.  
Rev. Mundahl.  
Arm Carter.  
P. A. Arnett.

## Draft Precinct Registrars

Friederichs, G. C. ....	Battle Plain Township	Hardwick
Remme, John .....		Hardwick
Anderson, A. H. ....	Beaver Creek Township	Beaver Creek
Dahl, E. C. ....		Beaver Creek
Hall, J. H. ....	Beaver Creek Village	Beaver Creek
Kitterman, F. F. ....	Clinton	Steen
Risch, C. R. ....	Denver	Hardwick
Iverson, J. B. ....	Hardwick Village	Hardwick
Nelson, Otto .....	Hills Village	Hills
Bowen, A. E. ....	Kanaranzi Township	Kanaranzi
Preston, W. E. ....	Luverne Township	Luverne
Solberg, A. M. ....	Luverne City, North Ward	Luverne
Omodt, Carl .....		Luverne
Moreaux, A. O. ....	Luverne City, South Ward	Luverne
Anderson, A. A. ....		Luverne
Lohr, L. A. ....	Magnolia Township	Magnolia
Turner, A. K. ....	Magnolia Village	Magnolia
Rogness, A. J. ....	Martin Township	Hills
Anderson, O. S. ....	Mound Township	Luverne

# Draft Precinct Registrars --- Cont'd.

Houg, Carl.....	Rose Dell Township	Jasper
Engelson, Alf. P. ....	Springwater Township	Garretson, S. D.
Olson, Carl E. ....	Vienna Township	Kenneth
Halvorson, B. ....		Kenneth



THE FAMOUS ROCK COUNTY LIBERTY DUCK,  
Which through repeated sales netted \$16,752.64 for the Chapter of the County.



## Rock County Farm Bureau

M. E. Teeter, County Agent

The Farm Bureau Associations were initiated and authorized by the U. S. government in the various counties throughout the United States for the purpose of encouraging greater production through larger acreage and more intensive farming. The organization was primarily a war measure to take care of the gigantic needs of this country as well as that of a large portion of the Allies'. Numerous progressive counties, among which is numbered Rock county, have however seen the immense benefits derived from the work of the organization, and are continuing the work independent of assistance from the federal government.

The Rock County Farm Bureau was organized Feb. 1, 1918, at which time M. E. Teeter was appointed County Agent, and the following officers and Board of Directors were appointed:

President—Andrew Jensen, Ellsworth Minn.

1st Vice President—J. N. Jacobson, Hills, Minn.

2nd Vice President—J. W. Sanstede, Steen, Minn.

Sec'y and Treasurer—J. F. Kohn, Luverne, Minn.

C. C. Davis, Luverne, Minn., Represents County Farmers' Club.

A. L. Lorenz, Edgerton, Minn., Represents Co-operation Association.

O. I. Godfrey, Beaver Creek, Minn., Represents County Commissioners.

Miss Edia Headley, Luverne, Minn., Represents County Schools.

W. A. Rowe, Luverne, Minn., Represents Commercial Clubs and Labor.

Otto K. Steen, Jasper, Minn., Represents County Crop Improvement.

### Advisory Council

J. Welzenbach, Luverne, Mound township.

C. C. Davis, Luverne, Mound township.

J. F. Mathiesen, Luverne, Mound township.

Adolph Schroeder, Luverne, Springwater.

Harry McDowell, Garretson, S. D., Springwater.

Andrew Hoime, Sherman, S. D., Springwater.

Martin Swenson, Luverne, Beaver Creek.

Ed. Walker, Beaver Creek, Beaver Creek.

Jos. Alink, Beaver Creek, Beaver Creek.

Herman Rickert, Luverne, Clinton.

Chris Schwenn, Ashcreek, Clinton.

John Lindner, Steen, Clinton.

Theo. Opsata, Luverne, Vienna.

H. L. Binford, Luverne, Vienna.

F. C. Nelson, Ellsworth, Kanaranzi.

Leonard Meyer, Kanaranzi, Kanaranzi.

G. W. Shurr, Ellsworth, Kanaranzi.

T. N. Jacobson, Hills, Martin.

Eli Johnson, Hills, Martin.

Ida Rogness, Hills, Martin.

Adolph Axelson, Luverne, Magnolia.

W. H. Williams, Magnolia, Magnolia.

C. R. Lester, Magnolia, Magnolia.

Chas. Preston, Luverne, Luverne.

Albert Leech, Luverne, Luverne.

Lloyd Long, Luverne, Luverne.

G. C. Friedrichs, Hardwick, Battle Plain.

T. F. Clark, Edgerton, Battle Plain.

K. S. Hoime, Edgerton, Battle Plain.

As a result of this thorough organization, wheat acreage and other grains showed a big increase, during 1918. 36,000 bushels of wheat were threshed, or an average of 21 bushels to the acre. The largest acreage was oats with 3,368.830 bushels threshed; Barley, 461,757 bushels; Rye, 15,992 bushels; Flax, 2,325 bushels.

An excellent corn crop also resulted, helping Rock County to feed the world. County Agent Teeter with the assistance of Carl Birkland, tested 1,949 bushels of the precious seed corn which was planted in this county in the spring of 1918.

# June 5, 1917, Registration

Order No.	Name and Address
6	Anderson, James Ralph, Sherburne, Minn.
12	Adams, Glenn Harold, Luverne, Minn.
160	Appel, Peter, Luverne, Minn.
109	Aanenson, Halvor, Seattle, Wash.
111	Anker, Irwin Lawrence, Garretson, S. D.
114	Anderson, Ole, Sherman, S. D.
127	Anderson, Alfred Morgan, Luverne, Minn.
120	Anderson, Andrew Albert, Luverne, Minn.
148	Arneson, Arthur Lorence, Garretson, S. D.
188	Ausen, Albert H., Jasper, Minn.
201	Anderson, William Alfred, Hardwick, Minn.
266	Anderson, George Gilbert, Hills, Minn.
339	Anderson, George Peter
383	Aanenson, Jacob K., Luverne, Minn.
424	Ahrendt, John William, Luverne, Minn.
439	Ahrendt, Walter John, Luverne, Minn.
484	Asp, Franz Albert, Luverne, Minn.
494	Ahrendt, John Hermann, Luverne, Minn.
496	Aanenson, Oliver K., Luverne, Minn.
519	Achotz, Frank Lucius, Rock Valley, Ia.
540	Appleby, Glenn Leotis, Luverne, Minn.
556	Anderson, Asbjorn, Beaver Creek, Minn.
572	Ahrendt, George, Luverne, Minn.
598	Adams, Roy Elias, Magnolia, Minn.
624	Abrahamsen, Christian, Luverne, Minn.
661	Ahrendt, Donald John, Hardwick, Minn.
701	Aanenson, Aamen T., Beaver Creek, Minn.
787	Anderson, John E., Sioux Falls, S. D.
810	Ahrendt, Arthur John, Luverne, Minn.
848	Ary, Leonard A., Hardwick, Minn.
922	Alen, Dan, Sherman, S. D.
932	Anderson, Elvin Walter, Hills, Minn.
937	Anson, Clarence Edward, Marine Barracks, Marie Islands, Co. A, 4th Section, Valjeo, California.
961	Anderson, Oscar Corelius, Luverne, Minn.
966	Allemekender, John, Steen, Minn.
1053	Aanenson, Christian Andrew, Luverne, Minn.
17	Brandt, Knudt, Hills, Minn.
18	Blackley, Robert William, Beaver Creek, Minn.
23	Bowen, Otto A., Magnolia, Minn.
42	Bruemmer, Albert T., Beaver Creek, Minn.
47	Beckman, Albert John, Hills, Minn.
39	Boomer, Ernest Pembrook, Luverne, Minn.
66	Bergin, James T., Sherman, S. D.
69	Baker, John Harrison, Ellsworth, Minn.
77	Benson, Arthur William, Garretson, S. D.
92	Benson, Bert John, Garretson, S. D.
101	Bakk, Otto M., Hills, Minn.
102	Barham, Lee, Edgerton, Minn.
105	Burmeister, Albert L. F., Sherman, S. D.
107	Birkeland, Tobias Olson, Luverne, Minn.
117	Bonnett, Walter Thomas, Magnolia, Minn., (Camp Dodge)
118	Pendt, Charley, Luverne, Minn.
124	Buffington, Frank, Luverne, Minn.
144	Barstad, Sigbjorn C., Camp Dodge.
128	Blum, John Leon, Hills, Minn.
168	Baker, Frederick Aaron Jr., 309 1/2 S. Front St., Mankato, Minn.
172	Backer, Walter Lewis, Luverne, Minn.
183	Bergin, Ernest Sylvester, Sherman, S. D.
186	Balstad, Christopher, Sherman, S. D.
108	Butler, Earl Fletcher, Luverne, Minn.
208	Boysen, Olen B., Steen, Minn.
218	Black, Jesse Myron, Luverne, Minn.
230	Bittner, Fritz John, Sloan, Iowa.
235	Brinkmeyer, Arthur J. W., Jasper, Minn.
243	Baker, Charles E., Luverne, Minn.
257	Burmeister, Gustav Henry, Sherman, S. D.
261	Brown, James, Garretson, S. D.
263	Brinkmeyer, Gustav A., Jasper, Minn.
269	Benson, Eddie, Garretson, S. D.
271	Bergin, John Edward, Sherman, S. D.
280	Boysen, Samuel O., Steen, Minn.
292	Bakker, Hauke Jan, Steen, Minn.
314	Busch, Onis Vier, Beaver Creek.
316	Bergmann, Joe F., Columbia, Ill.
330	Beck, Max Hans, Jasper, Minn.

Order No.	Name and Address
331	Bruemmer, Robert Ferdinand, Beaver Creek, Minn.
No.	Name and Address
315	Block, Otto, Waco, Texas.
372	Brandenberg, James Henry, Luverne, Minn.
376	Bodde, Henry, Ellsworth, Minn.
385	Blackwood, Robert, Luverne, Minn.
406	Bartelt, Rudolph Tom, Elkton, S. D.
432	Boettcher, John, Beaver Creek, Minn.
437	Brown, Robert E., Luverne, Minn.
438	Birkeland, Torvald John, Magnolia, Minn.
441	Baden, William Otto, Hardwick, Minn.
445	Bennett, Jay Pierce, Beaver Creek, Minn.
448	Bochlig, John G., Sherman, S. D.
449	Boomgarden, Kelley, Ash Creek, Minn.
479	Barstad, Simon, Beaver Creek, Minn.
488	Bakke, Olaf G., Hardwick, Minn.
492	Barstad, Ole, Luverne, Minn.
505	Baker, Joy Morton, Kanarazi, Minn.
507	Boomgarden, Bert, Steen, Minn.
512	Brooks, Lyman, Magnolia, Minn.
516	Buseman, Tom, Steen, Minn.
531	Bartels, Willy Ernest, Edgerton, Minn.
532	Birkeland, Bert, Luverne, Minn.
534	Boomgarden, Everett, Steen, Minn.
547	Brown, Edward Waldo, Luverne, Minn.
579	Birkeland, Simon Olson, Luverne, Minn.
582	Berg, Rudolph Gordon, Luverne, Minn.
589	Birkeland, Albert O., Luverne, Minn.
607	Bergin, James Michael, Sherman, S. D.
614	Bockhoff, George, Ash Creek, Minn.
622	Bell, Ransom, Luverne, Minn.
623	Birkeland, Knut, Luverne, Minn.
637	Boon, Christian, Hills, Minn.
655	Baustian, Rudolph Albert, Beaver Creek, Minn.
662	Birkeland, Gustav Berersen, Luverne, Minn.
666	Berger, Arthur H., Luverne, Minn.
685	Baustian, Walter, Luverne, Minn.
698	Bergin, William Joseph, Sherman, S. D.
702	Braadland, Ole Tobiason, 3018 North Ave., Chicago, Ill.
731	Buyse, Julius, Jasper, Minn.
734	Boeve, Anton, Steen, Minn.
752	Boettcher, John Theodore, Sherman, S. D.
753	Baden, Theodore Herman, Jasper, Minn.
769	Bosch, John, Steen, Minn.
791	Boettcher, Charley Julius, Sherman, S. D.
795	Bakke, Otto, Hardwick, Minn.
799	Beelman, Otto Herman, Sherman, S. D.
817	Bahr, Henry James, Luverne, Minn.
833	Brusse, Harry Henry, Los Angeles, Cal.
844	Bonnett, David John, Magnolia, Minn.
856	Buyse, Everett, Brooten, Minn.
857	Brynjulsen, Haldan B., Jasper, Minn.
858	Bonnett, James William, Kenneth, Minn.
865	Baustian, Hugo, Beaver Creek, Minn.
893	Bergin, John Francis, Sherman, S. D.
896	Beermink, John, Edgerton, Minn.
902	Black, Harry Lee, Jasper, Minn.
903	Bruemmer, Herman Louie, Beaver Creek, Minn.
904	Brink, Albert, Luverne, Minn.
931	Bryan, Lyle Rockwell, Luverne, Minn.
933	Bowron, John Henry, Magnolia, Minn.
934	Bussman, Henry, care of I. L. Phillips, Akeley, Minn.
970	Becker, George Joseph, Luverne, Minn.
971	Boysen, Arthur, Steen, Minn.
1000	Brooks, Edgar Charles, Beaver Creek, Minn.
1022	Bell, Arthur Dean, Beaver Creek, Minn.
1035	Bergeson, William, Luverne, Minn.
1036 1/2	Black, Carl Christ, Mitchell S. D., 209 W. 1st. Ave.
1051 1/2	Blanford, Arthur Francis, Sherman, S. D.
1061	Bradshaw, Hugh Middleton, Wallingford, Iowa.
1066	Brinkmeyer, Christian, F. H., Jasper, Minn.
1069	Bergin, Thomas Leo, Sherman, S. D.
1081	Ballou, Earl Wesley, Sioux Falls, S. D., 332 W. 12th St.

## HONOR ROLL

## June 5, 1917, Registration---Continued

Order No.	Name and Address	Order No.	Name and Address
25	Clark, Neal Charles, Camp Dodge, Iowa.	916	Domrese, Versie Earl, Magnolia, Minn.
56	Carson, Neal Harris, Luverne, Minn.	917	DeBuck, Theophil, Luverne, Minn.
85	Clark, David Walter, Luverne, Minn.	946	Dannenbring, August Ernest, Hills, Minn.
250	Christensen, Christen J., Co. A., Camp Cody.	975	Dressen, John Henry, Luverne, Minn.
286	Christie, Harry Noble, Lakefield, Minn.	996	DeKoekKock, Gerhard, Edgerton, Minn.
296	Cameron, Earl John, Luverne, Minn.	1013	DuCroq, Henri, 1249 Park Ave., Chicago Heights, Ill.
302	Campbell, Percy Raymond, 6725 Hancock Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	1047	Dittmer, Henry August, Magnolia, Minn.
334	Carstensen, Emil, Luverne, Minn.	1064	Davis, Robert Lyle, Luverne, Minn.
336	Clock, Victor Jas., 2834 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	1	Ellefson, John, Hardwick, Minn.
367	Carlson, Frank, Luverne, Minn.	157	Easley, Elvis, Ellsworth, Minn.
469	Clark, Guy Ellis, Luverne, Minn.	181	Engelson, George Washington, Garretson, S. D.
476	Cragoe, Lloyd Pierce, Beaver Creek, Minn.	191	Eliason, Elert August, Luverne, Minn.
480	Carstensen, Charlie Alfred, Luverne, Minn.	284	Eger, Knute, Luverne, Minn.
537	Clark, Francis Lem, Edgerton, Minn.	384	Eitrem, Willie A., Beaver Creek, Minn.
546	Connell, Esmond Louis, Luverne, Minn.	399	Ellgin, Harry, Sherman, S. D.
550	Clepep, Joseph Dominic, Luverne, Minn.	436	Ennenga, Fred, Ash Creek, Minn.
563	Colbeck, Walter Kenneth, Minn.	501	Eliason, Elias, Luverne, Minn.
586	Connell, Gerald Walter, Luverne, Minn.	593	Espeland, Ole Simansen, Magnolia, Minn.
619	Cragoe, Johnnie James, Jamesport, Mo.	599	Eger, Olaf, Hardwick, Minn.
621	Conrad, Harry Daniel, Co. A. Camp Cody, Minn.	604	Engvall, David Lenard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
635	Cummings, Roy Harrison, Beaver Creek, Minn.	715	Eleger, Peter, Luverne, Minn.
651	Christanson, Alfred, Luverne, Minn.	781	Estell, William J., Elkton, S. D.
672	Cummings, Dwight R., Beaver Creek, Minn.	913	Engelson, Leroy Charley, Garretson, S. D.
677	Crowley, Frank James, Magnolia, Minn.	947	Eliason, Ole Elias, Luverne, Minn.
706	Craige, Sidney A., Beaver Creek, Minn.	955	Edstrom, Barnard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
717	Chaddock, Arthur, Luverne, Minn.	1002	Els, Ernest, Beaver Creek, Minn.
751	Colbeck, Robert, Hardwick, Minn.	1005	Eitrem, Edward Severin, Beaver Creek, Minn.
792	Colbeck, Edward Charles, Hardwick, Minn.	1041	Eikelid, Tom, Jasper, Minn.
812	Clark, Thomas Fechan, Edgerton, Minn.	1052	Ennenga, Tjark, Ash Creek, Minn.
822	Craig, Francis Leslie, Luverne, Minn.	8	Fink, Ferdinand, Hardwick, Minn.
868	Clutinger, David, Oriole, Ind.	87	Fink, Roy E., Luverne, Minn.
929	Connell, Leo Thomas, Luverne, Minn.	126	Falk, Hugo William, Camp Dodge, Iowa.
957	Craig, Richard C., Luverne, Minn.	134	Fenstermaker, Roy Richard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
967	Crawford, Neal Dow, Luverne, Minn.	153	Ferguson, Clive E., Kelley Field, Tex.
968	Close, William Chauncy, Kenneth, Minn.	245	Fraser, William, Hardwick, Minn.
1019	Carlson, Walter Mark, Magnolia, Minn.	259	Freim, Arne, Beaver Creek, Minn.
1045	Christiansen, Roy, Hardwick, Minn.	268	Fried, George William, Luverne, Minn.
1067	Casperson, Magnus Julius, Fyler, Minn.	301	Fredrickson, Bernt, Hardwick, Minn.
1073	Christensen, Ervin, Trosky, Minn.	321	Flessner, Jacob Edward, Sherburn, Minn.
1076	Christensen, John B., Steen, Minn.	340	Frahm, Henry, Kelley Field, Tex.
20	Drost, Frank, Luverne, Minn.	353	Fink, Henry, Hardwick, Minn.
28	Dibbern, William Martin, Luverne, Minn.	389	Fraser, Hubert Edgar, Hardwick, Minn.
46	DeBates, August Emil, Camp Dodge, Ia.	419	Ferguson, Bert Edward, Kenneth, Minn.
58	Danielson, Albert, Beaver Creek, Minn.	465	Francis, William Eugene, Luverne, Minn.
94	DeBates, Mell Emiel, Camp Dodge, Ia.	491	Fitzer, Walter Hans, Luverne, Minn.
131	Domrese, Charles William, Magnolia, Minn.	513	Fitzgerald, Jay R., Luverne, Minn.
136	Dennison, Eugene, Beaver Creek, Minn.	578	Falk, Herman Julius, Sherman, S. D.
174	Davis, Clarence, Steen, Minn.	664	Fleck, Charles, Trosky, Minn.
176	Domrese, George Ferdinand, Magnolia, Minn.	707	Fitzer, Roy, Luverne, Minn.
180	Davis, Benjamin Orville, Magnolia, Minn.	707 1/2	Fossum, Olaf Theodore, Medicine Hat, Alberta, Can.
190	Davis, Rollie Franklin, Luverne, Minn.	719	Ford, Clarence Elmer, Luverne, Minn.
234	Daarud, Anton J., Luverne, Minn.	737	Fust, Charles Thomas, Crocker, S. D.
253	DeBates, Albert L., Jasper, Minn.	779	Fink, William, Hardwick, Minn.
274	Dibbern, Carl, Luverne, Minn.	798	Fikse, Alfred, Steen, Minn.
277	Danforth, Dana W., Luverne, Minn.	846	Fake, Clarence Albert, Basin, Wyo.
359	DeBates, Charley, Jasper, Minn.	867	Fehland, Henry Mat., Steen, Minn.
378	Daley, Walter Orlando, Sherman, S. D.	918	Fronsdahl, Ole, Worthington, Minn.
387	DeJong, William, Ellsworth, Minn.	951	Fpriell, Joseph, Luverne, Minn., R. F. D. No. 2.
448	Dykstra, Frank, Hills, Minn.	957	Falk, Robert L., Sherman, S. D.
459	Davis, Lawrence Lorraine, Luverne, Minn.	969	Freick, John, Hardwick, Minn.
502	DeGuerquy, Petris, Ellsworth, Minn.	977	Fransen, Theus, Brandon, S. D.
503	Dailey, Raymond Earl, R. No. 1, Hardwick, Minn.	1006	Foukl, Welcome, Luverne, Minn.
577	Del, Elmer, Hardwick, Minn.	1044	Francis, Peter Frank, Luverne, Minn.
610	Davis, Guy William, Luverne, Minn.	1072	Findley, William Retherford, Magnolia, Minn.
636	Dietrich, Paul A., Hardwick, Minn.	48	Galbreath, King, Co. A. Camp Cody.
641	Dohrman, William, Luverne, Minn.	82	Gunderson, Tobias, Luverne, Minn.
660	DeJong, Gerhard, Beaver Creek, Minn.	91	Guth, Matt., Kenneth, Minn.
682	Dike, Edward C., Co. A. Camp Cody.	139	Greenhagen, Fred James, Luverne, Minn.
710	Delaney, John Michael, 1726 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	142	Gunderson, Benjamin Harrison, Edgerton, Minn.
725	DeSplinter, Peter Edward, Jasper, Minn.	155	Gath, John, Kenneth, Minn.
742	Davison, Dodo, Luverne, Minn.	159	Griffin, Fred Charles, Luverne, Minn.
761	Dressen, Leo Bismark, Des Moines, Ia., 919 Franklin, Ave.	260	Greenhagen, Ernie E. Jr., Luverne, Minn.
765	Devinney, Truby Hebal, Hardwick, Minn.	327	Greene, Milton M., Luverne, Minn.
782	Dybdal, Soren Christian H., Box 147 Ivanhoe, Minn.	345	Galt, Ernest Victor, Luverne, Minn.
789	Dailley, Guy Marion, Hardwick, Minn.	379	Gerber, Harold William, Luverne, Minn.
806	DeKoekKock, Paul, 522 Henry Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.	381	Ginsley, William D., Luverne, Minn.
847	Dommerman, Henry, Luverne, Minn.	460	Greeneveld, Clarence Gerritt, Alvor, Iowa.
908	Dregseth, Parnell Edward, Canby, Minn.	640	Grabow, Fred John, Luverne, Minn.
		670	Gore, Earl Henry, Luverne, Minn.
		704	Geslie, Ole, 1597 1st. Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn.



## June 5, 1917, Registration---Cont'd.

Order No.	Name and Address
759	Goettsch, Ben, Hardwick, Minn.
808	Griffin, William Henry, Luverne, Minn.
979	Gibson, Nelson George, Beaver Creek, Minn.
1007	Goodale, William Horace, Luverne, Minn.
1021	Gundersen, Arthur Emanuel, Co. A, Camp Cody.
1037	Gibson, John W., Beaver Creek, Minn.
2	Hunsdal, Sam O., Luverne, Minn.
11	Hauglid, Leonard Norman, Jasper, Minn.
22	Hoffman, Lawrence William, Co. A, Camp Cody.
27	Hauge, John, Hardwick, Minn.
39	Hendrikson, Jens, Sherman, S. D.
49	Hansen, Guy Erylle, Luverne, Minn.
51	Hulbert, Louie, Luverne, Minn.
52	Hendriks, Henry John, Edgerton, Minn.
59	Hodge, Oe, Hills, Minn.
64	Hartness, Thomas, Garretson, S. D.
74	Hagedorn, John, Hardwick, Minn.
80	Hansen, Siegfried, Hardwick, Minn.
90	Henderson, Roy Anthony, Melvin, Ia., L. B. 167.
103	Horigan, William Leslie, Ellsworth, Minn.
119	Hagen, Olaf, Hills, Minn.
120	Hendrikson, Jens Olaf, Luverne, Minn.
141	Haartveit, L. Ance, Luverne, Minn.
170	Henriksen, George, care of Jno. Henriksen, Luverne, Minn.
184	Hoyme, Adolph Helmer, Cor. Hamlin & Capitol Ave., care of Lutheran Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.
192	Hilgendorf, Walter Carl, Beaver Creek, Minn.
194	Harder, Edward Henry, Luverne, Minn.
199	Huscho, Anders Halvorsen, Luverne, Minn.
215	Hof, Henry, Hardwick, Minn.
219	Hoar, Melville David, Oakes, N. D.
220	Hermann, John J., care of W. E. Norelli-us, Luverne, Minn.
229	Hettinger, Lloyd, Luverne, Minn.
251	Hagegard, Charles Henry, Luverne, Minn.
267	Hierheim, Melvin Oscar, Jasper, Minn.
270	Hansen, Oscar, Hills, Minn.
273	Halverson, Harold Faust, Kenneth, Minn.
276	Hemme, Henry, Hardwick, Minn.
307	Hovland, Herman Jensen, Kenneth, Minn.
318	Hutton, Harold Hamilton, Co. A, Camp Cody.
322	Haugsvor, Ole Knudson, Sherman, S. D.
324	Haaland, Johan T., Jasper, Minn.
346	Henriksen, John Jens, Luverne, Minn.
354	Holling, Ferdinand, Hardwick, Minn.
358	Hemme, Carl, Sherman, S. D.
370	Hofelman, Louis J., Sherman, S. D.
380	Herrell, Oscar, Hills, Minn.
382	Hardison, Oscar Adolph, Co. A, Camp Cody.
392	Hettinger, Ellsworth, Beaver Creek, Minn.
402	Hansen, William Robert, Ellsworth, Minn.
404	Hong, Lauritz L., Jasper, Minn.
449	Horne, Olaf Sigurd, U. S. M., Austin, Minn.
450	Hanson, Ole, Beaver Creek, Minn.
451	Hilman, John, Edgerton, Minn.
467	Hall, William Edward, Jasper, Minn.
474	Hilbrandt, Otto H., Steen, Minn.
478	Haakonsen, Lars Christ, Luverne, Minn.
489	Hale, Fred Clarence, Tekamah, Nebr., Burt Co.
499	Hoffman, Harry, Hardwick, Minn.
506	Hammann, August Fred, Luverne, Minn.
508	Horigan, Lawrence, Hardwick, Minn.
515	Hutson, Benjamin David, Luverne, Minn.
517	Hulbert, Albert, Luverne, Minn.
523	Hettinger, Celos William, Beaver Creek, Minn.
524	Helle, Clifford Gehard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
534	Hoeme, Thorvald Andrias, Hardwick, Minn.
558	Bernmann, Harry, Elkton, S. D.
573	Hinky, Harry, Steen, Minn.
600	Hudson, Edwin, Co. A, Camp Cody.
602	Hendrikson, Andrew P., Jasper, Minn.
620	Hettinger, George Harold, Luverne, Minn.
625	Halverson, Alven Leonard, Hardwick, Minn.
630	Hansen, Albert C., Ellsworth, Minn.
644	Hauglid, Albert Emil, Jasper, Minn.

Order No.	Name and Address
649	Herbert, Clarence Claude, Luverne, Minn.
654	Hcnak, Gilbert Henry, Hills, Minn.
656	Haakonsen, Bert, Luverne, Minn.
663	Hoyme, Emil G., Hills, Minn.
667	Hintz, Bert Edwin, Luverne, Minn.
678	Hale, Ora Douglas, Sherman, S. D.
688	Hawes, Ivory Ray, Jasper, Minn.
696	Holland, Steiner Thervard, Luverne, Minn.
697	Hanson, Carl, Hills, Minn.
714	Haakonsen, Jorgen Bernhard, Luverne, Minn.
758	Hagedorn, Herman, Hardwick, Minn.
771	Heyden, Willie Theodore, Luverne, Minn.
774	Herriek, Elmer Ray, Sherman, S. D.
777	Harding, William Dewey, Co. A, Camp Cody.
778	Harder, James H., Garretson, S. D.
805	Hagedorn, Emil, Hardwick, Minn.
826	Horne, Corrie Wilson, Luverne, Minn.
829	Haraldson, Lewis Oliver, Hills, Minn.
842	Helgeson, Griffith Hilley, Hills, Minn.
857	Hamann, Theodore, Clear Lake, S. D.
883	Halls, Arthur Mathias, Hills, Minn.
906	Hommen, Andrew Elison, Luverne, Minn.
920	Halverson, Herbert Rudolph, Kenneth, Minn.
930	Herheim, Clifford Oliver, Jasper, Minn.
944	Haeme, Andrew T., Hardwick, Minn.
963	Hoffman, John, Hardwick, Minn.
964	Hintz, Walter, Beaver Creek, Minn.
981	Hinky, Bryant Stanton, Luverne, Minn.
992	Hemme, Ernest, Hardwick, Minn.
1020	Hartness, Bert, Deceased.
1032	Heckt, Louis, Hardwick, Minn.
1034	Herreboudt, Peter, Kelley Field, Tex.
1039	Hansen, Bernhard, Hardwick, Minn.
1048	Haraldson, Lewis Isak, Kenneth, Minn.
1057	Hills, James Clifford, Magnolia, Minn.
1071	Hornhostel, George Christav, George, Iowa.
1075	Hansen, Carl J., Ash Creek, Minn.
1082	Hagan, Leroy Miles, Luverne, Minn.
1086	Hansen, Gust, Luverne, Minn.
11	Ilde, Warren, Co. A, Camp Cody.
203	Iveland, Richard, Luverne, Minn.
364	Innes, Ray, Luverne, Minn.
526	Iverson, Nels Rudolph, Hills, Minn.
564	Iverson, Henry Denius, Hardwick, Minn.
690	Iverson, Edward Urling, Hardwick, Minn.
873	Immecker, Edbert, Luverne, Minn.
888	Innes, Thomas Francis, Ash Creek, Minn.
909	Iverson, Oscar, Jasper, Minn.
5	Jauert, Fredrick Carl, Co. A, Camp Cody.
31	Jacobson, John Martin, Luverne, Minn.
55	Jordahl, Holden Lawrence, Garretson, S. D.
60	Johnson, Selmer Andrew, Hills, Minn.
79	Jagua, Milford Seth, Co. A, Camp Cody.
86	Jones, Robert Eli, Co. A, Camp Cody.
100	Jacobsen, Milton Andreas, Luverne, Minn.
116	Jaacks, Emil, Hardwick, Minn.
121	Juhl, William, Jasper, Minn.
143	Johnson, Richard, 214 Marshall St., Mankato, Minn.
189	Johnson, Herman, Luverne, Minn.
252	Jelle, Henry E., Garretson, S. D.
264	Jensen, Gunvald, R., Luverne, Minn.
282	Jellena, James, Ellsworth, Minn.
300	Jansma, Louis, Hesper, Iowa.
305	Jensen, Gust R., Luverne, Minn.
333	Jauert, Charles, Luverne, Minn.
338	Johnson, George, R. No. 3, Luverne, Minn.
371	Johnson, John Magnus, Co. A, Camp Cody.
529	Jensen, Tobias R., Luverne, Minn.
545	Jaacks, Edward William, Hardwick, Minn.
545	Juhl, Hugo, Luverne, Minn.
616	Johnson, Engbert, Hills, Minn.
691	Jones, Elmer J., Luverne, Minn.
692	Johnson, Tom, 1507 1st Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minn.
721	Juhl, Ernest Stubben, Luverne, Minn.
747	Jagua, Raymond Andrew, Edgerton, Minn.
749	Jauert, Albert William, Luverne, Minn.
810	Jauert, Gust Carl, Luverne, Minn.
831	Jansma, Abner George, Beaver Creek, Minn.
835	Jones, William Harvie, care of J. P. Morgan, Kanaranzi, Minn.
837	Jaacks, Theodore Henry, Hardwick, Minn.
839	Johnson, Halvor, Luverne, Minn.
881	Juhl, Rudolph, Luverne, Minn.

## HONOR ROLL

## June 5, 1917, Registration--Cont'd.

Order No.	Name and Address	Order No.	Name and Address
894	Jensen, Jens R., Luverne, Minn.	411	LaDuron, Louis, Luverne, Minn.
923	Jua, Emil Lawrence, Garrettsen, S. D.	447	Landaas, Jorgen Tellefson, Luverne, Minn.
948	Jarchow, Edward Herman, Luverne, Minn.	461	Lorange, Einar, Luverne, Minn.
978	Jelle, Talmer Melvin, Garrettsen, S. D.	500	Long, Lloyd D., Luverne, Minn.
989	Jennings, Clarence, Pharr, Texas.	510	Love, Homer Allaman, Rolla, Mo.
1042	Jennings, Ira, Pharr, Texas.	525	Loland, Soren, Luverne, Minn.
4	Kurtz, William, Steen, Minn.	538	Lundevold, Tobias, Magnolia, Minn.
15	Kille, Clarence Adolph, Luverne, Minn.	561	Lee, Hans Christian, Luverne, Minn.
45	Kvass, Tobias, Luverne, Minn.	569	Lammert, Rudolph H. C., Sherman, S. D.
57	Kuehner, Charles Henry, Magnolia, Minn.	581	Lage, Johannes Edward, Luverne, Minn.
67	Kavel, Robert W., 2316 Garfield Ave., Min- neapolis, Minn.	608	Lagemann, Christian George Martin, Luverne, Minn.
88	Krogl, Peter, Jasper, Minn.	638	Lunzmann, Franz, Hardwick, Minn.
125	Kruger, Henry, Ellsworth, Minn.	642	Lowe, Elmer August, Beaver Creek, Minn.
161	Kruger, William Moding, Luverne, Minn.	647	Lunzmann, William, Jasper, Minn.
175	Kasemodel, Herman, care of Ernest Wendt, Jasper, Minn.	648	Lee, Albert G., Jasper, Minn.
221	Kortlever, Fredrick Henry, Edgerton, Minn.	689	Lowe, Jesse Roy, Beaver Creek, Minn.
248	Kohler, Carl Amil, Luverne, Minn.	705	Lund, Oliver T., Jasper, Minn.
287	Krabenhoff, Henry, Hardwick, Minn.	746	Lammers, Benhard Franz, Jasper, Minn.
289	Kuchi, Eddie, Luverne, Minn.	756	Lynn, James, Valley Springs, S. D.
312	Kern, Al, New Hamburg, Mo.	768	Lester, Clement Ray, Magnolia, Minn.
320	Kvasas, Ole Olson, Luverne, Minn.	803	Lohr, Lester Albert, Magnolia, Minn.
368	Kollman, Edward W., Jasper, Minn.	807	Larson, Harry William, Monticello, Minn.
375	Kendall, William Clarence, Luverne, Minn.	850	Larson, Theodore Henry, Hills, Minn.
377	Koch, Henry William, Luverne, Minn.	886	Lindrud, Einar, Hills, Minn.
427	Konsmo, Ole, Luverne, Minn.	901	Lauck, John Dan, Hardwick, Minn.
452	Kempema, Herman, Edgerton, Minn.	973	Larson, Arnt John, Luverne, Minn.
522	Kreimeier, Frank, Kenneth, Minn.	976	Lape, Barton B., Hills, Minn.
512	Kroegman, Emil William, Luverne, Minn.	993	Lamb, Joseph Patrick, Kanarazi, Minn.
544	Kealey, John James, Lismore, Minn.	1025	Lemaire, Joe Jr., Co. A, Camp Cody.
552	Kleine, Ernest Henry, Magnolia, Minn.	1040	LaDue, George Morris, Co. A, Camp Cody.
560	Kohn, Charles Joseph, Luverne, Minn.	1058	Launester, Ray E., Vermillion, S. D.
575	Kirchauer, George W., Kanarazi, Minn.	1059	Lehmann, Albert William, R. F. D. No. 1, Box 40A, Fairmount, N. D.
584	Kirkham, James P. Jr., Kennebec, S. Dak.	74	Mitchell, Leslie Herbert, Luverne, Minn.
591	Kelley, George H., Ash Creek, Minn.	76	Mannig, William Herman, Luverne, Minn.
594	Kreimeier, Herman, Kenneth, Minn.	77	Mullaert, Emil L., Jasper, Minn.
595	Kennedy, Robert Emmett, Luverne, Minn.	83	Meyer, Charley, Kanarazi, Minn.
596	Kinney, Frank P., Sherman, S. D.	98	Marks, Arnie, Hills, Minn.
606	Kirsch, John Henry, Sherman, S. D.	147	Metter, August Phillip, Ellsworth, Minn.
627	Kloker, Frank, Luverne, Minn.	149	McDowell, Walter, Hills, Luverne, Minn.
708	Klickack, Ernest Henry, Luverne, Minn.	162	Myers, Edward Herman, Kenneth, Minn.
723	Kramer, Carl Edwin, Luverne, Minn.	193	Marr, George, Luverne, Minn.
730	Kohn, Harold L., Bismarck, N. D.	200	Martinson, Oscar, Luverne, Minn.
773	Kreimeier, John, Kenneth, Minn.	204	Matthiesen, Henry William, Luverne, Minn.
776	Kinney, Joseph S., Valley Springs, S. D.	222	Maien, Otto, Edgerton, Minn.
779	Koppernolle, Bazil, Jasper, Minn.	224	Maxwell, Gay Quimby, Luverne, Minn.
786	Kelley, Harold Charles, 245 S. 13th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	238	McDermott, Henry Mickel, Jasper, Minn.
794	Kortlever, Cornelius, Edgerton, Minn.	281	Mann, Albert William, Luverne, Minn.
797	Kohn, Christ D., Luverne, Minn.	294	Matthiesen, John, Hardwick, Minn.
800	Kirsch, Adolph, Luverne, Minn.	303	Merritt, Charles Edward, Sherman, S. D.
838	Knudtson, Albert, Luverne, Minn.	311	Menning, John Henry, Edgerton, Minn.
870	Krogmann, Henrich Christian, Luverne, Minn.	341	Meyer, Alfred Peter, Ellsworth, Minn.
871	Kelling, Frank, Beaver Creek, Minn.	360	McDermott, Leland B., Jasper, Minn.
872	Kopperud, Sigurd Saene, Luverne, Minn.	361	Martinsen, Gunder, Hills, Minn.
910	Kruger, Christ Henry, Magnolia, Minn.	374	Molde, Carl Henry, Coleman, S. D.
960	Koehn, Raymond, Luverne, Minn.	393	Marhus, John Deonisus, Valley Springs, S. D.
965	Kohn, Jacob W., Luverne, Minn.	405	Moen, Carl Jack, Minot, N. D.
974	Knutson, Henry Oscar, Hills, Minn.	409	Myrseth, Einar, Luverne, Minn.
1003	Kollar, Jens, care of Spencer & Chambers, Marshall, Minn.	415	Merritt, John Clarence, Luverne, Minn.
1008	Kent, Jack Patrick, care of 511 S. Duluth st., Sioux Falls, S. D.	420	McClure, Horace Peas, Luverne, Minn.
1012	Kohn, John F., Luverne, Minn.	422	Miller, Corvess, Sherman, S. D.
1075	Kemerling, George Lewis, North Bend, B. C. Canada.	423	Meyer, Ralph F., Magnolia, Minn., R. R. No. 1.
26	Loetlier, Floyd Pearl, Luverne, Minn.	490	Matthiesen, Frank, Hardwick, Minn.
70	LaDue, Russell Marsby, Luverne, Minn.	527	Marsen, Eddie, Hardwick, Minn.
73	Larson, Torvald, Magnolia, Minn.	535	Mann, John, Luverne, Minn.
97	Larkin, William, Luverne, Minn.	553	Meester, Henry A., Ellsworth, Minn.
152	Lund, John, Hills, Minn.	581	Merritt, Peter Allen, Luverne, Minn.
153	Lofgren, Axel Eric, Luverne, Minn.	687	Malistad, Otto H., Sherman, S. D.
160	Leusch, Walter, Luverne, Minn.	618	Morgan, Henry Emmett, Luverne, Minn.
163	Lage, William H., Shelby, Ia.	634	McDowell, Benjamin Harrison, Garrettsen, S. D.
173	Lunzmann, Daniel, Jasper, Minn.	645	McKay, George, Neponset, Ill., R. F. D. No. 1.
178	Lehmberg, Fritz Jr., Hills, Minn.	675	Meyer, Fritz, Magnolia, Minn.
257	Leech, Albert J., Luverne, Minn.	703	Mullin, William Leonard, Rock Rapids, Ia.
254	Larson, Edward, Hills, Minn.	711	Merritt, Willie Franklin, Luverne, Minn.
256	Larson, Evan, R. F. D. No. 3, box 29, Luverne, Minn.	738	Main, Henry, Jasper, Minn.
262	Lemaire, Frank, Luverne, Minn.	750	Mollitor, Leo Mathias, Luverne, Minn.
265	Lohr, Earl Leon, Magnolia, Minn.	756	Maloney, John James, Co. D. 6th Battalion, 20th Engineers, somewhere in France.
387	Lensch, Hugo, Luverne, Minn.	810	Moeller, Emil Henry, Kanarazi, Minn.
390	Lee, Carl Lauritz, Kenneth, Minn.	814	Merritt, Joseph Henry, Jasper, Minn.
401	Lindemann, Andy, Sherman, S. D.		
403	Larsen, Ludvig, Luverne, Minn.		

## June 5th, 1917, Registration--Cont'd.

Order No.	Name and Address	Order No.	Name and Address
818	Monsen, Albert, care of E. R. Herrick, Sherman, S. D.	754	Ohmesore, Frank Carl, Strang, Nebr.
824	Miller, Frank Henry, Jasper, Minn.	757	Olson, Elvin Christian, Luverne, Minn.
827	Mulder, John, Ellsworth, Minn.	766	Opsal, Emanuel Severin, Luverne, Minn.
830	Meloy, Alva, Co. F, Camp Cody.	802	Opheim, Henry, Beaver Creek, Minn.
841	Morgan, Dan Francis, Luverne, Minn.	828	Oldre, Paul Oliver, Kenneth, Minn.
842	Moeller, Louis, Hardwick, Minn.	869	Olheim, Nels Oliver, Beaver Creek, Minn.
861	Muehbeck, John, care of Fairview Farm, Laurel Springs, New Jersey.	874	Olheim, Elmer Gustav, Sherman, S. D.
873	Meyer, Raymond L., Magnolia, Minn.	910	Olson, Oscar, Beaver Creek, Minn.
876	Madison, Joseph, Kelley Field, Texas.	983	Oppegard, Henry Albert, 76 W. 3rd. St. Winona, Minn.
882	Moi, Ole, Co. A, Camp Cody.	1040	Olsen, Bernt, Luverne, Minn.
905	Mollin, John Patrick, Beaver Creek, Minn.	1078	Oeding, Carl, Luverne, Minn.
909	Miller, Glenn, Brunswick, Nebr.	38	Perkins, James Raymond, Magnolia, Minn.
940	Mortitude, Melvin Olaf, 221 S. Ashland Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	78	Percival, Clarence Wesley, Valley Springs, S. D.
949	Modessitt, David L., Ash Creek, Minn.	166	Pokett, Paul Samuel, Luverne, Minn.
991	Moeller, John Martin, Magnolia, Minn.	214	Peterson, Arthur Albertus, Hardwick, Minn.
1010	Mann, Ludwig Carl Ernest, Luverne, Minn.	297	Petersen, Carl Peter, Hardwick, Minn.
1023	Moeller, Johannes Ferdinand, Magnolia, Minn.	306	Peterson, Fritz August, Hardwick, Minn.
1054	Moran, John J., Ellsworth, Minn.	332	Prill, Edwin Max, Valley Springs, S. D.
1063	Mallonee, Pearl B., Algona, Ia.	386	Pohat, William Pawlow, Jasper, Minn.
1065	Mattiesen, George Thomas, Hardwick, Minn.	429	Peterson, Jurgen, Hardwick, Minn.
1077	MacNeas, James Glenn, cor. Union & Henry Ave., Beloit, Wis.	434	Pearson, Daniel, Beaver Creek, Minn.
1084	Magelos, Harry George, Luverne, Minn.	444	Peters, Albert S., Beaver Creek, Minn.
1085	Mannigel, Arthur Verne, Luverne, Minn.	455	Petersen, Ferdand Fredrick, Luverne, Minn.
7	Norton, Floyd Evelyn, Luverne, Minn.	482	Pengra, Roger Edwin, Luverne, Minn.
68	Nerison, Benjamin Harrison, Luverne, Minn.	487	Piegras, Cos. San Antonio, Texas.
135	Nerison, Carl John, Hills, Minn.	543	Pakner, Augustinus, Jasper, Minn.
164	Noble, Burrell M., Sherman, S. D.	617	Patterson, Raleigh, Jasper, Minn.
195	Nelms, Hillard, 2024 Johnston St., Pratt City, Alabama.	632	Perkins, Floyd E., Beaver Creek, Minn.
217	Nugent, Franklin A., Madison, S. D.	665	Parrish, Earl Albert, Luverne, Minn.
223	Nelson, Benjamin Harrison, Hardwick, Minn.	680	Post, John H., Rock Rapids, Iowa.
246	Nester, Paul, Hills, Minn.	724	Pengra, Leo Rosco, Luverne, Minn.
308	Nerison, Helmer, Hills, Minn.	764	Peterson, Walter, care of Carl Olding, Luverne, Minn.
369	Nisja, Gunder, Hills, Minn.	767	Pederson, Carl Martinus, Luverne, Minn.
407	Norton, Floyd Evelyn, Luverne, Minn.	785	Priesz, Albert Herman, Luverne, Minn.
410	Nelson, William Leonard, Luverne, Minn.	804	Phillips, Jack, Luverne, Minn.
468	Noll, August Jr., Luverne, Minn.	835	Pokett, Cecil, Kanarazi, Minn.
485	Nelson, Rodney Baker, Luverne, Minn.	936	Paulsen, Ewen, Luverne, Minn.
479	Noskie, Martin Albert, Luverne, Minn.	984	Petersen, Willy Daniel, Luverne, Minn.
580	Natalich, Geo., Larchwood, Iowa.	1009	Pederson, Henry Clarence, Luverne, Minn.
611	Nelson, Raymond Bassett, 309 W. Vine Street, Champaign, Illinois.	1017	Peterson, George Andrew, Hardwick, Minn.
669	Nelson, Carl Engman, Luverne, Minn.	1026	Pierson, Elmer John, Hardwick, Minn.
740	Noll, Louis, Luverne, Minn.	417	Percival, Jerome Orr, Valley Springs, S. D.
743	Norton, Harvey, R., Co. A, Camp Cody.	801	Onalley, Ingval, Hills, Minn.
809	Nyboer, John, Luverne, Minn.	801	Onalley, Melvin Gerhard, Hills, Minn.
972	Nelson, George W., Ellsworth, Minn.	920	Onalley, Clarence G., Hills, Minn.
982	Nielson, Fritz B., Steen, Minn.	727	Onalley, Helmer Gerhard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
1018	Norton, Roy Sylvester, Luverne, Minn.	13	Rulon, Cecil Samuel, Co. A, Camp Cody.
1070	Nesseim, Martin L., Steen, Minn.	16	Rognley, Peter, 1337 L St., Washington, D. C.
32	Olson, Gustav Verne, Jasper, Minn.	50	Riss, Ervin, Steen, Minn.
95	Olson, Martin Ingman, Beaver Creek, Minn.	53	Robe, William Peter, Luverne, Minn.
89	Olson, Adolph, Luverne, Minn.	108	Rockman, Henry W., Steen, Minn.
185	Osohnk, Nickola Peter, Jasper, Minn.	110	Rolph, Charles Boyd, Camp Dodge, Iowa.
205	Ott, Alva, Luverne, Minn.	113	Rice, Simon Joseph, Luverne, Minn.
230	Ortun, Ed., Luverne, Minn.	122	Rund Paul, Hills, Minn.
258	Oldre, Gust, Kenneth, Minn.	133	Reemts, John Jr., Ellsworth, Minn.
295	Opsata, Theodore, Luverne, Minn.	121	Renme, Ole L., Kenneth, Minn.
299	Olsen, Jacob, Ash Creek, Minn.	169	Redmond, Joseph T., Luverne, Minn.
337	Olsen, Stephen Siebert, Beaver Creek, Minn.	212	Ramsey, Roy, Valmeyer, Ill.
344	Ordng, Phillip N., Luverne, Minn.	213	Riss, Walter J., Steen, Minn.
352	Oye, Carl, Hardwick, Luverne, Minn.	239	Reemts, Thomas, Ellsworth, Minn.
400	Ordy, Harry Theodore, Luverne, Minn.	240	Renme, Oscar Adolph, Kenneth, Minn.
442	Ottem, Jacob Olson, Luverne, Minn.	241	Running, Martin Ingvald, Hills, Minn.
477	Otson, Carl Edwin, Kenneth, Minn.	242	Rosin, Oscar Leopold, Scottsbluff, Nebr.
536	Olsen, Fredrick William, Hardwick, Minn.	244	Rognley, Oswald, Hills, Minn.
551	Olsen, Carl Joseph, Luverne, Minn.	279	Ruelson, Carl, Jasper, Minn.
565	Oakland, Edwin, Mendia, Luverne, Minn.	283	Rogiers, Cyriel, Sherman, S. D.
588	O'Bannon, Ben Lewis, Elizabeth, Ind.	310	Ramsey, Almer J., Beaver Creek, Minn.
600	Ott, Emery, Beaver Creek, Minn.	342	Renme, Gust Adolph, Kenneth, Minn.
626	Olsen, Bert, Luverne, Minn.	348	Ryan, Patrick Joseph, Luverne, Minn.
643	Olsen, Isaac B., Luverne, Minn.	359	Rollert, Milo, Steen, Minn.
646	Ortun, Tom, Luverne, Minn.	366	Rollag, George Cornelius, Beaver Creek, Minn.
671	Olson, Jacob, Luverne, Minn.	373	Reichmann, Mortimer, Hardwick, Minn.
713	Oye, Theodore H., Luverne, Minn., R. F. D. No. 4.	398	Roenan, Ernest Leonard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
726	Opheim, Melvin Randolph, Beaver Creek, Minn.	412	Reynolds, Benjamin Martin, Hardwick, Minn.
		414	Ransom, Kenneth S., Jasper, Minn.
		425	Rostyne, Charles Louis, Sherman, S. D.
		471	Rolph, Lemual Wallace, Hardwick, Minn.
		472	Rogness, Henry, Kenneth, Minn.
		537	Roels, Edward, Luverne, Minn.
		613	Riste, Erik, Hills, Minn.

## June 5th, 1917, Registration---Cont'd.

Order No.	Name and Address	Order No.	Name and Address
668	Remme, Martin Nickley, Kenneth, Minn.	462	Strever, Earl Elmer, Beaver Creek, Minn.
669	Roning, Lars, Hills, Minn.	466	Schellhouse, Edward M., Hills, Minn.
716	Roenau, Dell John, Co. A., Camp Cody.	470	Schilder, Henry, Laverne, Minn.
727	Ruud, Oscar H., Hills, Minn.	473	Scholten, Hendrikus, Edgerton, Minn.
728	Ringing, Anton, Laverne, Minn.	475	Snook, Bennie Wright, Laverne, Minn.
733	Reimers, William Henry, care of I. W. Parker, Mitchell, S. Dak., Box 270.	486	Strand, Ivar, Hardwick, Minn.
736	Ryan, William Harold, Laverne, Minn.	497	Sexe, Oscar, Hills, Minn.
744	Remme, Olaf P., Sibley, Iowa.	504	Schneekloth, Theodore, Laverne, Minn.
781	Remme, Gustav Adolph, Laverne, Minn.	511	Stephen, Frank, Kansas City, Mo., 205 E. 13th St.
806	Ryan, Frank Andrew, 1008 Pasco St., Kansas City, Mo.	514	Swogger, Wesley Ellsworth, Laverne, Minn.
820	Rifle, Clarence Estes, care of Brule Nat'l Bank, Chamberline, S. D.	518	Sjolseth, Christ Benhard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
832	Remme, Gilbert O., Laverne, Minn.	520	Soutar, Charles, Laverne, Minn.
855	Roenau, Alchert Nicholas, Laverne, Minn.	539	Stephen, Clyde Alford, Laverne, Minn.
878	Rickert, Herman, Laverne, Minn.	548	Silvis, Laurens, Laverne, Minn.
897	Rollag, Oscar, Beaver Creek, Minn.	549	Smith, Irving Herbert, Laverne, Minn.
914	Reimer, John, Hardwick, Minn.	559	Steenstra, Gerritt, Edgerton, Minn.
918	Roebling, Siche, Beaver Creek, Minn.	562	Schoon, Weard, Steen, Minn.
938	Rath, Louis C., Hardwick, Minn.	568	Stroch, James Henry, Laverne, Minn.
954	Russell, Robert, Laverne, Minn.	574	Stamman, Louis, Hardwick, Minn.
962	Rognley, Melvin, Hills, Minn.	576	Spies, Jacob Leonard, Beaver Creek, Minn.
985	Ruud, Martin Olaf, Hills, Minn.	592	Spies, Benjamin Franklin, Beaver Creek, Minn.
987	Riss, Arthur H., Steen, Minn.	597	Strand, Haakon, Garretson, S. D.
1001	Reurink, Henry, Steen, Minn.	601	Sonderland, Edwin, Yarrow, Mo.
1016	Raymond, Vernie H., Sherman, S. D.	609	Suiver, Kruepp, Laverne, Minn.
1028	Rossum, Lewis Almer, care of Mons Lar son, Lakeville, Minn.	649	Stephens, Frank Henry, Magnolia, Minn.
1030	Rohr, August Christoph Jurgen, Hardwick, Minn.	657	Schmuck, John C., Sherman, S. D.
1066	Reimer, George John, Laverne, Minn.	658	Schneekloth, Albert Carl, Laverne, Minn.
1069	Richards, Carl H. A., 1023 Carlton St., Davenport, Ia.	659	Savold, Elmer Leonard, Hills, Minn.
14	Schleuter, Emil, Camp Dodge, Iowa.	673	Schmuck, Henry F., Laverne, Minn.
21	Sundem, Albert Melvin, Beaver Creek, Minn.	676	Stember, Fred Philip, Columbia, Ill.
29	Shaddock, Leroy Kimball, Laverne, Minn.	681	Soutar, George F., Laverne, Minn.
34	Sjølseth, Dan Lewis, Hills, Minn.	683	Schwartz, John Fred, Laverne, Minn.
41	Soutar, George Alfred, Laverne, Minn.	687	Scott, Fred, Hardwick, Minn.
43	Scholten, Henry, Steen, Minn.	695	Spies, Albert Henry, Valley Springs, S. D.
54	Schellhouse, Charles Nicholas, Hills, Minn.	700	Severston, Bernhard Karl Emanuel, Kenneth, Minn.
62	Stuckenbroker, Herman, Hardwick, Minn.	709	Schilling, Carl Gust, Laverne, Minn.
63	Schlackohl, William August, Sherman, S. D.	729	Stegemann, Willie Henry Christian, Beaver Creek, Minn.
95	Stearns, Ernest Emmett, West Union, Iowa.	741	Schlackohl, John Emil, Laverne, Minn.
99	Schneekloth, Hugo H., Camp Dodge, Iowa.	748	Steenstra, John, Edgerton, Minn.
132	Sampson, Oscar, Garretson, S. D.	760	Secman, John Henry, Jasper, Minn.
139	Strasburg, Julius Fredrick, Edgerton, Minn.	772	Skovegard, Simon, Adolph, Hills, Minn.
150	Stroch, Henry Martin, Canby, Minn.	775	Scholten, Heim, Edgerton, Minn.
167	Stroch, Fred, Laverne, Minn.	816	Sjolseth, Olaf Cornelius, Beaver Creek, Minn.
171	Stoterau, Arthur, Beaver Creek, Minn.	825	Schellhouse, William Albert, Hills, Minn.
179	Sveertson, Edwin G., Hills, Minn.	834	Smith, John H., Steen, Minn.
187	Smuck, Carl, Laverne, Minn.	840	Saathoff, John J., Laverne, Minn.
196	Stoakes, Jay Wallace, Hardwick, Minn.	845	Sickles, Watson Evert, Laverne, Minn.
207	Smith, Carl Abernath, Hardwick, Minn.	849	Schoeberl, Joseph Mike, New Ulm, Minn.
225	Skoland, Tobias, Laverne, Minn.	854	Sather, Martin Ole, Laverne, Minn.
226	Stene, Norman, Co. A., Camp Cody.	862	Schra, Joannes Carel, Kanaranz, Minn.
227	Sather, Carl Gerhard, Kenneth, Minn.	864	Stoltenberg, Herbert, Ellsworth, Minn.
228	Schroeder, John Herman, Valley Springs, S. D.	879	Sievert, Theodore, Laverne, Minn.
232	Stelling, William Fred, Laverne, Minn.	885	Suarmeyer, Anton, Laverne, Minn.
233	Schlackohl, August W., Laverne, Minn.	884	Smith, Edward C., Ash Creek, Minn.
238	Stoltenberg, Henry, Ellsworth, Minn.	887	Schellhouse, John Ferdinand, Hills, Minn.
240	Spronk, Aart, Laverne, Minn.	891	Smith, Theo, 2206 N. 18th St., Omaha, Neb.
285	Sager, Robert Leroy, Hardwick, Minn.	892	Stuckenbroker, John, Hardwick, Minn.
290	Stelling, Arthur Henry, Laverne, Minn.	895	Schwiesan, Mathews, Beaver Creek, Minn.
304	Schoon, Jacob Jr., Steen, Minn.	900	Smook, Harm Jr., Ellsworth, Minn.
309	Steinholt, Richard, Laverne, Minn.	907	Sleiter, George, Steen, Minn.
315	Schmidt, Johannes Henrik, Laverne, Minn.	911	Sjolseth, John Oliver, 812 S. Minn. Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.
317	Schipper, William, Steen, Minn.	912	Smook, Johannes, Ellsworth, Minn.
325	Sodemann, Edward August, Laverne, Minn.	921	Searles, Jesse Fredrick, Laverne, Minn.
326	Schmidt, James Henry, Laverne, Minn.	924	Stoakes, George Raymond, Hardwick, Minn.
335	Stanchfield, Cecil Percy, Laverne, Minn.	927	Sundheim, Gustav, Laverne, Minn.
347	Schlenner, Elmer Jacob, Columbia, Ill.	928	Schneekloth, John, Laverne, Minn.
349	Scott, Claude Harold, Laverne, Minn.	939	Sobel, Edward, Laverne, Minn.
355	Schneekloth, Rudolph, Laverne, Minn.	945	Schmuck, Herman, Hardwick, Minn.
356	Sherman, Maurice, Laverne, Minn.	958	Steenberg, Ole Martin, Beaver Creek, Minn.
362	Sundem, Sam Helmer, Hills, Minn.	968	Shadwinkel, Gust Adolph, Edgerton, Minn.
363	Snodgrass, John Hugh, St. Lawrence, S. D.	980	Shaw, Harold Egbert, 284 N. Maple Ave., East Oregon, N. D.
391	Smuck, Henry, Laverne, Minn.	990	Skyberg, Oscar, Hills, Minn.
395	Sleiter, John B., Steen, Minn.	1004	Scott, Rhody, Hardwick, Minn.
397	Sorenson, Albert Gustav, Laverne, Minn.	1026	Schultz, George, Edgerton, Minn.
408	Stegind, Ole, Laverne, Minn.	1027	Stearns, Edward, Valley Springs, S. D.
428	Schwartz, Carl William, Laverne, Minn.	1037	Sandhuar, Nels, Hills, Minn.
440	Soutar, Paul Barron, Laverne, Minn.	1040	Sandstede, John W., Steen, Minn.
453	Schmuck, Albert D., Co. A., Camp Cody.	1051	Shover, George Jr., Kanaranz, Minn.
457	Sundem, Gullick H., Hills, Minn.		Stoterau, Waldo, Laverne, Minn.
			Stamman, Henry, Hardwick, Minn.

# ROCK COUNTY

## June 5th, 1917, Registration---Cont'd.

Order No.	Name and Address
1068	Sprock, John, Steen, Minn.
1070	Skybert, Jens, Olaf, Cokato, Minn.
1074	Swenson, Hans, Ihlen, Minn.
1080	Schurman, Jell Charley, Garretson, S. D.
30	Tobiason, Abraham Tobias, Camp Dodge, Iowa.
37	Tinklenberg, Dick, Edgerton, Minn.
73	Tunstall, Harry C., Laverne, Minn.
76	Trosin, Harry Benjamin, Laverne, Minn.
93	Tuff, Henry Oliver, Hills, Minn.
104	Thu, Bert Rudolph, Kenneth, Minn.
112	Tiedemann, Peter Nicholas, Laverne, Minn.
123	Tiegan, Ole, Garretson, S. D.
145	Taubert, Arthur Benjamin, Beaver Creek, Minn.
156	Top, Gerrit L., Steen, Minn.
177	Thorsen, Henry Edward, Hardwick, Minn.
182	Tofteland, Reuert Erikson, Laverne, Minn.
199 1/2	Thompson, Walter, Edmonton, Alberta, Box 545.
211	Tiedemann, Jurgan Henrich, Laverne, Minn.
235	Thompson, Sievert, Beaver Creek, Minn.
275	Thompson, Bennie, Hills, Minn.
278	Thode, Claus, Laverne, Minn.
288	Thecl, Albert, Elkton, S. D.
319	Tweton, Edwin O., 1010 W. College St., Austin, Minn.
328	Tenson, Wilmer, Laverne, Minn.
365	Thorsen, Harry, Hardwick, Minn.
421	Tangemann, Clifford D., Steen, Minn.
426	Trosin, Ottomar Gottfried, Co. A, Camp Cody.
430	Thorsen, Theodore Edwin, Hardwick, Minn.
431	Tower, Perry, Laverne, Minn.
456	Tvedt, George, Garretson, S. D.
458	Tonnesen, Tobias, Laverne, Minn.
464	Trunnell, Roy C., Ash Creek, Minn.
495	Tvedt, Hecor, Laverne, Minn.
528	Tomlinson, Albert Irwin, Laverne, Minn.
535	Trunnell, Byron, Laverne, Minn.
567	Tomlinson, Robert Emery, Laverne, Minn.
585	Teason, William, Laverne, Minn.
615	Tomlinson, William Leander, Laverne, Minn.
631	Taubert, Carl W., Beaver Creek, Minn.
642	Thompson, Edwin O., Garretson, S. D.
686	Thompson, Thordalf, 2601 W. North St., Chicago, Ill.
730	Tangemann, Arthur John, Hardwick, Minn.
763	Thompson, Arthur, Hills, Minn.
783	Tunstall, Earl, Co. A, Camp Cody.
793	Turner, John Asher, Adrian, Minn.
853	Thurpe, Carl Henry, Aviation Corps.
863	Tinklenberg, Nicholas, Edgerton, Minn.
925	Tower, Harry, Laverne, Minn.
926	Thorin, John Lennart, Hills, Minn.
936	Thompson, Tollef, Valley Springs.
995	Tweton, Helmer Vincent, Jasper, Minn.
1001	Tostorud, Oswald M., Kanarazi, Minn.
1015	Torkelson, Thor, Hills, Minn.
1024	Trunnell, Floyd, Laverne, Minn.
33	Vuland, Alfred Pederson, Laverne, Minn.
44	Verdoes, Gerrit, Edgerton, Minn.
51	Van den Busch, August, Jasper, Minn.
96	Van Maanen, Harm, Hills, Minn.
140	Valberg, Johannes Falk, Jasper, Minn.
191	Van den Broeke, Henry, Jasper, Minn.
203	Van der Beek, Arthur, Edgerton, Minn.
329	VanRoelck, William A., Beaver Creek, Minn.
394	Verdoes, John, Edgerton, Minn.
396	Van Lith, Phillip, Magnolia, Minn.
454	Vege, Izagval Gabriel, Laverne, Minn.
483	Vestlie, Mentz O. B., Hills, Minn.
500	Vaagen, Severin Nelson, Kenneth, Minn.
539	Vangorn, James E., Ash Creek, Minn.
541	Voigt, Henry C., Durant, Iowa.
612	Van Steenberg, Eyo, Jasper, Minn.
633	Verdoes, Cornelius, Edgerton, Minn.
639	Vis, John, Steen, Minn.
674	Vik, Hendrikus, Steen, Minn.
718	Versluis, Ben., Laverne, Minn.
815	Van Hoeck, Raymond, Jasper, Minn.
821	Van Meueren, Guy, Edgerton, Minn.
853	Vatland, Theodore Anderson, Laverne, Minn.
859	Van Maanen, Gerrit, Hills, Minn.
866	Verdoes, Mat., Edgerton, Minn.
941	Van Dockey, Henry, Edgerton, Minn.

Order No.	Name and Address
942	Van de Stroek, Elbert, Ash Creek, Minn.
1033	Vege, Tullak, Laverne, Minn.
1050	Van den Eykel, Mariemnes, Edgerton, Minn.
1055	Van den Eykel, Jan, Edgerton, Minn.
1083	Van Vorst, Siemon, Steen, Minn.
3	Wathen, William Richard, Laverne, Minn.
9	Wedge, Franklin, Laverne, Minn.
35	Wildborg, Eric B., Camp Dodge, Iowa.
71	Winkler, Wesley H., Camp Dodge, Iowa.
84	Wood, Vernon Alfred, Box 505, Dell Rapids, S. D.
115	Wahlert, Henry Jake, Laverne, Minn.
128	Wiese, Alvin P., Ellsworth, Minn.
137	Whitaker, Charles Ozias, Camp Dodge, Iowa.
138	Wiese, Julius Johannes, Laverne, Minn.
146	Wille, Cyriel, Sherman, S. D.
165	Will, Raymond, Kanarazi, Minn.
197	Walvatne, Elbert, Laverne, Minn.
202	Wollenberg, Charley, Beaver Creek, Minn.
206	Werthorst, Cornelius Susan, Laverne, Minn., R. No. 3.
290	Woodrich, George J., Laverne, Minn.
296	Woodring, Clarence Henry, Clay, Kentucky.
216	Wathen, Clarence Victor, Grayson Springs, Kentucky.
231	Wildung, Harold Fredrich, Hills, Minn.
247	Walsh, Robert, Hardwick, Nebr.
323	Wiese, Peter M., Laverne, Minn.
343	Westerbur, Carl, Laverne, Minn.
388	Williamson, Martin, Garretson, S. D.
413	Weatherly, Floyd C., Hardwick, Minn.
416	Wold, Peter L., 49-0th St. South, Minneapolis, Minn.
433	Walker, Earl Warren, Kenneth, Minn.
435	Westerbur, George A., Laverne, Minn.
443	Wollenberg, Fred, Beaver Creek, Minn.
463	Workman, Harm, Ellsworth, Minn.
481	Westlie, Carl H., Beaver Creek, Minn.
493	Wendt, Ernest, Jasper, Minn.
498	Winslow, Guy Oliver, Laverne, Minn.
533	Wickman, Verna, Ellsworth, Minn.
564	Wiggins, William, Jr., Laverne, Minn.
566	Wencel, Carl, Laverne, Minn.
571	Wickand, Matthews, Laverne, Minn.
603	Webber, Earl Robert, Heron Lake, Minn.
605	Willoughby, Willie, Hardwick, Minn.
628	Will, Edward, Clear Lake, S. D., R. F. D. No. 1.
629	Wagner, Alfred Peter, Le Sueur, Minn. Box 221.
679	Willers, Joseph Andrew, Beaver Creek, Minn.
684	Willems, Serafin, Jasper, Minn.
693	Walvatne, Henry, Laverne, Minn.
699	Willert, Rudolph George, Laverne, Minn.
712	Wieme, Albert, Jasper, Minn.
722	Wollenberg, W., Garretson, S. D.
732	Wilcoxon, Anthony Alvarado, Bee, West Va.
735	Wiese, Samuel John, Magnolia, Minn.
745	Williams, Camiel, Laverne, Minn.
753	Werthorst, John Henry, Laverne, Minn., R. No. 3.
762	Walby, George R., Kanarazi, Minn.
788	Wollenberg, Adolph, Beaver Creek, Minn.
796	Winchell, Geo. F., Jr., Beaver Creek, Minn.
811	Workman, George, Ellsworth, Minn.
813	Willems, Emil, Jasper, Minn.
821	Willebrandt, Frank Val., Hardwick, Minn.
843	Wynja, Henry, Steen, Minn.
860	Wollenberg, George, Garretson, S. D.
885	Wiese, Louis Mathias, Hardwick, Minn.
889	Williams, Harry Albro, Laverne, Minn.
890	Wiese, Royce, Ellsworth.
943	Wall, William P., Wilke, Ia., Box 32.
952	Wieme, Edward, Jasper, Minn.
959	Winter, Adolph Henry, Magnolia, Minn.
984	Wathen, Robert Celestine, Grayson Springs, Ky.
988	Westby, Olaf, Hills, Minn.
1014	Willers, Alex John, Beaver Creek, Minn.
1038	Wheelock, Lawrence Armstrong, Laverne, Minn.
1036	Wiesel, Joseph Benjamin, Magnolia, Minn.
1062	Westergaard, Viego, Pipestone, Minn.
272	Yackel, A. C., Sanborn, Minn.
868	Zwerver, Earl, Laverne, Minn.
313	Zwart, William, Edgerton, Minn.

# HONOR ROLL

## June 5th, 1918, Registration

Order No.	Name and Address
21	Adams, Arthur Francis, Garretson, S. D.
69	Anderson, Selmer Theodore, Luverne,
Minn., R. No. 3.	
72	Andresen, Edward John Henry, Ellsworth, Minn.
6	Anderson, Harry I, Luverne, Minn.
55	Anderson, Selmer Regel, Luverne, Minn.
81	Alhrendt, Albert Benbard Christian, Luverne, Minn.
64	Braddland, Hans Tobiasson, Luverne, Minn.
65	Butler, Irving, Sherman, S. D.
2	Bakke, Louis Martin, Hardwick, Minn.
71	Bakke, Alfred M., Hills, Minn.
27	Baustian, John, Luverne, Minn.
26	Busemann, John, Steen, Minn.
14	Berg, Oscar Tritiof, Luverne, Minn.
85	Cragoe, James Richard, Luverne, Minn. R. No. 2.
12	Carstensen, Henry Albert, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 3.
75	DePoortet, Peter, Edgerton, Minn.
30	Dibbern, John Herman, Luverne, Minn.
35	Doeken, Palmer Melvin, Sherman, S. D.
7	DeMott, Johannes, Edgerton, Minn.
56	DeBates, William Frank, Jasper, Minn.
34	Eernisse, Rudolph John, Edgerton, Minn.
68	Eidsness, Lars, Hills, Minn.
13	Ehde, John Elmer Carl Jr., Steen, Minn.
38	Fath, John Peter, Luverne, Minn.
80	Freese, Arthur Melvin, Kenneth, Minn.
70	Fitzer, Arthur August, Luverne, Minn.
20	Fitzer, Alvin, Luverne, Minn.
63	Graphenteen, John Henry, Edgerton, Minn.
29	Gunderson, Grant Walter, Luverne, Minn.
88	Groth, August William Albert, Steen, Minn., R. No. 1.
62	Hoime, Sigurd Alfred, Edgerton, Minn., R. No. 2.
31	Holms, John William, Steen, Minn.
78	Halvorson, Peter Emil, Beaver Creek, Minn., R. No. 1.
43	Hamann, John Ernest, Luverne, Minn.
82	Hamann, Arthur Henry, Luverne, Minn.
33	Hanenburg, John, Edgerton, Minn., R. No. 2.
67	Hilgendorf, Herman Frank, Beaver Creek, Minn.
28	Ihde, William August, Luverne, Minn.
58	Iveland, Albert, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 4.
95	Johanson, Emil, Hills, Minn.
49	Johnson, Theodore, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 4.
36	Jensen, Abraham R., Luverne, Minn.
3	Jacobson, Paul Alert, Beaver Creek, Minn.
10	Jenson, John H., Luverne, Minn., R. No. 4.
4	Jarchow, Waldo Esmond, Luverne, Minn.
19	Knudson, Albert Enevald, Hills, Minn.
16	Kiergaard, Albert Elmer, Bruce, Minn.
22	Koll, Peter George Dixon, Hardwick, Minn.
91	Kopp, Chris Mathias, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 1.
98	Kitterman, Burr Kenneth, Steen, Minn.
50	Lauck, William Christ John, Steen, Minn.
60	Landaas, Thomas, Luverne, Minn.
25	Larson, Tom, Hardwick, Minn.
15	Lehmann, Harry Francis, Magnolia, Minn.
46	Leicher, Robert Fenton, Luverne, Minn.
90	Leech, Ralph Oliver, Luverne, Minn.
37	Larsen, Albert, Luverne, Minn.
57	Lagemann, Gustav Peter, Luverne, Minn.
1	Mylvie, George, Hills, Minn.
3	McClair, Hugo, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 1.
11	Myers, Vernon John, Kenneth, Minn.
83	Moe, Carl Almer, Hills, Minn.
17	Moen, Adolph Leonard, Luverne, Minn.
40	Miner, Howard Lewis, Luverne, Minn.
51	Mutz, Virgil Clifton, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 5.
42	McClure, Hobart Charley, Luverne, Minn.
9	Niemann, Carl Friedrich, Luverne, Minn.
87	Nuffer, William Benjamin, Hills, Minn.
87	Odegard, Halgrim, Kenneth, Minn.

Order No.	Name and Address
59	Ohs, Merle Edgar, Beaver Creek, Minn.
94	Priest, William J., Garretson, S. D.
45	Paulsen, Herbert John, Jasper, Minn.
89	Patterson, Lester Clarence, Jasper, Minn., R. No. 1.
8	Peterson, Ejnar, Hardwick, Minn.
86	Qualley, George Waldemar, Hills, Minn.
23	Rollag, Clarence Selmer, Beaver Creek, Minn.
32	Sater, John Edward, Valley Springs, S. D.
96	Strassburg, Albert August, Hardwick, Minn.
66	Skyberg, Arthur, Luverne, Minn.
53	Stroh, Jerry, Luverne, Minn.
5	Stroth, Wesley Irving, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 3.
47	Satre, Johannes Ingval, Kenneth, Minn.
92	Soutar, Willard, Luverne, Minn.
24	Stavenger, Nicholas, Steen, Minn.
16	Sampson, Jacob John, Beaver Creek, Minn.
93	Sandstede, George Fred, Steen, Minn.
52	Schneekloth, Harry, Luverne, Minn.
77	Soutar, Charles William, Luverne, Minn.
18	Schmidt, William John, Sherman, S. D.
84	Torkelson, Ole, Hills, Minn.
61	Thorin, Carl Edwin, Hills, Minn.
41	Thorson, Arthur Emil, Magnolia, Minn., R. No. 1.
76	Trosin, Ruppert Emil Daniel, Luverne, Minn., R. No. 3.
14	Veldkamp, Engbert, Beaver Creek, Minn.
54	Welzenbach, William, Luverne, Minn.
79	Willers, Frank, Luverne, Minn.
84	Wellendorf, Elmer Henry, Kanaranzi, Minn.
73	Wiggins, Raymond, Luverne, Minn.

## August 24th, 1918, Registration

Order No.	Name and Address
Alfred Paul Engelson, Jr., Garretson, S. Dak.	
Gunderson, Lars, Luverne, Minn.	
Hammer, Philip E., Hills, Minn.	
Hemme, William Emil, Luverne, Minn., Route 5.	
Hemme, Gustav, Hardwick, Minn.	
Hettinger, John, Jr., Luverne, Minn.	
LaDue, Charles Mayo, Luverne, Minn.	
Mitchell, Robert, Jasper, Minn.	
Nowka, William Julius, Beaver Creek, Minn.	
Pittaway, Earl George, Luverne, Minn., care of L. A. Perkins.	
Russell, Walter Howard, Luverne, Minn.	
Renne, Albert, Kenneth, Minn.	
Scott, Joseph Byron, Hardwick, Minn.	
Sexe, Leonard Anton, Hills, Minn.	
Severson, Lawrence Obad, Western Union, Des Moines, Ia., care of L. M. Holman, foreman.	
Swenson, Charley H., Luverne, Minn.	
Schupp, Joseph Byron, Ellsworth, Minn.	
Sanderson, Salmer Olaf, Steen, Minn.	
Schilke, Andrew Jr., Luverne, Minn.	
Tinkelenberg, John Edward, Edgerton, Minn.	
Viestomad, Laurits, Luverne, Minn., R. 3.	
Wiess, Henry, Luverne, Minn., R. 2.	
Westerbur, Arent, Ash Creek, Minn.	
Zimmerman, Ross, Jasper, Minn.	

# ROCK COUNTY.

## September 12th, 1918, Registration

Ages 18 to 45, exclusive of men previously registered

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
1027	Anker, Martin L.	A-2	167	Bjerk, Ole Emil Cornelius	A-489
228	Aukes, Dick Edm.	A-21	152	Scotty, Ward Elmer	A-503
496	Aclits, Dick Reemt	A-29	464	Baker, Tom Owen	A-515
82	Anderson, Johannes Erick Martin	A-45	338	Brown, John Calder	A-518
768	Anderson, Kristian	A-69	293	Bock, Charles	A-525
680	Aanenson, Ole Andreas	A-75	237	Boomgarden, Claus	A-534
162	Alink, Joseph Quincy	A-89	512	Bannick, Henry Herman	A-548
891	Anderson, Albert	A-143	795	Bierkamp, John	A-550
223	Aukes, Reinder Edzen	A-171	174	Bjerk, James Olaus	A-560
200	Ausen, Erick Martinus	A-200	104	Bell, Ory Dewey	A-572
794	Adams, Jay W.	A-216	868	Bailey, John Milford	A-580
793	Aanensen, Aamen Kristian	A-248	1166	Berge, Leroy Guy	A-587
600	Arp, Julius David	A-259	1116	Beatty, Robert William	A-604
424	Anderson, Leroy Fred	A-261	637	Bauchman, Mark Rudolph	A-608
1261	Anker, Ole	A-262	1136	Bolland, Engebret	A-616
1268	Asp, August Theodore	A-284	594	Berg, Carl Melvin	A-617
349	Anderson, Omer Alha	A-285	476	Bos, William	A-620
775	Ahrenadt, Ludvig Albert	A-290	1167	Beers, Harry Warren	A-628
146	Arneson, Oscar Andrew	A-303	309	Bartsis, Willie	A-652
1082	Anderson, Ivan Victor	A-310	702	Birkeland, Tobias	A-660
308	Arp, Otto Christian	A-317	781	Bostic, Earon Ernest	A-680
317	Anderson, Fred Manuel	A-363	730	Baumann, Herman Henry William	A-696
107	Anderson, Simon Kaimet	A-382	1219	Barck, Henry William	A-722
552	Aanenson, Theodore	A-394	404	Berwin, Edmund Alexander	A-733
910	Axelsen, Adolph	A-414	1183	Buyse, Camiel	A-747
861	Alink, John Dirrick	A-498	233	Boyson, Perry Henry	A-750
380	Anderson, Nils	A-499	505	Bing, Alf Michael	A-756
211	Appleby, Eddie A.	A-511	425	Bhanson	A-758
642	Alden, Grant	A-531	720	Birkeland, Carl Bernhard	A-784
28	Anker, Morris	A-601	454	Bofenkamp, Walter Joseph	A-823
763	Anderson, Torjus	A-618	213	Boomgarden, George	A-838
482	Anderson, Louie William	A-625	1461	Bain, Ernest August	A-882
437	Arp, Henry Charles	A-664	760	Borgin, John Nelson	A-883
328	Anderson, Oscar	A-725	724	Backer, William Duane	A-885
494	Adams, Glenn William	A-729	1099	Baldt, William	A-894
1040	Anderson, John	A-775	927	Bursicim, Peter Nels	A-902
894	Arp, Peter Joachim	A-779	186	Bosch, Rev. Gerritt	A-901
1159	Anderson, Nels	A-810	466	Bowen, Delmer J.	A-912
1366	Allen, Wallace	A-819-A	1328	Braden, Nick	A-919
1087	Ahrenadt, Gerhard William	A-825	1345	Bowman, Susan Ferdinand	A-925
34	Ames, Marion C. William	A-863	769	Brockway, Raymond Oswell	A-937
1263	Axelsen, Gustav	A-904	401	Burger, Edward	A-946
307	Albers, William Frederick	A-952	304	Bendt, Walter Ernest	A-953
1112	Ausen, Ludvig Hilmar	A-982	1155	Bernmeister, Peter William	A-968
94	Ammunson, Edon	A-993	149	Bjerk, Edwin	A-974
1202	Anker, Oscar William	A-1005	199	Boeve, Andrew Henry	A-984
1210	Anker, Edward J.	A-1024	1026	Bakken, Halvor O.	A-994
953	Adams, Vallard Warren	A-1035	1034	Bratton, Maris	A-999
49	Anda, Karl	A-106	1066	Brandenburg, Anton E.	A-1001
691	Adren, Olaf	A-1088	671	Bedford, Harry Walter	A-1010
1173	Ausen, Oscar Maris	A-1100	1204	Beers, David Charles	A-1069
950	Allen, Rodman Charles	A-1211	674	Biss, John Christian	A-1078
1285	Adams, Harry Clayton	A-1219	821	Bock, Henry	A-1113
1179	Ausen, Hans Thorvald	A-1224	672	Boden, Sidney Harland	A-1115
86	Anderson, Carl Henning	A-1225	451	Bryan, Ralph Earl	A-1132
881	Arnette, Perry Adolbert	A-1314	1242	Beers, Albert Warren	A-1134
907	Ashby, Harry	A-134	59	Bas, Schelte	A-1135
850	Bell, Harry Coleman	A-33	1102	Bunger, Herman T.	A-1140
877	Burley, Fred Bennett	A-42	889	Black, James Roy	A-1141
77	Bailey, Austin Halvorsen	A-44	502	Bendrick, Friedrich	A-1161
489	Busch, Louie	A-64	336	Bock, William	A-1162
640	Bensen, John	A-67	595	Black, Douglas	A-1163
911	Boomgarden, Matthias Jacob	A-72	472	Boelman, Rudolph	A-1164
590	Berger, Harold	A-76	712	Bierkamp, Otto	A-1169
181	Buyse, Theophil	A-85	310	Benson, Martin	A-1171
597	Birkeland, Ole	A-102	648	Bergeson, Martin	A-1217
931	Bendt, Ferdinand	A-113	562	Perkeland, John O.	A-1186
302	Barck, August Carl	A-114	785	Burton, Ira	A-1197
983	Bly, Roy William	A-126	581	Black, Elmer John	A-1212
667	Borgen, Thor	A-132	1084	Brandenburg, Henry Edward	A-1217
144	Bennett, Bert William	A-173	262	Bolman, Wolbert	A-1221
485	Boyenga, Merritt	A-188	1017	Borchers, Henry Christian	A-1230
1260	Beckmann, Perry Jacob	A-214	19	Beck, Donald Stanley	A-1242
231	Brown, Jay	A-231	955	Brooks, Albert Kenneth	A-1251
709	Bergeson, John Oscar	A-271	433	Bannick, John Frederick	A-1251
855	Biehfeldt, Gustav Adolph	A-313	208	Brockberg, Louis	A-1270
878	Baer, Dana Martin	A-331	1220	Bergfreth, Carl Henry	A-1276
414	Bieber, George Theodore	A-345	706	Barnett, Leslie Albert	A-1292
586	Berg, Arthur Milton E.	A-380	1092	Bailey, Thomas J.	A-1294
591	Boden, Arthur Clarence	A-407	459	Bofenkamp, Julius John	A-1300
1079	Bendt, Christian Fred	A-454	1060	Brandenburg, Albert	A-1307
197	Bastian, Henry John	A-462	1238	Brennan, Martin Bernard	A-1318
503	Beyer, Adolf Gustav	A-479	1322	Birkeland, John O.	A-1328

## HONOR ROLL

## September 12th, 1918, Registration---Cont'd.

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
1289	Binford, Harry Lee	A-1353	1171	Dahl, Ole Christian	A-921
872	Berg, Ole O.	A-1354	1172	Dunn, Frank Amos	A-935
128	Campbell, John Earl	A-32	1244	Dammann, Henry	A-940
718	Connell, Karl James	A-35	498	Dubois, John C.	A-948
806	Christoferson, Conrad Hellick	A-110	227	Dixon, Walter Louis	A-972
481	Conrad, Harold Russell	A-116	399	Danielson, Knudt Oliver	A-973
1086	Christensen, Jens Nielsen	A-123	633	Dalton, Jay	A-983
969	Christensen, Hugo Walter	A-134	1148	De Bates, Charles	A-997
842	Connely, Edwin	A-142	67	De Jong, William	A-1017
232	Clark, Edmund Lee	A-149	885	Dean, Richard Abraham	A-1021
1305	Carter, Charles Everett	A-167	858	De Reut, Peter	A-1025
449	Carstens, George V.	A-196	63	Dobell, Harry Deloy	A-1032
1354	Colwell, William Wesley	A-220	1029	De Kockkoek, Bastian	A-1048
705	Craig, Henry Sylvias	A-246	1085	De Wilde, Herman	A-1048
1279	Carlson, John Erland	A-312	1272	Dell, Walter	A-1086
575	Carlson, John Mitchell	A-328	69	Davis, Dewey McKinley	A-1120
1296	Cullback, John Mowor	A-333	843	De Paw, Henry	A-1124
814	Cauglin, Dan	A-340	368	De Kockkoek, Johannes Wilhelm	A-1157
470	Christensen, Hans Christen	A-405	708	Dickey, Lester Henry	A-1191
1342	Crawford, Phillip Melancthon	A-426	361	De Lap, Milo Glenn	A-1204
296	Christanson, Jens Larson Julius	A-441	1127	Davis, Clifford Carroll	A-1210
688	Carlson, David Saxton	A-477	1085	De Lap, Milo Barrows	A-1248
297	Clausen, Fred William	A-477	944	Dewar, Mitchell Robertson	A-1270
382	Christanson, Emil Martin	A-509	1127	DeLapp, Archie Myrrin	A-1286
1025	Carlson, Hans	A-542	1080	De Sclapper, Richard	A-1343
593	Cameron, Claude Lionel	A-597	4	Dietrich, Douglas	A-1357
821	Canfield, Asa Anderson	A-600	134	Emmons, Arthur Carson	A-16
1441	Coddington, Robert Van Tile	A-627	1294	Leece, Nels O.	A-17
153	Cummines, Archie Davis	A-647	189	Elliott, Edward Arthur	A-48
754	Carlson, Karl Erhard	A-671	895	Emmenga, George	A-57
1225	Christ, Ralph W.	A-693	176	Ellsworth, James LeRoy	A-107
1350	Canfield, Stephen A.	A-714	1301	Edmundson, Andrew	A-137
515	Cook, Henry Paul	A-761	151	Engbretson, John	A-185
157	Crawford, Paul	A-768	139	Emery, Walter Erastes	A-241
113	Colkes, Fritz	A-874	529	Eitricn, Ole Gustav	A-342
214	Cooper, Benjamin Franklin	A-897	343	Ellis, William Wion	A-396
138	Chesley, Roy	A-922	228	Ellefson, E. R.	A-402
639	Cowan, Alton Elizard	A-933	222	Elliott, Hugh Badolomew	A-421
581	Carlton, Lee Francis	A-945	2	Emerson, Arthur David	A-457
660	Cavanaugh, Arthur Joseph	A-958	546	Emmons, Reynolds L.	A-468
1190	Claeys, Rene Julius	A-966	287	Evand, George T.	A-495
1250	Cook, Fred	A-995	651	Evand, Otis Francis	A-540
619	Coon, Charles Wilbur	A-1020	202	Fcker, Earl Harbaugh	A-568
173	Crawford, Charles Reunick	A-1022	1224	Elbers, Johannes Gysbertus	A-707
123	Clemens, H. C.	A-1042	1251	Erdman, Fred Frederick	A-780
928	Carlson, Richard Amandus	A-1060	620	Eichner, Henry	A-791
970	Cummings, Elmer Foster	A-1093	340	Enger, Martin Knutson	A-801
587	Cowie, Albert Alexander	A-1100	415	Erickson, Herman B.	A-824
1100	Carl, Adolph J.	A-1113	661	Erickson, Joseph	A-862
1297	Croston, James Alvin	A-1174	622	English, Lee	A-985
1076	Cowan, Willis	A-1274	163	Erickson, Arthur Oscar	A-1038
119	Christanson, Henry	A-1302	539	Ehlers, Henry William	A-1066
1157	Claussen, Theodore	A-1310	1234	Eitrcim, George Andrew	A-1119
654	Coss, Samuel Albert	A-1327	271	Enger, George	A-1143
463	Colwell, John Francis	A-1347	630	Engelking, Herman Fred	A-1160
404	Canfield, Arden Leslie	A-1358	602	Engelking, William Henry	A-1165
535	Dibbern, Albert Angus	A-9	100	Erickson, Albin Leonard	A-1238
1227	Dahlen, Torbjorn	A-53	102	Erickson, Louis Melvin	A-1253
235	Doyle, Edward	A-63	698	Emmons, Ira Carson	A-1296
1165	Dineen, Marcel	A-124	419	Erickson, Ewald	A-1324
1137	DeBates, Arthur James	A-133	625	Erickson, Clarence Gerine	A-1332
207	Dues, Martin	A-217	1032	Foght, Sam L.	A-11
284	Dahl, Einar C.	A-272	901	Fransen, Gerrit	A-25
281	Duncomb, Roy James	A-278	949	Fisher, George	A-55
1075	Dalton, Lee	A-318	656	Frakes, Walter Chester	A-50
1151	Dietz, John Edward	A-326	375	Friske, Loton Leroy	A-221
392	Dixon, Joseph Newton	A-365	394	Funk, Rudolph David	A-225
907	Dollander, Martin	A-385	243	Finke, William Frederick	A-247
53	Dalsby, Ivar	A-395	532	Funk, Otto Frederick	A-384
251	Dohman, George H. Jr.	A-411	179	Fitzcr, Ralph Chris	A-478
1108	Dibbern, Max	A-419	1312	Fiske, Ben	A-486
791	Douty, Stanley David	A-440	395	Fransen, Abraham	A-527
258	Dohman, George Henry	A-492	72	Freick, Henry	A-605
496	Drazek, Alfrance	A-510	128	Funeck, John	A-611
511	Dunn, Albert James	A-578	596	Fraser, Peter Albert	A-662
1149	DeMunck, Arthur Joseph	A-623	235	Fink, Herbert George	A-697
419	Dickman, Lester Albert	A-643	36	Friedericks, Gustav Claus	A-724
37	Dugan, Thomas Patrick	A-645	111	Fransen, John	A-74
1284	Dillvorn, Charles Clarence	A-677	952	Forscht, Olaf Meier	A-814
514	Dowling, Albert Frank	A-680	1226	Frakes, Francis Merriam	A-840
780	Dugan, Joe Snyner	A-694	601	Falk, Hans John	A-859
1135	DeBates, Alfrance	A-700	483	Fosk, Thomas John	A-875
46	Dolander, Jacob	A-718	958	Fralin, Carl August	A-908
112	Densmore, Charles Henry	A-771	715	Folsom, Franklin Ernest	A-927
686	Dubbe, Fred Joseph	A-777	24	Funk, Harry Irwin	A-953
406	Dortson, Louis	A-782	1093	Fodness, Cornelius Ole	A-1003
1355	Davis, Harry Irvin	A-807	244	Friedericks, John	A-1059
66	De Kockkoek, Laurance	A-866			



## September 12th, 1918, Registration---Cont'd.

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
229	Fredricks, Gerrit	A-1146	444	Hills, Lundy Ellsworth	A-216
118	Fuerhelm, Walter James	A-1152	402	Holmoe, Halvor G.	A-213
1133	Fields, Ord Craig	A-1153	38	Howe, Francis Love	A-222
540	Fitzer, Ben Chris	A-1207	21	Hoime, Alvin Selmer	A-227
517	Fitzer, George	A-1305	399	Hudson, Howard	A-227
945	Fowler, Duncan D.	A-1334	746	Huskinson, Nels	A-238
1113	Falls, Peter Henry	A-1338	454	Husemann, Krane	A-243
124	Godfrey, Otis Ingraham	A-30	1313	Holland, Sam S.	A-253
1098	Grover, Sam Lyons	A-34	527	Hosby, Robert Lee	A-273
705	Gramer, Louis	A-37	955	Halvorsen, Palmer Bernard	A-295
61	Gunnink, Jerry	A-38	641	Holdridge, Ernest Roscoe	A-304
891	Goebel, Arthur Byron	A-47	846	Higgins, Edward	A-314
628	Goebel, Peter Jr.	A-54	140	Hoven, Ole Hanson	A-316
866	Gimm, Fred C.	A-61	249	Husemann, Chase Peter	A-326
784	Goenbel, Vernon Oswald	A-130	23	Hoime, Carl Edwin	A-327
30	Groen, Jan	A-137	571	Heddeland, Ben	A-332
759	Gerrard, John Michael	A-168	455	Hansen, Henry	A-341
714	Gilbertson, Fred Filmore	A-180	1311	Hansen, John Olmans	A-344
325	Gravatt, Ones Hugh	A-181	216	Hagemer, Edward John	A-340
101	Grimm, John Abraham	A-231	356	Hagen, Oscar	A-351
1108	Grage, Jacob Matthias	A-204	1290	Hunter, Fay Edwin	A-352
545	Gabrielson, Gabriel	A-266	1320	Harpstead, Torkel O.	A-355
155	Grout, William Irving	A-268	915	Holland, Selmer Garfield	A-357
80	Gehrke, Gus Ram	A-289	373	Harris, Charles Harold	A-360
98	Gunderson, Elmer Oscar	A-334	288	Hageman, Herman	A-372
389	Greaves, Lon	A-377	1628	Hagebakken, Thorvald	A-380
1187	Gilles, Cyril Eno	A-390	542	Hansen, Lewis	A-410
625	Gysland, Gabriel O.	A-432	605	Hawkinson, Joseph William	A-413
892	Goebel, Jesse Lee	A-425	200	Haan, Richard	A-420
733	Goodwin, Bennie	A-480	383	Heilie, Grant Jonathan	A-423
136	Gilson, Ralph L.	A-553	567	Howe, Lars	A-429
591	Gabrielson, Jens	A-565	504	Hutton, Fred Earl	A-433
108	Goldberg, Martin Luther	A-571	502	Holling, Fred	A-436
1247	Glen, William Charles	A-588	209	Hofsommer, Adam	A-450
270	Goetsch, Arthur Hendrick	A-600	743	Hansen, Mandius	A-466
1028	Groeneveld, Eric Martin	A-611	735	Hartvelt, Ole	A-467
97	Greely, Louis Armas	A-626	699	Hagemann, Ernest	A-493
1194	Graphentien, Fred	A-672	15	Halvorsen, Henry Rasmus	A-504
362	Goodwin, Henry	A-720	372	Harris, Charles Henry	A-505
439	Gertz, Henry Chert	A-757	266	Hemme, Clint	A-510
1315	Gundersen, Edwam	A-774	110	Holmbeck, John Karl	A-512
728	Godfrey, John Roy	A-769	1143	Hind, James Dewey	A-535
136	Gertz, Harry Fred	A-805	1118	Houg, Carl Peder	A-539
755	Gunderson, John Edward	A-843	372	Holtmann, William Louis	A-546
1074	Gabel, Charles August	A-825	125	Harvey, Lowell	A-551
264	Goetsch, Louie Edward	A-830	1122	Hoge, George Oliver	A-563
477	Greve, Henry	A-871	332	Hoffman, Adolph	A-569
393	Gossman, John Ernest	A-876	1103	Holbachsch, Peter	A-570
89	Gehrke, Gus	A-895	652	Helling, Albert Swen	A-595
882	Graaf, Charles William	A-962	1023	Hoven, Magnus	A-615
694	Grodal, Lars Olsen	A-965	1189	Hamerhuck, Louis	A-620
1264	Groteguth, Fred	A-992	22	Horgan, Lyle Fred	A-640
230	Gertz, William	A-1029	113	Hills, Essie Freeman	A-666
1260	Gilbertson, Gilbert Oscar	A-1117	1206	Henningsen, Herman David	A-678
1293	Goy, John Harrison	A-1123	880	Hammond, Rollin	A-686
357	Gilbertson, Clarence Olaf	A-1150	1120	Heldt, Frank	A-688
421	Gertz, Grover George	A-1176	334	Halvorsen, Ole R.	A-708
810	Canfield, George Vernon	A-1232	1110	Hamilton, Matthew	A-713
898	Goeske, Albert William	A-1241	344	Heckt, Emil Claus	A-723
689	Gaert, Erich F.	A-1303	1093	Haugh, John Henry	A-735
235	Groth, Henry	A-1361	978	Harvey, Charles William	A-736
1243	Hamann, John	A-137	582	Herbert, Horace Gilbert	A-742
964	Halls, Albert Herman	A-14	53	Hoffgaard, Axel Nicolie	A-755
623	Hermann, Edward Carl	A-29	617	Hullet, Sydney Bert	A-759
1121	Hale, Jesse LeRoy	A-43	86	Hoffgaard, Karl Richard	A-76
101	Hamm, Edward George	A-50	839	Hike, Edwin Albert	A-768
1074	Houerkamp, John	A-50	1145	Haug, Clifton Julian	A-783
995	Hellerud, Henry Olaf	A-51	1206	Hermann, Wilbert	A-788
827	Hagedorn, Henry Herbert	A-58	1059	Heckt, Julius	A-806
1166	Hemme, Herman	A-78	114	Hilman, Walter Edwin	A-808
330	Hagedorn, Louis	A-78	168	Hilbert, Adolph	A-809
354	Hytjan, Ole	A-88	624	Heinz, George	A-821
797	Hoy, Harry Ammerman	A-90	360	Hynden, Carl Marcus	A-832
110	Hansen, Peter	A-93	1271	Hoime, Andrew Stephensen	A-826
1140	Haugel, Ludwig Theodore	A-108	290	Hann, Richard	A-829
665	Humphrey, James Elmer	A-136	934	Hammond, Ole Olson	A-853
166	Huckstep, William Thomas	A-14	337	Hoffman, Henry	A-847
1325	Hovland, Nels	A-148	1128	Hawes, Earl LeRoy	A-870
543	Hamm, Frank	A-150	61	Hale, Frank Jefferson	A-869
46	Hansen, Henry Charles	A-152	939	Hommen, Nels Eliasson	A-887
531	Hassler, Joseph Paul	A-159	1130	Hughes, Ray Raymond	A-947
339	Holmes, Ole Alfred	A-164	433	Husmann, Andrew	A-926
831	Hell, Charles	A-165	290	Hansen, Martin Suren	A-960
1252	Hall, Charles Harry	A-174	664	Heinz, John Peter	A-979
450	Hansen, Handy Ole	A-183	676	Hansen, John	A-996
384	Halvorsen, Martin Peter	A-180	273	Hinz, William Henry	A-1018
869	Helsing, Herbert Henry	A-180	503	Hengeveld, Gerret John	A-1016
273	Hackett, Otto William	A-192	1249	Hall, Herbert John	A-1054
788	Hall, William Edward	A-199	397	Hovland, Lars J.	A-1057
963	Hunter, John Frank	A-203	342	Halverson, Theodore Thor	A-1076

## HONOR ROLL

## September 12th, 1918, Registration---Cont'd.

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
417	Hall, David Dewey	A-1077	682	Knapphaus, Martin Larson	A-96
1230	Hoectk, John H.	A-1082	1167	Kammerud, Iver	A-98
1205	Hoince, Arche Harold	A-1009	182	Kasper, Cornelius	A-105
377	Hanson, Adolph	A-1004	115	Kuehl, William	A-106
331	Hansen, Emil John	A-1095	1232	Knaack, Theodore Henry Jr.	A-125
1359	Hemken, Emil	A-1098	629	Kuehl, John Johannes	A-138
132	Holmbeck, Daniel	A-1099	985	Kannegiesser, Lubbo Harms	A-178
1304	Honken, Fred Jans	A-1102	102	King, Adam Walker	A-209
180	Heisel, Rudolph Adolph	A-1118	42	Kindt, John Nickolas	A-229
278	Hinz, Julius William	A-1133	1177	Christoffersen, Kato	A-276
925	Hagen, Tobias Thorson	A-1133	1067	Kemerling, Andrew J.	A-240
756	Hansen, Rasmus Christian	A-1138	834	Kartrude, William Lawrence	A-277
888	Hagedorn, Gurdolf Adolph	A-1139	84	Kuper, Cornelius F.	A-293
575	Hann Lz	A-1156	1222	Koester, John Henry	A-321
1331	Hanson, Knute	A-1167	506	Kruse, Henry Thomas	A-340
556	Hansen, Henry M.	A-1167	976	Kolsrud, Lewis Minard	A-358
776	Huntington, John Cooper	A-1162	906	Kleine, Charles Fred	A-359
476	Helden, George Frank	A-1194	568	Kammenberg, William Leonold	A-375
1345	Hall, Jacob Hench	A-1100	55	Kindt, John	A-403
713	Hanson, Carl Albert	A-1206	1052	Kielman, Herman	A-416
570	Hawkinson, Hawkin	A-1207	386	Kindred, Thomas Henry	A-435
334	Hartling, Emil Adolph	A-1220	1066	Kiebach, George	A-502
970	Hoyme, Henry Theodore	A-1226	211	Kuyper, Jacob R.	A-532
1344	Harris, Charles Elmer	A-1228	903	King, Joseph Henry	A-533
933	Haaberg, Ole Sorenson	A-1253	156	Kasch, Paul Bernard Albert	A-571
820	Haraldsen, Olaf	A-1261	201	Kartrude, Albert G.	A-606
1115	Haraldsen, Patsy	A-1267	1362	Knowlton, Edward Elmer	A-646
513	Husen, Charles John Christian	A-1281	18	Kiebach, Fred	A-667
85	Hermann, Peter	A-1284	139	Knowlton, James A.	A-701
110	Hawes, Edward Marcus	A-1292	919	Kinnast, Roy Charles	A-828
772	Hudson, Austin	A-1330	731	Kille, John Henry	A-846
841	Herreid, Daniel	A-1333	829	Kolegraf, George Edward	A-860
221	Hills, Harry Palmer	A-1336	1037	Kitchemster, William	A-879
265	Hennne, Elmer Fred	A-1351	548	Kindt, Henry Alfred	A-915
353	Helwig, Fred	A-1352	95	Kron, Guy Frederic	A-925
704	Iceland, John Jorgensen	A-1362	1191	Kahler, Nicolaus N.	A-950
942	Iceland, Abraham T.	A-129	435	Kistenmacher, Theodore Edward	A-951
1330	Iceland, Ole Tobiasen	A-221	951	Kolby, Iver Peterson	A-957
1310	Iceland, Joseph Tobiasen	A-258	1069	Kolsrud, Olaf	A-1023
655	Inman, Josiah Tutman	A-438	921	Kruse, Ernest M.	A-1027
368	Ingvalson, Gustave	A-577	1209	Kimmel, Siebert Walter	A-1052
1208	Ingelson, Howard Stanhope	A-585	423	Kuper, Folkert	A-1061
966	Iverson, Ole	A-1093	319	Kennedy, John Leo	A-1104
640	Irwin, Harry	A-1114	215	Kitterman, Fielding Fillmore	A-1119
824	Ihlan, Otto Nicolay	A-1256	569	Klingenhoff, Peter	A-1142
500	Jellema, Egbert	A-1356	17	Kjeldsen, Niels Peter	A-1170
478	Johnson, Jens Peter	A-27	82	Krein, Charles	A-1209
276	Jaacks, Hugo Adolph	A-77	1141	Kahler, August Fred	A-1240
758	Johnson, Elmer Nicolay	A-82	1362	Kemerling, Warren	A-1249
997	Johnson, Lewis Theodore	A-103	783	Kennedy, Frank John	A-1360
87	Johnson, Siegfried	A-109	1071	Kemerling, Harry	A-1370
646	Joles, Cloys Arthur	A-115	650	Kolsrud, Nels	A-1209
1368	Johnston, Charles Albert	A-180-A	29	Knutson, Carl	A-1240
230	Jansen, Albert Johannes	A-213	1280	Kalleneyen, Gerrit	A-1360
510	Janson, Hans	A-309	1240	Larson, Lloyd Louis	A-5
1147	Jaqua, Lloyd Arthur	A-305	400	Lebens, John	A-18
247	Jansen, Egbert John	A-325	1326	Larson, Lars	A-91
547	Johnson, Chris	A-354	534	Leech, Charles Edger	A-92
1041	Josendahl, Amund	A-512	747	Larson, Nils K.	A-117
836	Jacobs, Peter	A-538	806	Larkin, James Joseph	A-144
418	Jeger, Adolph	A-471	54	Loranz, August L.	A-154
181	Jens, Peter	A-549	645	Larson, Charles John	A-193
300	Jones, David Griffith	A-559	138	Leslie, Earl Sylvester	A-197
887	Johnson, Edward	A-570	117	Larson, Andrew	A-203
51	Joneson, Gust Peter	A-590	1253	Leslie, George Preston	A-279
172	Jensen, Lawrence Peter	A-612	1215	Lowe, Lee Arthur	A-300
589	Johannesen, Elmer	A-643	890	Larson, Ole, Jr.	A-348
193	Johannesen, Sander Julius	A-638	936	Long, Vern Austin	A-353
994	Johnson, Carl Johan	A-644	644	Lamm, John Edward	A-391
749	Johnson, Johan Edwin	A-710	281	Lang, John	A-408
1045	Johnson, Andrew	A-763	1220	Loeffler, Irvin Aaron	A-412
90	Johnson, Iver Abraham	A-813	47	Libby, Bud T. E.	A-415
986	Jacobs, David	A-841	217	Lund, Gustav	A-428
1114	Jaqua, George	A-854	1043	Lynch, John Richard	A-452
1154	Jaqua, Andrew	A-865	863	Leech, Alva	A-455
426	Johnson, George Crow	A-878	912	Larson, Arne	A-485
598	Johnson, Theodore Martin	A-906	980	Larson, Alden William	A-487
1007	Johnson, Howard	A-1105	992	Lein, James Theodore	A-567
662	Johnson, Carl	A-1121	566	Lee, Nels Magnus	A-621
1334	Jorgensen, Rainer Haier	A-1127	119	Lamont, Samuel	A-630
1004	Johnson, Carl Oscar	A-1147	1046	Larson, Adolph Peter	A-641
261	Juhls, August G. H.	A-1208	102	Lindblom, Alexander Michael	A-650
1003	Jaurt, Rudolph William	A-1346	812	Letner, Robert Roy	A-660
1020	Johnson, Nils Eli B.	A-94	1054	Lindrud, Matthias	A-699
1316	Jacobson, John	A-4	491	Legene, Gabriel Abraham	
937	Jorgenson, Richard I.				
1107	Josendahl, Svend				
636	Jachime, Herman Fred				
468	Klosterbur, Harry				
473	Klosterbur, Rudolph				

## September 12th, 1918, Registration---Cont'd.

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
289	Linville, William Henry	A-711	703	Malby, Nick	A-928
439	Lyons, Charles Albert	A-731	704	McIntis, John J.	A-951
667	Long, Raymond Clinton	A-738	137	Madison, Guy	A-954-A
1352	Lindemberger, Herman C.	A-766	14	Meyer, Walter Charles	A-1017
1235	Larson, Christ	A-803	516	Marquis, William Bernie	A-1034
1132	Larson, Lars Otto	A-827	828	Morgan, Edward Jerome	A-1083
993	Lien, John Helmer	A-836	856	Maloney, Edward Emmett	A-1085
603	Loose, Alvin Frank	A-812	1286	Mork, Gustav H.	A-1099
141	Larsen, Ludvik Martin	A-811	345	Marxen, Hans Thomas	A-1107
803	Larkin, Patrick Edward	A-855	407	Mastert, Klaas	A-1120
938	Logene, Johannes A.	A-864	457	Morrow, Charles Henry	A-1179
462	Loger, Charles James	A-866	1295	Madison, James Kallah	A-1181
170	Lewis, Richard Charles	A-888	723	Miner, Claude Chester	A-1231
177	Linnell, Henry Edgar	A-907	849	Mannigel, Robert Carl	A-1247
524	Loose, William Ernest	A-900	324	Moe, Eddie Julius	A-1259
603	Leicher, Fenton A.	A-913	1064	Mathiesen, John Fred Jr.	A-1253
112	Larson, Gustav Adolph	A-921	1076	Morris, Charles A.	A-1255
908	Lyon, Lee Alvin	A-934	786	McGee, Phillip Leon	A-1258
1262	Lutt, William Johansen	A-939	311	McKay, William James	A-233
1230	Lindeman, James	A-917	577	McCracken, William J.	A-516
1040	Larson, Ludvig	A-980	607	McNiff, John Joseph	A-616
13	Larson, Ole Knute	A-990	615	McDowell, Lewis Andrew	A-739
1022	Lien, Tosten J.	A-1030	580	McClure, Clarence Edward	A-787
442	Lage, Francis James	A-1041	959	McLean, Matthew W.	A-908
1213	Leslie, Roy George	A-1045	1347	McCabe, Leonard Thomas	A-940
257	Lynch, William Francis	A-1051	831	McDermott, Fred A.	A-981
1186	Luthi, Julius Emil	A-1062	831	McDowell, William Herbert	A-1013
578	Leicher, Edward Lewis	A-1068	350	McTague, George Hugh	A-1106
1263	Locke, Norman James	A-1075	838	McClure, Ira Walter	A-1126
1360	Larsen, Jens Einer	A-1103	128	McDowell, Harry Ernest	A-1136
171	Leslie, Harry Willmar	A-1114	861	McClaurhan, Thomas Henry	A-1148
1310	Lauck, Carl Fred	A-1128	727	McDowell, James N.	A-1175
668	Larson, Walter Christian	A-1137	635	McKay, Oscar Thomas	A-1311
493	Lindbloom, Axel Adrian	A-1151	635	Nelson, Nels I.	A-120
164	Linnell, Buell	A-1158	681	Nelson, Charles J.	A-120
41	Lockren, Iver	A-1182	865	Netterick, William Fred	A-121
1176	Lanzmann, Adolph William	A-1184	1030	Nerison, Henry Ingvall	A-126
381	Larson, Ole Johan	A-1185	429	Ness, August E.	A-557
1169	Larson, Hans H.	A-1198	84	Neshum, Steven Stevenson	A-170
729	Loose, Frank Walter	A-1237	1062	Newberg, Elmer	A-202
137	Leslie, Walter	A-1315	374	Nelson, Anderson B.	A-232
741	Loe, Sivert	A-1310	142	Nelson, Otto Albert	A-251
685	Lund, Laurits Peder	A-1342	15	Norton, Cox Raymond	A-347
612	Moreaux, Amable O.	A-30	678	Nasgeth, John Christian	A-343
909	Moreaux, Charles H.	A-81	101	Niesink, Hymen	A-370
879	Murndahl, John Ole	A-83	553	Nagel, William Jansen	A-447
460	Mess, George, Hans	A-87	1144	Nelson, Christian Nicollay	A-501
1243	Mattison, Arthur Lincoln	A-95	1065	Noble, Lester Henry	A-501
790	Michaelson, George Theodore	A-97	1318	Nester, Richard	A-514
458	Meyer, William August	A-128	1119	Nowka, Henry Louis	A-520
647	Meints, Charles John	A-130	1618	Nelson, Lues Clarence	A-557
1120	McLrose, Charles Sumner	A-145	1257	Nelson, Christian	A-592
536	Mosby, Orville Helmer	A-176	265	Nehendahl, Lewis	A-608
909	Moore, William Gottlieb	A-221	717	Nath, Marcus	A-691
1275	Miller, Fred Charles	A-226	388	Nelson, Frank Charles	A-692
29	Meints, Fred J.	A-265	1016	Naisvender, Charles Franklin	A-740
725	Myhre, Odin Jorgin	A-270	817	Norelius, Charles Edward	A-741
585	Mentzer, George Daniel	A-287	1153	Nerison, Henry Clarence	A-751
335	Moore, George Henry	A-323	1139	Nerison, Willie Arnold	A-751
434	Meyer, Rudolph Theodore	A-335	1318	Niemann, Jochim Henry	A-803
153	Morean, John Patrick	A-338	1072	Newton, Winfred Eugene	A-906
899	Mathiesen, Fred Daniel	A-361	984	Nuffer, Elmer Norman	A-942
613	Miner, Albert Frederick	A-364	1227	Norelms, Walter E.	A-970
825	Main, Daniel Magnus	A-404	1024	Symoon, Arne	A-973
350	Myrle, John	A-424	817	Nelson, Herman Bernhard	A-979
12	Manning, Simon John	A-439	1003	Nth, Matthaus	A-1014
145	Montgomery, Isaac Newton	A-446	388	Nelson, Gulliek	A-1073
1146	Merritt, George Washington	A-448	1016	Nash, Olaf Johannes	A-1125
267	Mentzer, Silas Jacob	A-483	387	Nelson, John Jr.	A-1213
465	Meyer, Leonard August	A-502	379	Nerison, Hans	A-1218
736	Moi, Gustav	A-517	1265	Newgard, Selmer Theodore	A-1230
1353	Mulvehill, John Bernard	A-547	378	Nelson, Lars Adolph	A-1300
1307	Murphy, Edward Francis	A-568	1000	Nordby, Hans H.	A-1272
842	Martin, Richard Henry	A-593	1317	Nygard, Carl	A-1285
1088	Mann, Henry William	A-613	612	Niemann, Wilhelm	A-1308
201	Medill, Harry	A-614	1000	Nelson, Nels Helmer	A-1308
608	Mingus, Charles Chester	A-632	1014	Nuffer, Alfred Norman	A-1343
723	Moi, Abner	A-691	692	Nelson, Gustav	A-1379
175	Meyer, Albert August	A-730	322	Nielson, Carl Thorwald	A-1399
1269	Mitebel, Lawrence Albert Wm.	A-775-A	657	Olson, Rolie	A-1
1061	Muecke, Herman Henry	A-785	703	Olson, Oscar Theodore	A-1
744	Mangan, George Francis	A-823	550	Olson, Almer John	A-70
548	Mohr, John Joe Henry	A-833	1202	Olson, Gabriel S.	A-127
930	Mofat, John	A-886	588	Olson, Isaac	A-156
327	Mathiesen, Edward Peter	A-893	910	Olson, Carl Theodore	A-172
898	Mathiesen, Christian Conrad	A-902	740	Orloske, Orville Robert	A-230
94	Mason, George	A-910	263	Oldre, Knute O.	A-239
501	Munsch, Julius Carl	A-916	240	Olson, Ole Andrew	A-264
129	Mohr, Edward Henry	A-929		Olson, Oscar E.	A-280

## September 12th, 1918, Registration---Cont'd.

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
283	Olson, Henry Oscar	A-298	688	Qualley, Elmer Gerhart	A-665
1298	Olson, Ole	A-378	413	Roberts, Morris	A-22
490	Overgard, Ole	A-460	178	Ramsey, Benjamin Franklin	A-46
323	Otto, Herman Lawrence	A-405	685	Rasm, Oscar Albin Johannesen	A-85
666	O'Donnell, William Henry	A-474	734	Rubin, Harold Otto	A-118
1121	Olson, Martin	A-481	604	Rasche, George Lawrence	A-119
750	Olshen, Oscar	A-539	8	Remme, Carl Anton	A-151
611	Olson, Carl Knutson	A-537	385	Rovang, Tosteen	A-162
541	Ording, James Harvey	A-592	27	Rush, Charles Richard	A-177
403	Olson, Lars	A-631	947	Rolph, Edward Floyd	A-182
870	Opsata, Oscar	A-642	409	Rice, John	A-190
447	Olmstad, Elyin	A-651	398	Rud, Elmer Goodwin	A-230
764	Olson, Gabriel	A-661	109	Roozboom, John D.	A-254
742	Omofdt, Carl	A-681	1368	Remme, Guy Oliver	A-254
1309	Ohlre, Nels Cornelius	A-703	1021	Rogness, Andres I.	A-288
1274	Olson, Adolph	A-743	667	Rogness, Henry Adolph	A-294
610	O'Brien, William	A-753	432	Reems, Ole	A-302
1035	Ohlheim, Gullick	A-762	679	Paymond, Hans	A-394
1361	Olson, Ansen	A-810	1277	Remme, Oscar O.	A-397
641	Olson, Ole	A-839	721	Reed, Harry Arthur	A-310
1281	Olson, George Zeno	A-839	629	Rote, Victor Johansen	A-330
318	Olson, Martin	A-867	224	Reemts, Mike	A-336
245	Olson, Harry Ed.	A-905	738	Running, Ole	A-352
1111	Olson, Oscar A.	A-957	638	Reed, Esmond Harding	A-368
609	Orloske, Otto	A-1008	1201	Ross, Ivan Guy	A-374
166	Ouerheim, Knute	A-1026	1366	Remme, Clarence G.	A-383
700	Ossald, Andrew	A-1040	456	Revelts, Johann Heinrich	A-397
128	Oeberts, William Herbert	A-1044	656	Polph, Verne Mortimer	A-569
366	Oestrud, Edmund	A-1055	370	Rogness	A-445
732	Oldre, Martin Godfred	A-1063	810	Rice, Arthur Nelson	A-473
83	Oesterle, Gottlieb John	A-1101	1231	Robert, John Henry	A-484
1343	Overacker, Elmer Lewis	A-1112	10	Remme, Nels G.	A-490
638	Olson, Albert Reinhardt	A-1201	1006	Rogge, William Francis	A-585
777	Olson, Philip Anton	A-1201	11	Rietveld, John	A-580
122	Olman, Carl Henry	A-1235	26	Remme, Theodore C.	A-620
923	Omeire, Henry	A-1260	1254	Rademacher, William Christian	A-644
862	Olson, Olaf T.	A-1345	710	Roberts, Kenneth	A-660
219	Paulsen, Otto Albert	A-15	920	Rafferty, John Francis	A-670
962	Pemberton, Arthur James	A-74	1350	Rose, John Deaf	A-681
784	Parrish, Adolph	A-99	1038	Rutten, Dick	A-780
205	Pederson, Elmer Peter	A-112	805	Remme, John Martin	A-790
920	Peterson, John Henry	A-15	1216	Kced, Ralph Fielding	A-815
792	Perry, Roscoe Albert	A-228	533	Reynolds, Edward Martin	A-838
1273	Peterson, Frank	A-233	1279	Riter, Earl Chester	A-849
614	Peterson, Albert	A-260	183	Reurink, Garret	A-872
869	Pank, Edward Henry	A-281	585	Roberts, Neil	A-877
837	Parr, Walter Garfield	A-296	1383	Ridness, Ole	A-881
266	Priesz, Otto Paul	A-315	573	Ryder, Maxwell Vernon	A-880
500	Preston, William Edward	A-350	883	Rodman, Harry Scammon	A-890
148	Pendleton, John Edmund	A-369	733	Reese, John Henry	A-920
1124	Piegras, John Delfer	A-464	990	Rogness, Arthur George	A-949
1011	Patterson, Francis William	A-431	1192	Rademacher, Ralph William	A-991
1357	Pace, Madison O.	A-543	351	Ridste, Iver	A-1002
122	Price, Arthur William	A-547	1142	Rostyne, August John	A-1016
50	Prus, Gerrit S.	A-550	14	Remme, Bennett Christopher	A-1031
106	Pice, Herbert Manley	A-560	30	Rowland, Richard Mortimer	A-1067
787	Pederson, Oscar Herman	A-582	798	Rogness, Edward	A-1070
1182	Pette, Julius	A-638	634	Reynolds, Albert Harrison	A-1072
1349	Page, Benjamin	A-657	1291	Rust, John H.	A-1080
701	Peterson, Leonard August	A-674	1288	Reen, Bernhard A.	A-1168
486	Popker, George	A-705	735	Rauk, Albert Julius	A-1177
954	Palmer, Arthur Thomas	A-1089	771	Roan, Otto Alfred	A-1222
961	Pickett, Riley B.	A-796	296	Roblek, John Thomas	A-1254
614	Peck, Roswell	A-743	212	Rollert, Herman Louis	A-1065
823	Parr, William Oscar	A-745	1207	Rootsart, Edward Francis	A-1317
210	Pals, Peter	A-748	1260	Remme, Ole O.	A-1327
492	Popker, Claude	A-765	987	Rank, Harold George	A-1355
918	Painter, Clayton	A-793	677	Randjord, Tobias	A-1361
643	Pinkerton, Charles Lynn	A-800	20	Sunde, Palmer John	A-9
847	Pitts, George	A-817	739	Sahn, Peter	A-8
1065	Peterson, Hugo Emil	A-856	348	Sexe, Martin	A-15
303	Peterson, Henry Christ	A-1024	663	Svenson, Martin Robert	A-31
238	Pease, Marvin Roy	A-963	456	Schlicht, William	A-36
1221	Perkins, Lloyd Allen	A-988	33	Shurr, George William	A-46
1719	Peterson, Charles William	A-1015	130	Steenstra, William	A-41
522	Peterson, Charles Edwin	A-1033	1300	Sanford, Lewis	A-50
312	Peterson, Charles William	A-1072	1320	Schrier, Adolph George	A-64
487	Peterson, Fred	A-1087	121	Serverson, Olaf Marin	A-68
198	Peterson, Emil Frank	A-1149	249	Skewe, George Edwin	A-71
957	Pettengill, Fay Byron	A-1264	713	Saathoff, George Jurgen	A-86
341	Parrish, Clifford LeRoy	A-1275	762	Sodeman, William Otto	A-10
431	Peterson, William	A-1277	79	Schmitt, Mike	A-104
326	Phomason, Gustav Henning	A-1280	690	Sievert, John	A-131
74	Post, Mike	A-1289	521	Slagel, Clarence Leon	A-135
789	Pierce, Daniel Grant	A-1326	804	Sodeman, Henry John	A-155
81	Pederson, Ingebreit	A-1349		Smith, Forrest Charles Cheney	A-160
946	Pemberton, Richard Kenneth	A-590			
490	Premo, John Alden				
479	Peterson, John Peter				
627	Quinn, Winfield James				

## September 12th, 1918, Registration---Cont'd.

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
1233	Sterud, Bernard M.	A-1036	525	Schacifer, William	A-607
60	Stole, Ole Johannesen	A-1010	1314	Satre, William Andrias Johannesen	A-636
572	Spornk, William	A-1037	737	Severson, Lewis	A-649
951	Story, Arthur Jess	A-1061	1091	Scheater, Albert William	A-653
131	Sanderson, George Louis	A-1065	1105	Schmuck, Dietrich	A-658
1086	Swenson, Walter Andrew	A-1071	909	Schellhouse, Harry Henry	A-687
914	Schmidt, Harvey	A-1070	576	Snook, Leo Lemuel	A-668
573	Spironk, Marius	A-1092	1195	Schmuck, William Fred	A-794
1214	Schroeder, William	A-1093	235	Suyders, Jacob	A-715
830	Stager, Albert Edward	A-1066	737	Satre, William Sampson	A-732
711	Shaw, Sylvester Elmer	A-1097	1250	Schmidt, John Henry	A-734
1275	Severson, Sigmund Elms	A-1108	737	Shurr, Benjamin Franklin	A-746
131	Schofield, Albert Clarence	A-1282	980	Strand, Emil Gusvard	A-752
1245	Sunnmeier, Ben	A-1155	142	Skewes, Boulden John	A-754
630	Smith, Earl William	A-1165	1003	Sanford, Harvey Earl	A-758
441	Sarver, Ralph Leslie	A-1166	618	Snook, James Francis	A-772
1033	Sundem, Nels H.	A-1173	979	Snudsrud, Edward Adolph	A-776
971	Skattum, Oliver Marius	A-1180	871	Sheets, Charles Alphas	A-786
1321	Stein, Julius	A-1193	57	Sankey, Peter Cornelius	A-790
811	Smith, Rollin LeRoy	A-1200	1158	Sponheim, John	A-795
718	Sherin, Lawrence Richard	A-1207	757	Serie, Henry Harry	A-797
106	Stotcratt, Harvey	A-1227	822	Snook, Charley Leonard	A-802
1246	Speers, Daniel Clay	A-1229	333	Sodemann, Albert Carl	A-811
347	Schrader, John Frederick	A-1235	910	Schwitz, Paul Herbert William	A-812
610	Snook, Joseph Lemuel	A-1238	528	Steen, Constant Jotham	A-816
150	Starns, Ralph	A-1257	268	Snelling, Alfred Edward	A-818
6	Serie, Jake J.	A-1262	428	Sunderland, Guy	A-825
376	Sundel, Thomas T.	A-1260	826	Scott, William Matthias	A-837
1015	Sundem, Gullick G.	A-1273	528	Sokenmann, Otto William	A-851
59	Schreder, Fred Nicholas	A-1282	461	Stearns, Merritt Henry	A-858
518	Schnecko, Fred William	A-1283	280	Suurneyer, George	A-861
1090	Schnecko, Charles David	A-1289	917	Snook, William Henry Harrison	A-868
773	Schberg, Harry J.	A-1293	207	Schaap, John Cornelius	A-880
570	Swift, Charles Emanuel	A-1301	154	Schlarck, Lloyd John	A-915
43	Schroder, William Jacob C.	A-1306	320	Stafford, Charley	A-930
767	Skrondahl, Severt L.	A-1309	471	Stoltenberg, William	A-943
982	Soygaard, Herman Daniel	A-1322	974	Sundem, Gullick A.	A-961
751	Schberg, Ole I.	A-1327	848	Smith, Ora L.	A-975
73	Storch, Henry	A-1339	833	Smith, Cleon Drew	A-987
1338	Schuetts, Pearl	A-163	1080	Stelling, Louis John Albert	A-1006
32	Staefler, Robert Edwin	A-166	748	Solberg, Alexander Magnus	A-1009
790	Steltrich, John Frederic	A-191	399	Thompson, Arvin	A-26
92	Samuelson, Cornelius	A-208	994	Turner, Alfred Frederick	A-287
1123	Seeman, Fritz William	A-211	683	Tveide, Sven Larson	A-161
807	Sackett, Robert Leslie	A-218	204	Timmer, Harn John	A-184
1276	Snook, Wesley Albert	A-236	1100	Thorough, Edward Mogens	A-207
834	Sherman, Charles Lewis	A-241	905	Thorsen, Clarence Alfred	A-267
405	Shelstad, Peter Ellsworth	A-245	948	Trowbridge, George Orville	A-280
418	Sobr, John Henry	A-255	396	Thompson, Tosten Orville	A-299
1362	Simpson, Charles Ross	A-253	1011	Tuff, Gilbert	A-320
1040	Schonwenberg, Jacob	A-257	1188	Tvedt, Lars Andrias	A-320
845	Snook, Walter Harrison	A-266	693	Tollefson, Sam	A-391
838	Sherman, Burton James	A-269	935	Thomson, William	A-432
815	Stiller, Walter Frederick	A-283	420	Trunnell, Robert Evan	A-443
452	Swartz, Henry Lewis	A-292	745	Tesver, Ole K.	A-449
852	Severed, Anna O.	A-306	120	Tokheim, Tosten	A-450
352	Sorenson, Selmer Alexander	A-309	924	Thorsen, Jens	A-521
1030	Sandager, Peder N.	A-322	761	Thu, Ole	A-530
135	Schroeder, Richard	A-337	73	Tigen, Johannes Torkelson	A-551
766	Stensland, William Andras	A-347	330	Tomlinson, Dewey Everett	A-592
1260	Sandstede, Henry August	A-350	1002	Thomson, Emil	A-594
488	Snook, Jacob	A-371	873	Thorsen, Edward Oscar	A-591
480	Snook, Joseph	A-387	1267	Tvedis, Eling (Tweto)	A-596
1166	Scheffelsch, Lewis Emil	A-396	906	Thomson, Nels Oliver	A-637
391	Smith, Henry	A-398	95	Treland, Ole Eliason	A-655
1095	Storch, Henry Fred	A-409	558	Toftland, Jens Eliason	A-675
91	Sundem, Martin Halvor	A-427	427	Tosternud, Abin Casper	A-682
253	Schwenn, Christ John	A-430	70	Thompson, Andrew	A-695
467	Stack, Albert	A-437	269	Thuron, Johannes Marx Carl	A-701
28	Schnecko, Arnold	A-443	998	Tuff, Alfred	A-712
5	Serie, Louis Leonard	A-451	161	Trunnell, Chester Logan	A-727
88	Schriener, Mike	A-458	1199	Tessley, George Arthur	A-740
45	Schroten, Theodore	A-463	1013	Thompson, Nels Oliver	A-794
236	Schoon, Theodore	A-463	666	Teeter, Marcus Elmo	A-809
90	Standish, Lester	A-469	557	Thompson, Tobias	A-911
802	Snook, Ora Iretus	A-473	405	Tvedt, Hans	A-923
1001	Savold, Roy	A-481	354	Thompson, Gabriel	A-932
844	Steinfeld, Adolph	A-500	473	Tofteland, Edward Elias	A-931
722	Stearns, Robert Perry	A-506	809	Tollefson, Ole Theodore	A-944
392	Stevenson, Henry Jacob	A-507	687	Thompson, Tom	A-994
255	Stevenson, Henry George	A-513	564	Tofteland, Ole E.	A-977
1238	Schmuck, Herman Konrad	A-540	1323	Thorsen, Tobias	A-977
574	Scharpe, Francis Howard	A-540	835	Treat, Jason Edgar	A-986
1164	Skjee, John	A-545	1337	Thoen, Peter I.	A-998
1097	Stiegelmeyer, William	A-553	965	Thompson, Christian	A-1002
1212	Storch, Henry	A-558	497	Tobiasen, Peter	A-1116
715	Stieberg, John	A-575	497	Thu, Albert	A-1122
560	Schilder, Beert	A-576	1332	Telaka, Alois	A-1202
230	Schnecko, Arnold William	A-581	103	Tokheim, Martin Helmoer	A-1266
779	Slagel, Floyd Warren	A-584	133	Tatze, Charles Ernest	A-1287

## HONOR ROLL

## September 12th, 1918, Registration---Cont'd.

Serial No.	Name	Order No.	Serial No.	Name	Order No.
608	Tuff, Ole Bernhard	A-1201	1044	Wang, Iver	A-291
559	Tofteland, Andrew Erickson	A-1316	165	Wollenberg, John	A-297
519	Turnbull, Irving John	A-1331	411	Williamson, James	A-330
1333	Timmer, Ben Henry	A-1341	120	Wroe, Lawrence Austin	A-367
927	Unland, John Henry	A-308	886	Wiggel, Matthias	A-376
1156	Urheim, Ole	A-175	585	Wright, Donald Rubberg	A-388
440	Untiedt, Henry Jurgen	A-491	446	Will, Louie	A-434
752	Ulrich, Ernest Asmus	A-511	209	Weber, William	A-561
72	Van Coor, John	A-12	796	Wedge, Charles Edger	A-583
256	Van Hill, John	A-24	320	Will, Herbert	A-586
609	Vatland, John Anderson	A-28	248	Wessels, Frederick Jens	A-624
104	Van den Berg, Matthys	A-130	869	Westphal, Ferdinand	A-634
62	Van Luttikhuisen, Marinus	A-205	1068	Wilder, George V.	A-636
1055	Verhey, Klaas	A-240	806	Wayant, Harvey Elves	A-656
203	Van der Wolde, Gerrit	A-252	1363	Winkler, Walter	A-640
1051	Van Hulzen, Bernhard	A-84	188	Wiese, Frederick Ludvig Carl	A-716
1008	Van Dyke, Henry	A-324	1109	Wells, Bert	A-710
314	Van Luttikhuisen, John Henry	A-373	109	Wollenberg, August	A-737
1185	Van Vlaenderen, Theophil	A-467	606	Wood, John Benjamin	A-764
1172	Van de More, John	A-472	1077	Wolzenbach, Arnold	A-770
65	Van der Pool, John Phillip	A-482	364	Walter, David Stoner	A-792
1161	Van Acker, Camiel	A-488	315	Wilson, Seth Oscar	A-815
1058	Van Kekerix, Tony	A-523	1203	Wikner, Otto Ralph	A-831
1269	Viken, Crist	A-528	743	Williams, William Henry	A-832
168	Van der Wolde, Henry	A-602	234	Winkowitch, Benjamin Levi	A-903
1297	Van de More, Phillip	A-610	1217	Walgrave, Charles	A-961
1314	Verge, Abraham Tollakson	A-611	675	Wahlert, Ferdinand	A-967
1175	Van Vooren, Peter	A-663	285	Wilson, Henry Franklin	A-1012
975	Viste, Sam Theodore	A-673	549	Wade, Thomas Andrew	A-1020
1056	Van der Ploeg, Tjitze	A-685	774	Wiggins, Lester Ray	A-1039
52	Van Luttikhuisen, Teunis	A-767	1211	Wahlert, George John	A-1043
1050	Van der Weeg, Gerrit	A-773	1098	Ward, Oliver Herman	A-1130
73	Verhey, James	A-867	1073	Ward, William Leonard	A-1172
193	Van der Haar, William J.	A-900	972	Wissink, Jake	A-1178
1057	Verhey, Joh	A-928	813	Wilcox, Frank Henry	A-1183
252	Van de Kieft, Gerrit	A-1000	422	Wiese, Thorvald Julius	A-1188
1351	Vopat, James	A-1007	551	Wagner, Henry	A-1205
1186	Viken, Lars	A-1031	876	Wiggins, Jeromah Edward	A-1230
1042	Vestlie, Ole	A-1144	474	Wiggins, Henry M.	A-1233
1136	Van der Snick, John Alfene	A-1215	505	Willemssen, Henry William	A-1234
1184	Vatland, Ole	A-1223	409	Wendt, Hans Henry	A-1271
1178	Ver Beeke, Camiel	A-1244	187	Wassenaar, Garret	A-1278
1335	Vatland, Ben Anderson	A-1246	874	White, William Harrison	A-1288
40	Verdoes, Nicholas	A-1252	259	Wierda, John	A-1320
1047	Vestlie, Alf	A-1266	1163	Wieme, Theophil	A-1321
68	Vis, Peter	A-1304	537	Willers, William	A-1325
116	Van Daalen, Henry	A-1348	832	Yarrow, John Henry	A-13
195	Van Riesen, Evert	A-1350	626	Yarrow, Leonard E.	A-215
438	Wiese, Herbert Oliver	A-3	1248	Yackley, Arthur Joseph	A-370
544	Wulf, Leonard John James	A-66	280	Yackley, George Sylvester	A-728
770	Wiggins, Haven M.	A-111	663	York, Charley Henry	A-917
631	Wedge, Robert Edward	A-122	290	Yackley, William	A-1203
1064	Walvatne, Andrew	A-141	1287	York, Manton J.	A-1319
606	Westby, Martin	A-179	1150	Zimmerman, Howard Donald	A-198
1358	Wulf, Matthew	A-187	181	Zee, Paul	A-381
241	Wiggins, Gerald	A-192	196	Zwart, Cornelius	A-683
109	Whipple, Willard	A-234	1237	Ziegler, Harry Franklin	A-70
152	Walker, Lloyd Wilson Dossie	A-242	621	Zimmerman, Dan	A-726
28	Wyntheim, Henry	A-274	31	Zwart, Bastiaan	A-1180
1304	Winkler, Albert Carl	A-275-A	218	Zellmer, Ernest Paul	A-1335



FUN AT CODY. THE RESERVOIR AT THE OLD COPPER MILL.

## Chronological Events of Rock County

1917

- April 16—Luverne Chapter of the American Red Cross organized with Rev. A. H. Carver president, Mrs. F. A. Leicher vice-president, Mrs. E. A. Brown secretary, and A. O. Moreaux treasurer.
- April 19—Patriotic mass meeting held at Palace Theatre in response to a proclamation issued by Mayor W. A. Wright.
- April 21—Fifty-four new members added to the Luverne Red Cross Chapter, making a total membership of seventy-four.
- April 27—One hundred and forty-six new members added to the Rock County Chapter of the American Red Cross. (Name of Chapter had been changed from "Luverne Chapter of the American Red Cross" to "Rock County Chapter of the American Red Cross.") Total membership—220.
- May 9—Preliminary arrangements made for registration of all classes of men subject to conscription for war services. Board of Registration composed of County Physician C. L. Sherman, chairman, County Auditor Olaf Skyberg, secretary, and Sheriff J. E. Black executive officer. Town and township registrars selected.
- May 11—Rock County Red Cross Chapter had 250 members. Work on hospital supplies already begun.
- May 25—First Liberty Loan Campaign begun. Rock County's quota placed at \$200,000.
- May 28—Patriotic mass meeting held. An auxiliary organization of the State Public Safety Commission formed.
- May 31—Telephone message from Governor J. A. A. Burnquist announced that Company A, 2nd Minnesota National Guards, had been transferred from New Ulm to Luverne.
- June 5—One thousand eighty-three men between the ages of twenty-one and thirty register in Rock County.
- June 14—Meetings held to organize county for Red Cross week (June 18-25) campaign to raise \$10,000 for the Red Cross organization.
- June 14—Rock county's Liberty Bond quota of \$200,000 subscribed in allotted time.
- June 25—Rock County's Red Cross quota of \$10,000, over-subscribed. Total subscription—\$13,837.
- June 26—Board of registration appointed exemption board, by President Wilson, upon recommendation of Governor Burnquist.
- July 2—Formal transfer of Company A, 2nd Minnesota National Guard, from New Ulm to Luverne.
- July 13—Company A mustered in. Company roster contained 143 men.
- July 25—Soldiers' Field Day. Two thousand dollars raised for Company A.
- August 1—Pie Day held for Company A. Forty-eight pies donated.
- August 3—Vigilance committee formed in Rock County.
- August 29—First shipment made by Red Cross Chapter. Fifteen sweaters, thirteen mufflers, seven pairs of socks, and twenty-nine pairs of wristlets sent. This was the first part of a shipment of 1,300,000 articles which had been requested from the Rock County Chapter.
- September 19—First draft quota of 21 men called under the selective service, leave for Camp Dodge.
- September 27—Large crowd bids goodbye to Company A leaving for Camp Cody.
- October 8—Second Liberty Loan campaign starts under the direction of J. N. Jacobson of Hills.
- October 20—First annual meeting of the Rock County Red Cross Chapter held at court house. Total membership of Chapter, 1,000.
- November 2—Campaign begun for \$1,000 to be used as soldiers' recreation fund under the War Camp Community Service.
- November 10—Big loyalty meeting held at Luverne to select delegates to a state loyalty meeting.
- November 18—Chairman E. H. Brown starts \$5,000 Y. M. C. A. drive in Rock County.
- November 30—Red Cross benefit concert given at Luverne by musical faculty of All Saints school of Sioux Falls.
- December 4—Knights of Columbus open drive for \$1,500.
- December 11—Company A's tobacco fund furnished by Rock County is sent to the boys by H. W. Conant and O. P. Huntington.
- December 25—Fourteen hundred new members are added to the Rock County Red Cross Chapter during the Christmas drive.

## Chronological Events---Cont'd.

1918

- January 2—Letter received by local board men from President Wilson thanking them for interest taken and success obtained in the drafts of the past year.
- January 4—"Huckleberry," a boys' play, given as a Red Cross Benefit in Luverne.
- January 28—Campaign for sale of "Smilage Books" in Rock County begun under direction of S. B. Nelson.
- February 4—Registration of all male enemy aliens, fourteen years of age or over, begun.
- February 17—Junior Auxiliary of American Red Cross Chapter organized in five day drive thruout Rock County.
- March 17—Rev. I. L. O'Connor of Worthington gives loyalty address to patriots on St. Patrick's day.
- March 20—Luverne sale, the first of a series of Red Cross sales thruout Rock County, nets over ten thousand dollars for the organization.
- March 24—Governor Burnquist gives loyalty address to big gathering at Luverne theatre. Overflow meeting at the Methodist Episcopal church fails to hold the large gathering.
- March 31—Daylight saving law goes into effect and clocks are turned ahead one hour.
- April 17—Rock county gives \$71,850 over-subscription on second day of Third Liberty Loan Campaign, the figures totaling \$746,850.
- April 20—William R. Wathem of Company "A" died at Camp Cody. This young man was the first Rock county man to die in the service.
- May 1—Farmers' Club of Springwater township buys \$1,000 American flag at Red Cross sale.
- June 5—One hundred and one men who had reached the age of twenty-one since the first registration, registered in Rock county.
- June 5—War Savings Stamp drive for \$330,000 opened in Rock county under the direction of A. A. Anderson.
- June 28—Nearly 250 Luverne men pledge aid in harvest fields in order to save crops.
- July 4—Full-blood Percheron stallion, donated to Red Cross by Engebret Olson of Beaver Creek, brings in \$1,730 at sale.
- July 4—Nearly \$700 contributed as a mess fund for Rock county soldiers and sailors at the Independence Day celebration.
- August 15—Telegram received, sent by order of Adjutant General W. F. Rhinow, authorizing the formation of a new National Guard unit at Luverne.
- August 25—Twenty-four names are added to draft list by third registration.
- September 4—Company H, Fifth Minnesota National Guard Regiment, assured to Luverne by enrollment of 114 men.
- September 14—One thousand three hundred sixty-two men between the ages of 18 and 45 register.
- September 23—War trophy train exhibits at Luverne for two hours, during which time thousands of people viewed the interesting souvenirs.
- September 26—Ban placed on erection of new buildings in order to conserve building materials and labor. The order was issued by the Minnesota Public Safety Commission and was received by the Rock County Chairman, C. H. Christopherson.
- September 28—Fourth Liberty Loan drive for \$900,000 opened under direction of S. A. Coss.
- October 3—Company B, Fifth Regiment, Minnesota National Guard, mustered into service at Luverne.
- October 8—George A. Snover, first National Guardsman to die in service, succumbs to pneumonia at Fort Snelling.
- October 9—Rock County's famous Liberty Duck dies. This duck netted the Red Cross \$16,752.64.
- October 17—Schools, churches, and all public meeting places ordered closed on account of the influenza epidemic.
- November 11—United War Work campaign opened in Rock county. Goal was set at \$45,000.
- November 11—Rock county's towns and villages celebrate the signing of the armistice.



# Company "H" Fifth Infantry Regiment

Minnesota National Guards

The initial steps for the formation of a second National Guard Company at Luverne were taken July 29th, when a meeting was held at the school house grounds, with the object in view of organizing a Home Guard Company. The meeting was presided over by H. W. Bedford, and 160 agreed to join. Communication was opened with Adjutant General Rhinow, and Col. G. A. Lewis of Mankato came August 2nd, and urged the formation of National Guard Company. On August 15th General Rhinow gave notice that the Luverne company would be named Company "H" in the 5th Regiment provided the quota was complete by the latter part of August, which was accomplished, and the first company drill was held September 10th, with over 50 present in spite of inclement weather. The men were mustered into service on Thursday, October 3, Captain H. D. Jenckes having examined the men on Tuesday, and all but nine out of 106 had passed successfully. Frank Ferguson was named Captain; A. A. Anderson, First Lieutenant; and R. B. Nelson, Second Lieutenant. The permanent organization embodied the following officers and men:

Dated July 10, 1918.

**CAPTAIN**  
Andrew A. Anderson

**FIRST LIEUTENANT**  
Rodney B. Nelson

**SECOND LIEUTENANT**  
Paul K. Myers

**FIRST SERGEANT**  
Alexander M. Solberg

**QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT**  
Joseph L. Snook, Jr.

**MESS SERGEANT**  
Jens P. Jensen

**SERGEANTS**  
William F. Noltterike  
Daniel M. Main  
Einer Lorange  
Griffith H. Holseson  
John C. Huntington  
Sakkard Mosby

**CORPORALS**  
Frank Kennedy  
Walter G. Farr  
John Bowton  
Thorvald E. Hagenbakken  
Lee F. Carlton  
Robert E. Kennedy  
Eddie J. Moe  
William L. Nelson  
Orville Orlaski  
Frank B. Shure

**MECHANIC**  
Bob Leicher

**COOKS**  
Charles E. Streeter  
Clare L. Neighbour

**MUSICIANS**  
Orville H. Mosby  
Martin O. Sather

**PRIVATES 1ST CLASS**  
Ehmer Anderson  
Charles C. Baker  
Walter Dell  
Douglas Detrich  
Guy C. Hanson  
Axel Hoftgaard  
Charles O. Lamp  
Ludwig M. Larson  
Gus Moi  
George C. Michealson  
Henry Neseth  
John Reese  
Verne M. Rolph  
Patrick J. Ryan  
Hans Raymond

**PRIVATES**  
Ivan Anderson  
John Bergen  
Marius O. Praaten  
Ove Birkland  
Arthur Boden

Robert E. Brown  
Raoy Bly  
Edward C. Bode  
Ira Burton  
John C. Brown  
Hans Carlson  
Edmund Clark  
Benjamin J. Davis  
Thomas L. Emmons  
Arthur L. Emmons  
Franklin E. Folsom  
Walter C. Frakes  
Loton L. Frisby  
Ralph Fitzer  
Raymond Glenn  
Empie E. Greenhagen, Jr.  
Scott Greenhagen  
Ringwald Gundersen  
Thorvald Hagebakken  
Louis Hanson  
Henry Hellerud  
George C. Johnston  
George Jacoma  
Charles E. Kleine  
Sigurd Kopperud  
Herman Krone

## PRIVATES

James J. Larkin  
Charles E. Leech  
Leo Lester  
Harm L. Nagel  
Benjamin O. Nelson  
Knute R. Nelson  
Charles E. Norelius  
Gabriel Olson  
Nels O. Ophheim  
Herman L. Otto  
Rollic Olson  
Oscar C. Olson  
James R. Perkins  
Richard K. Pemberton  
George W. Qualley  
Arthur G. Rogness  
Ole Running  
Tom Sande  
Harry H. Shellhouse  
Floyd W. Slagel  
George J. Santhoff  
Harry L. Swanson  
Wilmer Teason  
Wesley Tenson  
Ole T. Telferson  
Henry O. Tuff  
Harry Tunstal  
Sven Twiede  
Joseph B. Wiegell  
Anthony A. Wilcoxon  
Delmer J. Bowen  
Herman Will

HONOR ROLL



ALL READY TO GO.



BEING SHOWN HOW.



AN EYE-OPENER INTO THE GERMAN  
LINES FOR GOOD LUCK.



RED CROSS



# American Red Cross Rock County Chapter

By Rev. A. H. Carver, Chairman



The Rock County chapter was organized April 16, 1917, with a charter membership of twenty, by the authority of the National organization. A campaign for membership characterized by great zeal gave the chapter at the end of six months a membership of 1088, with several auxiliaries established throughout the jurisdiction.

The calls made upon the chapter for sewing, knitting, and surgical supplies were responded to heartily, and in every instance the work done was highly approved by the inspectors of the Division. Too much praise cannot be given the faithful women who carried the burden of the work.

At every call for War funds the jurisdiction exceeded the allotment, and in the two calls for funds the chapter gave nearly \$30,000.00. The June call for the year just closed increased this amount by \$15,000.00.

Several auctions were held during March and April 1918, the receipts for same reaching \$55,251.25, including the sale of a Pekin duck which by repeated sale amounted to \$16,752.64.

Company A, mobilized in the county, upon its departure was given a patriotic send-off and each soldier was given a comfort kit. Every recruit, whether selected or a volunteer was presented with a comfort kit, by the chapter.

Dated July 10, 1918.

## Officers

Chairman, Rev. Augustus H. Carver, D. D., appointed April 16, 1917.

Vice Chairman, Mrs. F. A. Leicher, April 16, 1917 to Oct. 16, 1918.

Vice Chairman, Rev. H. H. Gower, Oct. 16, 1918

Secretary, Mrs. E. A. Brown, April 16, 1917

Treasurer, A. O. Moreaux, April 16, 1917

## Executive Committee

Mrs. A. D. LaDue, appointed April 27, 1917.

Mrs. J. P. Coffey, appointed April 27, 1917.

Mrs. Wm. Kartrude, appointed April 27, 1917.

Chas. J. Martin, appointed April 27, 1917.

## Rock County Red Cross Chapter---Cont'd.



MRS. E. A. BROWN  
Secretary Rock County Red Cross



A. O. MOREAUX  
Treasurer Rock County Red Cross.

Mrs. P. E. Brown, appointed April 27, 1917 to Dec. 7, 1917.  
Mrs. Chas. L. Johnston, appointed Dec. 7, 1917 to date.

Hospital Supplies Committee

Miss Alice Anson, April 27, 1917 to February 8, 1918.

Miss Adeline Skyberg, Feb. 8, 1918 to June 3, 1918.

Surgical Supplies

Mrs. Ernest Ulrich, Oct. 23, 1918 to date.

Hospital Garments

Mrs. O. P. Huntington, Oct. 23, 1918 to date.

Knitting Committee

Mrs. Milla Jacobsen, Aug. 28, 1917 to June 9, 1919.

Mrs. Cleon Smith, June 9, 1919 to date.

Junior Red Cross

Mrs. C. L. Johnston, Feb. 13, 1918.

Civilian Relief

O. E. Ferguson.

Superintendent Women's Work

Mrs. Ernest Ulrich, June 1919.

## SUMMARY

Celebration upon the departure of Company A, September 1917.

Ten auctions held in jurisdiction.

Total receipts of same \$55,251.25.

Sale of Indian Runner Duck, \$16,752.64.

In 1917, full allotment of Christmas boxes to soldiers.

In 1918, Christmas boxes to children of forest fire district.

Mattoon cyclone sufferers \$150.00.

Tyler cyclone sufferers \$500.00.

Forest fire sufferers \$10,000.00.

Exceeded quota by five times on the linen shower.

Sent over tons of clothing to war refugees.

Equipped and operated Emergency Hospital during the epidemic of Influenza 1918-1919.

## Rock County Red Cross Chapter---Cont'd.

## WORK ROOM ITEMS

Number of Hospital garments made to July 1, 1919, 4,643.

Number of Refugee garments made to July 1, 1919, 1,254.

Number of Knitted garments made to July 1, 1919, 6,903.

Number of Surgical Dressings made to July 1, 1919, 49,727.

The Honor Roll of those who gave their "lives and their sacred honor" counts for more than anything which the chapter has achieved. An impressive memorial service for those who made the "Supreme Sacrifice" was held at the Palace theatre on the evening of May 25, 1919, at which time a beautiful service flag was unfurled, containing the number of stars, each representing the Supreme Sacrifice.

A. H. Carver, Chairman.

## RED CROSS SALES

One of the noteworthy achievements of the Rock County Chapter of the American Red Cross was the conducting of the ten sales held in March and April of 1918, which netted \$55,251.25 for the Red Cross, and plainly demonstrated the patriotism of the county. As an appropriate opening for the sales, an American flag was auctioned off in many places, for several hundred dollars. Carver's Military Band never failed to be present and the sales were cried by Messrs. Scott and Long, English and Ohs, and J. O. Erickson, all of whom donated their time and services for the government work.

The golden-egged Liberty Duck which brot fame to the Rock County Sales was a feature of the entire series. This patriotic bird was donated by Mrs. Otto Baden of Jasper and began its business career by a sale for an even dollar. As its financial experience grew and its fame spread, the amount it could earn increased until it had finally finished its work with a total of nearly \$17,000, for the benefit of the soldiers. Postcards alone of this gilt edged duck netted the Red Cross over \$200. This active business career however proved to much for the bird, for soon after the sales were finished, its death came in such a lingering illness that it was impossible to preserve it by mounting, and nothing remains of what was probably the most valuable duck that ever existed.

The first of the sales was held at Laverne on March 20th, 1918. Such a large quantity of articles was donated that three auctions on as many different stands were necessary to handle all of the sales. In spite of this the auctioning went on until late at night. It was here that the Liberty Duck first appeared and was sold to Lloyd Long for \$1. It had not been the intention of the committee to resell articles but Mr. Long saw the golden possibilities of the bird and succeeded in having it returned to the auction block. From then on its value increased until before the sale was over it had run up to \$2,750. It was at last sold to a pool, formed to continue the sale of the duck at future auctions. An aggregate of \$727 was paid for the privilege. The total sum received from the Red Cross sale reached \$11,000.

Hardwick and Beaver Creek were the villages in which the next sales were held on Saturday the 23rd. The Hardwick sale raised over \$5,000, of which \$1,000 was realized through the duck. At the Beaver Creek sale, the duck reached its record price of \$4,300 as a result of the patriotic efforts of sixteen men who put up \$100 apiece as a first bid. Over \$8,500 was realized from this sale.

Ash Creek, Magnolia, and Hills had sales the following week. Monday the 25th was chosen for the Ash Creek sale, which brought in another \$3,500. At this gathering the duck was sold for \$575 and twelve golden eggs for \$216. A feature of the day was a fine supper served by the ladies of the community as their part toward the Red Cross benefit. Magnolia's sale on the 27th was made notable by the price of baked goods, cakes selling for \$35 and pies \$10 apiece. Over \$4,000 was returned from this community. The Hills sale was held on Saturday the 30th and drew a record breaking crowd. The totals ran to \$7,475, making this auction second only to the Laverne one for the amount received. The American flag was sold to the community for \$500.

Three sales were held in April at Kenneth, Kanaranzi, and Steen, which added \$14,000 more to the Red Cross funds. The Kanaranzi people introduced several features into their meeting which netted considerable sums, two of these, a home talent play and a dance, being worth \$230. Two dozen "kisses" proved themselves worth a dollar apiece and a pair of pillow cases made by a lady past 70 summers, sold for \$90. \$5,650 was raised by this community. The Steen sale on the twentieth added another \$5,000 to the Red Cross funds. Of this amount \$900 was received from a supper by the ladies and a dance after the auction. Another \$900 was received from the sale of an Overland automobile.

The last of the series was held in the Springwater Church in the northwest corner of the county. This was notable because it was staged entirely by the farmers without the help of any of the business men from neighboring towns, and it was also attended largely by people from the farms of the vicinity. The total receipts from this sale were \$5,016, of which \$1,000 was from the Springwater flag bought by the community club. Cakes and pastries rose to their limits at this sale being valued at \$50 or more apiece. The auctioneers were Adolph Carl of Hardwick and R. J. Heaton of Jasper.



# ROCK COUNTY RED CROSS SALES



1. Hills Red Cross Sale.
2. Luverne Red Cross Sale.
3. Luverne Red Cross Sale.
4. Hardwick Red Cross Sale.
5. Luverne Red Cross Sale.
6. Luverne Red Cross Sale.
7. Luverne Red Cross Sale.



## Service Records

The following are Rock County soldiers of whom no photographs are available.

Vernon John Myers, 2626 4th Ave., Council Bluffs, Iowa. Entered the service July 6th, 1918, as a Fireman in the Merchant Marine.

Clifford Oliver Herheim, Jasper, Minn. Entered the service July 18th, 1917, as a private in Co. E, 165th Inf., 42d Div. Trained at Camp Cody, N. M. Departed for France on June 26th, 1918, and participated in the battles of Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, Champagne, Argonne.

Henry Wullstein, Sibley, Iowa. Entered service July 4th, 1917. Trained at Camp Cody. Was a member of 4th Company, 165th Inf. Departed overseas in July, 1918. Participated in the battles of Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel, and Argonne. Was wounded in the Argonne Forest. Returned to the United States in December, 1918.

Otto D. Hauglid, Jasper, Minn. Entered the service in May, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Illinois. 323d Infantry, 81st Division. Departed overseas August 1, 1918, Battles: St. Die, and Roan d'Etape Sector, and Vosges Mountains.

Edward Herman Myers, Kenneth, Minn. Entered the service, August 5th, 1918, as a Private. Camp Syracuse, New York. Member of 61st Company, 16th Bn.

Major F. A. Engstrom, Hills, Minn. Entered the service August 13, 1917. Camp Dodge. Member of the 163d Depot Brigade.

Albert Monson, Luverne, Minn. Entered the service in August, 1918, as a Private. Camp Kearney. Served in Co. "F", 3d Pioneer Inf. Departed overseas in September, 1918.

Dell J. Roenau, Luverne. Entered the service in July, 1917. Camp Cody, N. M. Served with Supply Company, 165th Inf., 42d Div. Departed overseas June 26, 1918. Participated in the battles of the Argonne, Chateau Thierry, St. Mihiel.

Ernest Roenau, Beaver Creek, Minn. Entered the service in May, 1918. Trained at Camp Lewis and Camp Kearney. Departed overseas in August, 1918. Participated in the battle of the Argonne.

John M. Stranden, Hills, Minn. Entered the service Feb. 24, 1918. Camp Dodge, Iowa. Served as a First Class Private with Company "E", 118th Inf., 30th Div. Departed overseas May 11, 1918. Was on the Ypres Front, Hindenburg Line, Bellicourt, Montpesot.

William E. Francis, Luverne, Minn. Entered the service May 27, 1918. Camp Kearney, California. Private in Artillery of 77th Division. Departed overseas August 8, 1918. Was wounded in the battle of the Argonne.

William H. Jones, Kanaranzi, Minn. Entered the service July 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Wadsworth. Served as Private with Co. "K" 3d Pioneer Infantry. Departed overseas September, 1918.

Bert H. Olson, Luverne, Minn. Entered the service in March 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Ill. Served as Corporal with Bat. F, 333 Reg. H. F. A.

Corporal Tom R. Buseman, Steen, Minn. Entered the service June 24, 1918. Trained at Camp Grant, Illinois.

## The Home Service Bureau

O. E. Ferguson was named Chairman of the Home Service work, and, as in the multiplicity of other tasks added by the Great War, to his duties as Clerk of the Courts, he performed all in detail with the utmost faithfulness. As Chair- of this work, it was his duty to see that the allotments of the boys were received by the wives, or members of the family; look after the dependents of soldiers during the war, and ascertain that the wounded who had been sent home were well cared for.

## Take Machine Gun and Crew

Among the Rock County men who deserve special mention is Warren Workman, for an act of bravery performed in the Argonne Forest. As told by Luppo Smook of the same regiment, the incident occurred as follows:

Workman with two other privates decided one night to capture a German machine gun which had been straying our line. The three boys crept out over No Man's Land and succeeded in taking the machine gun crew so much by surprise that they were brought back easy prisoners. After the Germans were brought into our lines safely, the three Americans went back and succeeded in also bringing in the machine gun as a prize.

## Awarded Distinguished Service Cross

For exceptional bravery in action Rudolph P. Hassler, of Luverne, was cited for the Distinguished Service Cross. The Copy of Citation Memo follows:

From: The Adjutant General Am. E. F.  
To: Commanding General 91st Division.  
Subject: Decorations.

1. The Commander-in-Chief in the name of the President has awarded the Distinguished Service Cross to the following soldier for the act of extraordinary heroism described after his name.

Sgt. RUDOLPH P. HASSLER, Co. "K", 362nd Inf., No. 1103.  
(Army Serial No. 2261300.)

For extraordinary heroism in action at Gesnes, France, 29th Sept. 1918.

Although seriously wounded, Sgt. Hassler remained in command of his platoon until he was relieved next morning, displaying exceptional devotion to duty.

Home Address: Mrs. Mathilda Hassler, Mother.

R. F. D. No. 1, Luverne, Minn.

By Command of General Pershing.

J. S. Jones, Adjutant Gen'l.

## The Sinking of the Tuscania

By John J. Maloney, Hardwick, Minn.

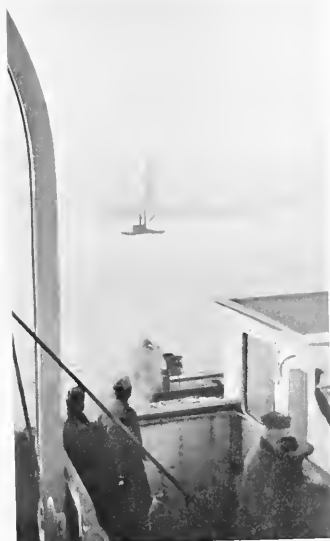
The following account of the sinking of the Tuscania is taken from a letter written by John J. Maloney, Bugler, Co. D, 6th Battalion, of the 20th Engineers, to Mrs. E. L. Harding, of Hardwick, Minn.

"We left New York the latter part of January. Cold. I should say so! You would be surprised how quietly we sneaked away from port. Not a soldier in sight until we were at sea. I was fortunate however in getting a good glimpse of Miss Liberty and New York harbor. We sailed to Halifax where I saw the ruins of the big explosion. It was a terrible sight. Everything in sight for at least two square miles was a mass of wreckage.

I don't like to say anything about the poor old Tuscania, as I didn't enjoy my trip on her, as she was a rough old tub. On the fatal day on which we were struck, I had just finished washing and was waiting to get into the mess room for tea as the English call our supper, when the torpedo struck. It wasn't such a loud explosion. The ship just quivered, and the lights went out. Some one said we had been struck by a torpedo, and the boys started on the run. Not a mad rush however, the majority of them behaved fine. After we got on deck, we sang songs, chewed, smoked. One of the songs they sang as they were filling the boats was "Where Do We Go from Here Boys?" We had several mishaps in letting down the boats, so that it made it a case of every man for himself. The boat I should have got into filled before I had a chance to get in and lucky for me, as 70 got into that boat and only nine are alive today to tell about it. The boat went against the rocks off the coast of Scotland and the poor fellows, mostly boys from my Company, were battered to death. I stayed on the Tuscania until 8:15 when a destroyer came alongside and picked us up. I was without hat or coat, and was given a place on the bow of the boat where every passing wave struck us, and it was certainly cold. I rode there until 2:45 the next morning when we landed at Buncrana, Ireland. God bless that spot! It sure looked like heaven to a fellow half frozen and soaking wet. I stayed in Ireland about a week at the towns of Londonberry, Ranelston, and Dublin. Was then sent to England to a hospital where I stayed until the latter part of May when I rejoined my Company in France. I was then trained for Bugler, and transferred to the 16th Co., 20th Engineers, where I have served since."



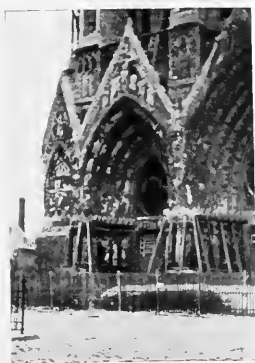
ONLY A PORT HOLE AND ITS VIEW.



THE LAST AND THE FIRST GLIMPSE  
OF HOME.



UP IN THE SKY SO BLUE.

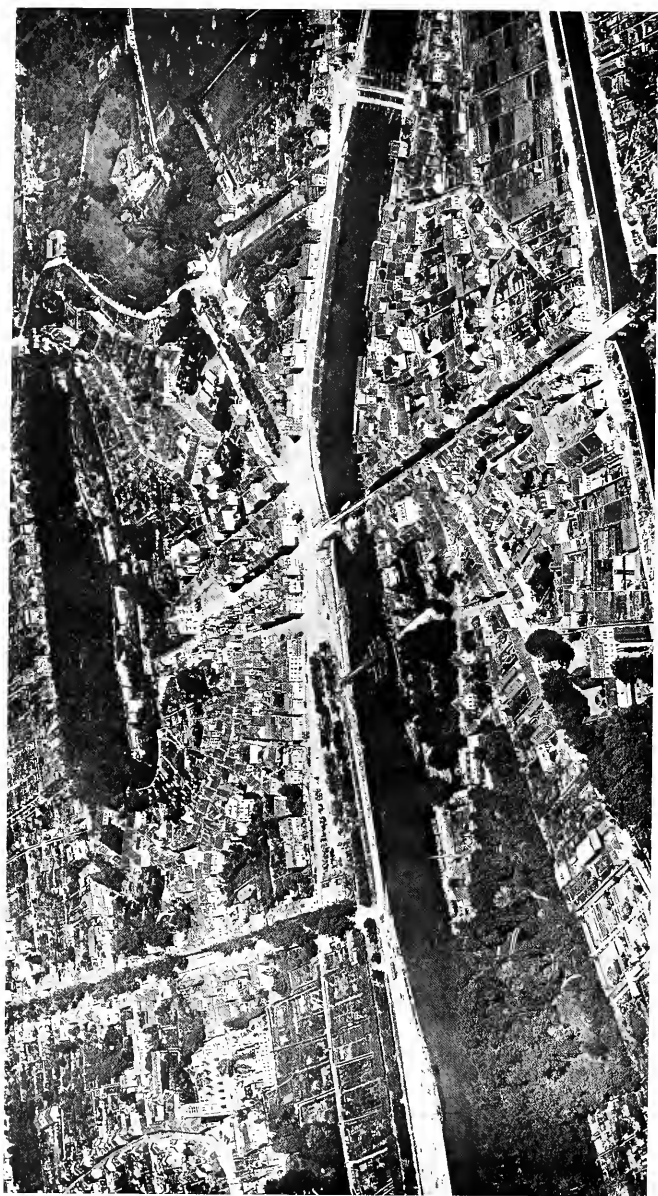


SUPPORTS TO RUINS AT RHEIMS  
CATHEDRAL.



A HEAD FIRST DIVE.

HONOR ROLL.



AIRPLANE VIEW—CHATEAU THIERRY.



GERMAN MACHINE GUN NESTS.



Vaux—South of Chateau Thierry. Airplane View.



VIEW OF DEAD IN TRENCH.



ASHES TO ASHES—DUST TO DUST.



HONOR ROLL



THE FIRST AMERICAN GRAVES IN FRANCE.



CAMOUFLAGED MOUNTED CANNON.



13000 TROOPS REVIEWED  
BY GEN FUNSTON  
LEANS GRANT



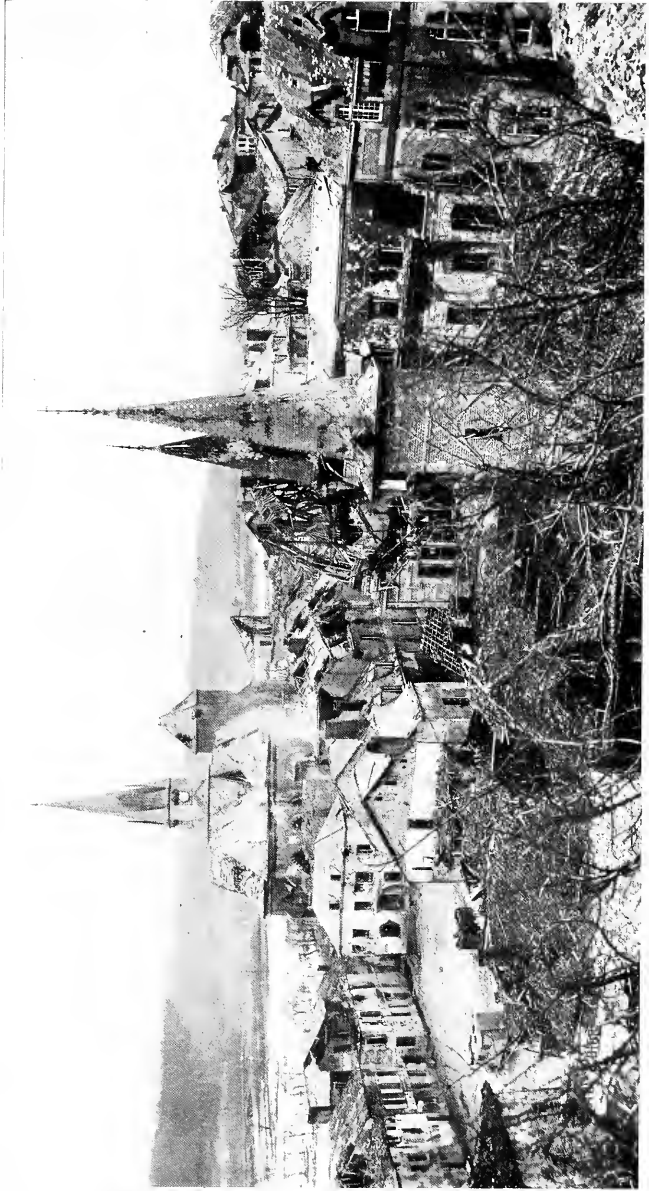


EVERYONE IN THESE OLD WORLD TOWNS USES THE VILLAGE WASH TROUGH  
IN WHICH TO DO THE FAMILY WASHING.

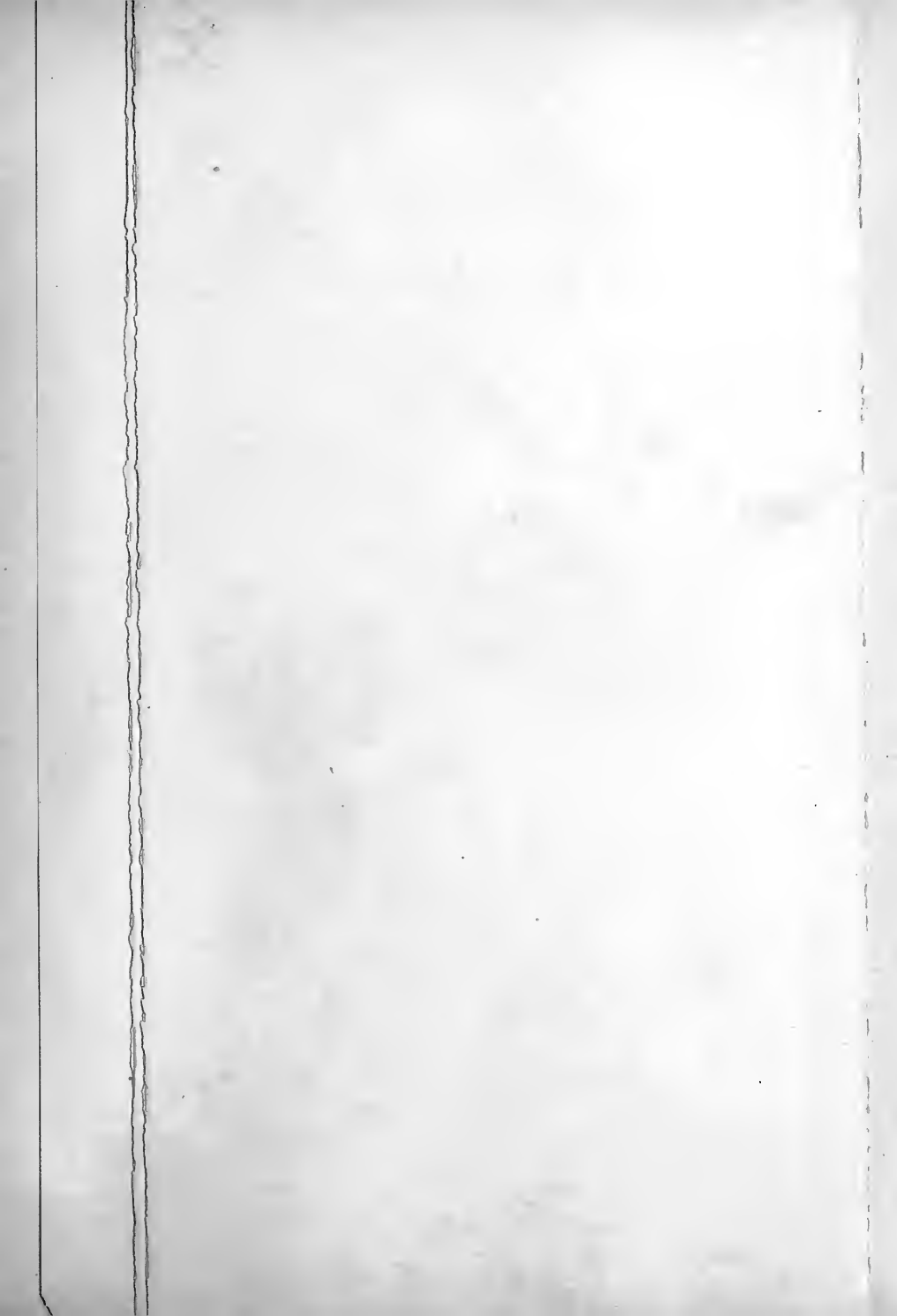


THE EUROPEAN IDEA OF CONSERVATION OF SPACE AND ENERGY—BUILDING THE  
HOUSE AND BARN TOGETHER.

HONOR ROLL



VIEW OF GRAND PRÉ FROM FORT ABOVE CITY.





Co. A, Second Minn. Inf. Laverne.

Capt. R. A. Grout  
1st Lieut. Jesse S. Kolihon  
Albert Thiel  
John S. Post  
1st Lieut. J. Roeman  
George M. LeDue  
Hans Thompson  
Vigo Westergaard  
James A. Kee  
John Kuiper  
Warren J. Ihle  
Fritz Peterson  
Carl Schmauck  
Otto H. Stoltzberg  
Elmer Lowe  
Albert D. Schmeick  
John M. Johnson  
Harvey R. Norton  
Jerome S. Campbell  
Ceot S.  
Martin J. Conway  
Robert  
Wilbur Frear  
Severin N. Vangas  
Eugene D. Dawson  
Harry D. Conrad  
Ole Ma  
Edward J. Fosbury  
George J.  
Henry Sather  
Beryl W. Dell  
James D. Duncat  
Andrew Gindley  
Oscar Iserson  
George Bell  
Joseph Litteren  
Loren C. Lynn  
Chauncey A. Buchanan  
John J. Sna  
1st Lieut. Anderson  
Charles A. Maxwell  
Sergeant Carl M. Randolph  
Ortwin H. Boonsgaarden  
Elmer Robinson  
Herman J. Foulson  
Arthur J. Tangeman  
A. Lewis  
Sylvester C. Machol  
William R. Wathen  
Roy McLean  
Harry Olson  
John Schmeckloth  
Charles Huntman  
Gus H. Ulven  
Roy J. Meyer  
Lloyd O. Stewart  
William D. Harline  
Wm. Pickering  
Charles Van  
Benjamin Simonson  
Lyle P. Harrison  
Floyd P. Lawler  
Frank Olmstead  
George W. Hallagan  
Elmer J. Dell  
Harry Simpson  
Earl D. Shively  
George Nowell  
Edward Feeder  
Roy Davis  
John Jacobson  
Christ J. Christensen  
Rhindell L. Coll

It was about the middle of April, 1917, when we first saw a uniformed man on the streets of Laverne. From that time on, there could be noticed a feeling of discontent among the true American men and boys in and around our city.

Toward the last of April, Robert A. Grout, a Spanish-American War veteran, who was well acquainted in Laverne, let out the bee that had been buzzing around under his bonnet, and we learned that Company "A" of the Second Minnesota National Guards would be transferred from New Ulm to Laverne providing a sufficient number of men could be recruited within a short length of time. Mr. Grout, with the help of a number of the young "true bloods" of Laverne and vicinity, among whom were Clifford J. Peterson, George A. LeDue, Warren J. Ihle, Carl Randolph and Arthur B. Humphrey, got busy. They not only worked in Laverne but drove to several of the cities and villages in this section and did so remarkably well that

in a short time enough men had been raised to insure the company for this city. The first man was examined physically by Major Leedhoff of Alameda.

Enlistments were made out and examinations held in temporary headquarters in the basement of the Manitow Hotel. The Company administration was carried on here until the company was mobilized and went into camp at the Rock County Fair Grounds June 3, 1918. Robert A. Grout was appointed Captain, Jesse S. Kolihon of Rock Rapids, First Lieutenant, and Edward C. Dike of Beaver Creek, Second Lieutenant.

Until about July 1st, there was very little actual drill taken up as the officers and administration section were kept busy both night and day taking care of enlistments, examinations and arrangements for the future drill. At this time, we were fortunate in having Sergeant Decker from the regulars to help us "get onto the ropes."

Finally the order came for mobilization and on the 3rd of June we went into camp at the fair grounds and took up the regular routine of drill, setting up exercises, and other army activities. Our sleeping quarters were in the exhibit building and just outside the grass was worn thin by the constant marching of columns of fours. The old opera house down town served as a mess hall. These were the days of the stiff arms, from the all too frequent vaccinations and inoculations.

Toward the end of the summer, even the initiating of an occasional recruit, and the necessary ducking of some of the fellows in the water tank for indulging too freely in the soldier's enemy, failed to furnish enough excitement. Finally a little rumor concerning going into camp in New Mexico started, no one knew where. It was met by the usual remarks soldiers make when they hear about anything to happen in the future, but in spite of this it kept growing until at last it was a certainty.

## History of Company "A" by Cor

The 2nd of September finally arrived after almost endless anticipation and preparation on the part of both officers and men. The crowd began gathering early in the morning. Mothers and fathers were there to say a last goodbye to their sons. Sisters also were present in large numbers bidding farewell to their brothers; friends saying adieu to friends. The company formed down town, and marched to the train, led by Carter's Military Band, while thousands cheered. There at the Omaha depot were the coaches ready to receive the men and all too soon we saw our city disappearing in the distance as we rounded the bend on the way to Worthington where, with Company K, we filled a train that was soon southward bound for Camp Cody.

The first of October found us rubbing over a strange land of barren sand and sage brush in the mighty state of Texas and midnight of the second brot us to the camp that was to be our home for many months. When we left the cars, the skies



Staff: Dutch Clayton, Paul K. Myers, Ernest Drumm, Alfred O. Fenstermaker, Matt Verdore, Albert Kiergaard, Orville Tennyson, James D. Demott, Ole Oaklund, Donald A. Week, Harold S. Long, William Kummis, Harley Smith, Bert Demuth, Leonard Frels, Harold Herheim, Lewis Zitzman, Edlie Jelle, George Jorgensen, John J. Petraska, John S. Parton, Walter Peterson, Harold Mital, David G. Hermon, Delbert O. Thomas, Lieut. Edward A. Dike, Lewis Jansma, Victor A. Mortenson, Oscar A. Harroldson, Lawrence W. Hoffman, Richard N. Olson, Rolfe Davis, Henry Wallstein, Robert E. Jones, Thomas J. Summitt, John J. Verstraete, Charles Dryden, Edwin Holson, Jake Wassenberg, Walter H. McDowell, Orval Mason, George Halloran, Francis Schmitz, Otis J. Follett, Rex H. Strait, Norma J. Steine, John Wilson, Joe Halloran, Harold J. Hogan, William C. Iselin, Arthur B. Humphrey, Martin J. Hauge, Arthur Gaudeman, Henry L. N. Rochau, Harry A. Reed, Sergeant Clifford J. Rietson

## Company Clerk Paul K. Myers

were cloudy and a light shower of rain was falling. We almost shouted with joy at the thought that we had passed the desert country but morning brought a rude awakening from this dream for we found that this rainfall had followed fourteen months of sunshine. This we could well believe in the afternoon when a wind and light shower so filled the air with dust and sand that it was impossible to see more than a few feet.

The first two weeks at Camp Cody were given to bottling our company street and cleaning the surrounding country of yucca plants, cactus, mesquite, centipedes, scorpions, and the other inhabitants of a desert, and we began to realize the true beauty of our Minnesota home. At the end of two weeks the division which had become the 136th was put under a sixteen week intensive drill schedule and we saw visions of the broad Atlantic and the fields of France, for the near future.

this time, every man worked hard without a single complaint, always planning on being shipped to Europe at the end of this time.

As time went on and no orders came to move, the morale of the men kept running down and when the weeks had turned into months and no orders came, the entire company became disgusted and it was almost impossible to keep discipline or spirit in the drills. Finally in June the orders came that the privates and cooks of the regiment were to be sent as replacement, and the 136th found its bidding goodbye to our comrades who were happy in the knowledge that they were at last bound for France.

The officers and non-commissioned officers remained at Camp Cody to drill a bunch of drafted men, who came from the south. They were made up mostly of Mexicans and bums and (at least in our opinion) could not be compared to our

friends who had left for Europe and the front. All that summer those left behind stayed at Camp Cody with Company "A", which still was not the old Company "A" we had been so proud to call our own.

In August the 32nd Division of which our 136th Infantry was a part, received its orders to move to Camp Dix, New Jersey. Here the influenza held the company until October when the remainder of Company "A" found themselves on the broad Atlantic bound for "Sammy" France. Here ended the existence of Company "A" on this side of the pond, with the exception of a few of us detailed to special work, or sent to officers' training camps, whom the Armistice found still waiting for their chance to get over, and at the Han.

Legal Advisory Board  
Daley, A. J. Chairman.....(died)..... Laverne

E. H. Canfield, Chairman succeeding Daley..... Laverne  
Christopherson, C. H. .... Laverne  
Rea, S. C. .... Laverne  
Chubb, Mark, W. .... Laverne  
Davidson, W. N. .... Laverne  
Webber, Martin .... Laverne  
Reynolds, N. R. .... Laverne

Medical Advisory Board  
Pigstone and Rock Counties

Rock County Members  
Wright, Dr. C. O. .... Laverne  
Palmer, C. A. D. D. .... Laverne



# WAR CHRONOLOGY

## Chief Events from Beginning to the Signing of the Armistice—1918

### 1914

June 28—Murder at Sarajevo of the Archduke Francis Ferdinand.  
 July 23—Austro-Hungarian ultimatum to Serbia.  
 July 28—Austria-Hungary declares war on Serbia.  
 July 31—General mobilization in Russia. "State of war" declared in Germany.  
 Aug. 1—Germany declared war on Russia and invaded Luxemburg.  
 Aug. 2—German ultimatum to Belgium, demanding a free passage for her troops across Belgium.  
 Aug. 3—Germany declares war on France.  
 Aug. 4—Great Britain's ultimatum to Germany demanding assurance that neutrality of Belgium would be respected. War declared by Great Britain on Germany.  
 Aug. 4—President Wilson proclaimed neutrality of United States.  
 Aug. 4-26—Belgium overrun; Liege occupied (Aug. 9); Brussels (Aug. 20); Namur (Aug. 24).  
 Aug. 6—Austria-Hungary declares war on Russia.  
 Aug. 10—France declares war on Austria-Hungary.  
 Aug. 12—Great Britain declares war on Austria-Hungary.  
 Aug. 16—British expeditionary force landed in France.  
 Aug. 18—Russia completes mobilization and invades East Prussia.  
 Aug. 21-23—Battle of Mons Charleroi. Dogged retreat of French and British in the face of the German invasion.  
 Aug. 23—Tsingtan bombarded by Japanese.  
 Aug. 25-Dec. 15—Russians overrun Galicia. Lemberg taken (Sept. 2); Przemyśl first attacked (Sept. 16); siege broken (Oct. 12-Nov. 12). Fall of Przemyśl (March 17, 1915). Dec. 4, Russians 3½ miles from Cracow.  
 Aug. 26—Germans destroyed Louvain.  
 —Allies conquer Togoland, in Africa.  
 —Russians severely defeated at Battle of Tannenberg, in East Prussia.  
 Aug. 28—British naval victory in Helgoland Bight.  
 Aug. 31—Allies line along the Seine, Marne and Meuse Rivers.  
 —Name St. Petersburg changed to Petrograd by Russian decree.  
 Sept. 3—French Government removed (temporarily) from Paris to Bordeaux.  
 Sept. 5—Great Britain, France and Russia sign a treaty not to make peace separately.  
 Sept. 6-10—Battle of the Marne. Germans reach the extreme point of their advance; driven back by the French from the Marne to the River Aisne. The battle line then remained practically stationary for three years (front of 300 miles).  
 Sept. 7—Germans take Maubeuge.  
 Sept. 11—An Austrian expedition captures New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago Protectorate.  
 Sept. 16—Russians, under Gen. Rennenkampf, driven from East Prussia.  
 Sept. 22—Three British armored cruisers sunk by a submarine.  
 Sept. 27—Successful invasion of German Southwest Africa by Gen. Botha.  
 Oct. 9—Germans occupy Antwerp.  
 Oct. 13—Belgian Government withdraws to Le Havre, in France. Germans occupy Ghent.  
 Oct. 16-28—Battle of the Yser, in Flanders. Belgians and French halt German advance.

Oct. 17-Nov. 17—French, Belgians and British repulse German drive in first battle of Ypres, saving Channel ports (decisive day of battle, Oct. 31).  
 Oct. 21—The sale of alcohol forbidden in Russia until the end of the war.  
 Oct. 21-28—German armies driven back in Poland.  
 Oct. 28—De Wet's Rebellion in South Africa.  
 Nov. 1—German naval victory in the Pacific, off the coast of Chili.  
 Nov. 3—German naval raid into English waters.  
 Nov. 5—Great Britain declared war on Turkey; Cyprus annexed.  
 Nov. 7—Fall of Tsingtau to the Japanese.  
 Nov. 10-Dec. 14—Austrian invasion of Serbia (Belgrade taken Dec. 2, recaptured by Serbians Dec. 14).  
 Nov. 10—German cruiser Emden caught and destroyed at Cocos Island.  
 Nov. 13—Proclamation by the President of the United States of neutrality of the Panama Canal Zone.  
 Nov. 21—Basra, on Persian Gulf, occupied by British.  
 Dec. 8—British naval victory off the Falkland Islands.  
 —South African rebellion collapses.  
 Dec. 9—French Government returned to Paris.  
 Dec. 16—German warships bombarded West Hartlepool, Scarborough and Whitby.  
 Dec. 17—Egypt proclaimed a British Protectorate, and a new ruler appointed with title of Sultan.  
 Dec. 24—First German air raid on England.

### 1915

Jan. 1-Feb. 15—Russians attempt to cross the Carpathians.  
 Jan. 7—The sale of absinthe forbidden in France for the duration of the war.  
 Jan. 20—American neutrality explained and defended by Secretary of State Bryan.  
 Jan. 24—British naval victory in North Sea off Doggerbank.  
 Jan. 25—Second Russian invasion of East Prussia.  
 Jan. 28—American merchantman William P. Frye sunk by German cruiser Prinz Eitel Friedrich.  
 Feb. 4—Germany's proclamation of "war zone" around the British isles after Feb. 18.  
 Feb. 10—United States note holding German Government to a "strict accountability" if any merchant vessel of the United States is destroyed or any American citizens lose their lives.  
 Feb. 16—Germany's reply stating "war-zone" act is an act of self-defense against illegal methods employed by Great Britain in preventing commerce between Germany and neutral countries.  
 Feb. 18—German official "blockade" of Great Britain commenced. German submarines begin campaign of "piracy and pillage."  
 Feb. 19—Anglo-French squadron bombards Dardanelles.  
 Feb. 20—United States sends identic note to Great Britain and Germany suggesting an agreement between these two powers respecting the conduct of naval warfare.  
 Feb. 28—Germany's reply to identic note.  
 March 1—Announcement of British "blockade;" "Orders in Council" issued to prevent commodities of any kind from reaching or leaving Germany.  
 March 10—British capture Neuve Chapelle.  
 March 17—Russians captured Przemyśl and strengthened their hold on the greater part of Galicia.  
 March 28—British steamship Falaba attacked by submarine and sunk (111 lives lost; 1 American).

- April 2—Russians fighting in the Carpathians.  
 April 8—Steamer *Harpalyce*, in service of American Commission for Aid of Belgium, torpedoed; 15 lives lost.  
 April 17-May 17—Second Battle of Ypres. British captured Hill 60 (April 19); (April 23); Germans advanced toward Yser Canal. Asphyxiating gas employed by the Germans. Failure of Germany to break through the British lines.  
 April 22—German Embassy sends out a warning against embarkation on vessels belonging to Great Britain.  
 April 26—Allied troops land on the Gallipoli Peninsula.  
 April 28—American vessel *Cushing* attacked by German aeroplane.  
 April 30—Germans invade the Baltic Provinces of Russia.  
 May 1—American steamship *Gulflight* sunk by German submarine; 2 Americans lost. Warning of German Embassy published in daily papers. *Lusitania* sails at 12:20 noon.  
 May 2—Russians forced by the combined Germans and Austrians to retire from their positions in the Carpathians. (Battle of the *Dunajec*.)  
 May 7—Cunard Line steamship *Lusitania* sunk by German submarine (1,154 lives lost, 114 being Americans).  
 May 8—Germans occupy Libau, Russian port on the Baltic.  
 May 9-June—Battle of Artois, or Festubert (near La Bassée).  
 May 10—Message of sympathy from Germany on loss of American lives by sinking of *Lusitania*.  
 May 12—South African troops, under Gen. Botha, occupy capital of German Southwest Africa.  
 May 13—American note protests against submarine policy culminating in the sinking of the *Lusitania*.  
 May 23—Italy declared war on Austria-Hungary.  
 May 25—Coalition Cabinet formed in Great Britain; Asquith continues to be Prime Minister.  
 American steamship *Nebraskan* attacked by submarine.  
 May 28—Germany's answer to American note of May 13.  
 June 1—Supplementary note from Germany in regard to the *Gulflight* and *Cushing*.  
 June 3—Przemysl retaken by Germans and Austrians.  
 June 8—Resignation of William J. Bryan, Secretary of State.  
 June 9—Monfalcone occupied by Italians, severing one of two railway lines to Trieste.  
 —United States sends second note on *Lusitania* case.  
 June 22—The Austro-Germans recapture Lemberg.  
 July 2—Naval action between Russian and German warships in the Baltic.  
 July 8—Germany sends reply to note of June 9 and pledges safety to United States vessels in war zone under specified conditions.  
 July 13—Germany sends memorandum acknowledging submarine attack on *Nebraskan* and expresses regret.  
 —Conquest of German Southwest Africa completed.  
 July 21—Third American note on *Lusitania* case declares Germany's communication of July 8 "very unsatisfactory."  
 July 12-Sept. 18—German conquest of Russian Poland. Germans capture Lubin (July 31), Warsaw (Aug. 4), Ivangorod (Aug. 5), Kovno (Aug. 17), Nowogeorgiewsk (Aug. 19), Brest-Litovsk (Aug. 25), Vilna (Sept. 18).  
 July 25—American steamship *Leclanaw* sunk by submarine; carrying contraband; no lives lost.  
 Aug. 4—Capture of Warsaw by Germans.  
 Aug. 15—National registration in Great Britain.  
 Aug. 19—White Star liner *Arabic* sunk by submarine; 16 victims, 2 Americans.  
 Aug. 20—Italy declared war on Turkey.  
 Aug. 24—German Ambassador sends note in regard to *Arabic*. Loss of American lives contrary to intention of the German Government and is deeply regretted.  
 Sept. 1—Letter from Ambassador von Bernstorff to Secretary Lansing giving assurance that German submarines will sink no more liners without warning.  
 Indorsed by the German Foreign Office (Sept. 14).  
 Sept. 4—Allan liner *Hesperian* sunk by German submarine; 26 lives lost, 1 American.  
 Sept. 7—German Government sends report on the sinking of the *Arabic*.  
 Sept. 8—United States demands recall of Austro-Hungarian Ambassador, Dr. Dumba.  
 Sept. 14—United States sends summary of evidence in regard to *Arabic*.  
 Sept. 18—Fall of Vilna; end of Russian retreat.  
 Sept. 23-Oct.—French offensive in Champagne fails to break through German lines.  
 Sept. 27—British progress in the neighborhood of Loos.  
 Oct. 4—Russian ultimatum to Bulgaria.  
 Oct. 5—Allied forces land at Salonica, at the invitation of the Greek Government.  
 Oct. 5—German Government regrets and disavows sinking of *Arabic* and is prepared to pay indemnities.  
 Oct. 6-Dec. 2—Austro-German-Bulgarian conquest of Serbia. Fall of Nish (Nov. 5), of Prizrend (Nov. 30), of Monastir (Dec. 2).  
 Oct. 14—Great Britain declared war against Bulgaria.  
 Oct. 20—German note on the evidence in the *Arabic* case.  
 Nov. 10—Russian forces advance on Teheran as a result of pro-German activities in Persia.  
 Dec. 1—British, under Gen. Townshend, forced to retreat from Ctesiphon to Kut-el-Amara.  
 Dec. 4—United States Government demands recall of Capt. Karl Boy-Ed, German naval attache, and Capt. Franz von Papen, military attache.  
 Dec. 6—Germans captured Ipek (Montenegro).  
 Dec. 10—Boy-Ed and von Papen recalled.  
 Dec. 13—British defeat Arabs on western frontier of Egypt.  
 Dec. 15—Sir John French retired from command of the army in France and Flanders, and is succeeded by Sir Douglas Haig.  
 Dec. 17—Russians occupied Hamadan (Persia).  
 Dec. 19—The British forces withdrawn from Anzac and Sulva Bay (Gallipoli Peninsula).  
 Dec. 26—British forces in Persia occupied Kashan.  
 Dec. 30—British passenger steamer *Persia* sunk in Mediterranean, presumably by submarine.

## 1916

- Jan. 8—Complete evacuation of Gallipoli.  
 Jan. 13—Fall of Cetinje, capital of Montenegro.  
 Jan. 18—United States Government sets forth a declaration of principles regarding submarine attacks and asks whether the Governments of the Allies would subscribe to such an agreement.  
 Jan. 28—Austrians occupy San Giovanni de Medici (Albania).  
 Feb. 10—Germany sends memorandum to neutral powers that armed merchant ships will be treated as warships and will be sunk without warning.  
 Feb. 15—Secretary Lansing makes statement that by international law commercial vessels have right to carry arms in self-defense.  
 Feb. 16—Germany sends note acknowledging her liability in the *Lusitania* affair.  
 —Kamerun (Africa) conquered.  
 Feb. 21-July—Battle of Verdun. Germans take Fort Douaumont (Feb. 25). Great losses of Germans with little results. Practically all the ground lost was slowly regained by the French in the autumn.  
 Feb. 24—President Wilson in letter to Senator Stone refuses to advise American citizens not to travel on armed merchant ships.  
 Feb. 27—Russians captured Kermanshah (Persia).



March 8—German Ambassador communicates memorandum regarding U-boat question, stating it is a new weapon not yet regulated by international law.

March 8—Germany declares war on Portugal.

March 19—Russians entered Isfahan (Persia).

March 24—French steamer *Sussex* is torpedoed without warning; about 80 passengers, including American citizens, are killed or wounded.

March 25—Department of State issues memorandum in regard to armed merchant vessels in neutral ports and on the high seas.

March 27-29—United States Government instructs American Ambassador in Berlin, to inquire into sinking of *Sussex* and other vessels.

April 10—German Government replies to United States notes of March 27, 28, 29, on the sinking of *Sussex* and other vessels.

April 17—Russians capture Trebizond.

April 18—United States delivers what is considered an ultimatum that unless Germany abandons present methods of submarine warfare United States will sever diplomatic relations.

April 19—President addressed Congress on relations with Germany.

April 24-May 1—Insurrection in Ireland.

April 29—Gen. Townshend surrendered to the Turks before Kut-el-Amara.

May 4—Reply of Germany acknowledges sinking of the *Sussex* and in the main meets demands of the United States.

May 8—United States Government accepts German position as outlined in note of May 4, but makes it clear that the fulfillment of these conditions cannot depend upon the negotiations between the United States and any other belligerent Government.

May 16-June 3—Great Austrian attack on the Italians through the Trentino.

May 19—Russians join British on the Tigris.

May 24—Military service (conscription) bill becomes law in Great Britain.

\* May 27—President in address before League to Enforce Peace says United States is ready to join any practical league for preserving peace and guaranteeing political and territorial integrity of nations.

May 31—Naval battle off Jutland.

June 4-30—Russian offensive in Volhynia and Bukovina. Cernovitz taken (June 17); all Bukovina overrun.

June 5—Lord Kitchener drowned.

June 21—United States demands apology and reparation from Austria-Hungary for sinking by Austrian submarine of *Petrolite*, an American vessel.

July 1-Nov.—Battle of the Somme. Combes taken (Sept. 26). Failure of the Allies to break the German lines.

Aug. 6-Sept.—New Italian offensive drives out Austrians and wins Gorizia (Aug. 9).

Aug. 27—Italy declares war on Germany.

Oct. 27-Jan. 15—Roumania enters war on the side of the Allies and is crushed. (Fall of Bucharest, Dec. 6; Dobrudja conquered Jan. 2; Focsani captured Jan. 8.)

Sept. 7—Senate ratifies purchase of Danish West Indies.

Oct. 8—German submarine appears off American coast and sinks British passenger steamer *Stephano*.

Oct. 28—British steamer *Marina* sunk without warning (6 Americans lost).

Nov. 6—British liner *Arabia* torpedoed and sunk without warning in Mediterranean.

Nov. 29—United States protests against Belgian deportations.

Dec. 5-6—Fall of Asquith Ministry; Lloyd George new Prime Minister.

Dec. 12—German peace offer. Refused (Dec. 30) by Allies as "empty and insincere."

Dec. 14—British horse transport ship *Russian* sunk in Mediterranean by submarine (17 Americans lost).

Dec. 20—President Wilson's peace note (dated Dec. 18). Germany replies (Dec. 26). "Entente Allies" reply (Jan. 10) demands "restoration, reparation, indemnities."

## 1917

Jan. 10—The Allied Governments state their terms of peace; a separate note from Belgium included.

Jan. 11—Supplemented German note on views as to settlement of war.

Jan. 13—Great Britain amplifies reply to President's note of Dec. 18. Favors co-operation to preserve peace.

Jan. 22—President Wilson addresses the Senate, giving his ideas of steps necessary for world peace.

Jan. 31—Germany announces unrestricted submarine warfare in specified zones.

Feb. 3—United States severs diplomatic relations with Germany; Bernstorff dismissed.

Feb. 12—United States replied to Swiss Minister that it will not negotiate with Germany until submarine order is withdrawn.

Feb. 18—Italians and French join in Albania, cutting off Greece from the Central Powers.

Feb. 24—Kut-el-Amara taken by British, under Gen. Maude (campaign begun Dec. 13).

Feb. 26—President Wilson asks authority to arm merchant ships.

Feb. 28—"Zimmerman note" revealed.

March 4—Announced that the British had taken over from the French the entire Somme front; British held on west front 100 miles, French 175 miles, Belgians 25 miles.

March 11—Bagdad captured by British, under Gen. Maude.

March 11-15—Revolution in Russia, leading to abdication of Czar Nicholas II (March 15). Provisional Government formed by Constitutional Democrats, under Prince Lvoff and M. Milyukoff.

March 12—United States announced that an armed guard would be placed on all American merchant vessels sailing through the war zone.

March 17-19—Retirement of Germans to "Hindenburg line." Evacuation of 1,300 square miles of French territory, on front of 100 miles, from Arras to Soissons.

March 22—United States formally recognized the new Government of Russia set up as a result of the revolution.

March 26—The United States refused the proposal of Germany to interpret and supplement the Prussian Treaty of 1799.

March 27—Minister Brand Whitlock and American Relief Commission withdrawn from Belgium.

April 2—President Wilson asks Congress to declare the existence of a state of war with Germany.

April 6—United States declares war on Germany.

April 8—Austria-Hungary severs diplomatic relations with the United States.

April 9-May 14—British successes in Battle of Arras (Vimy Ridge taken April 9).

April 16-May 6—French successes in Battle of the Aisne between Soissons and Rheims.

April 20—Turkey severs relations with United States.

May 4—American destroyers begin co-operation with British Navy in war zone.

May 15-Sept. 15—Great Italian offensive on Isonzo front (Carso Plateau). Capture of Gorizia (Aug. 9). Monte Santo taken Aug. 24. Monte San Gabriele, Sept. 14.

May 15—Gen. Petain succeeds Gen. Nivelle as commander in chief of the French armies.

May 17—Russian Provisional Government reconstructed. Kerensky (former Minister of Justice) becomes Minister of War. Milyukoff resigns.

May 18—President Wilson signs Selective Service Act.

- June 3—American mission to Russia lands at Vladivostok ("Root Mission"). Returns to America Aug. 3.
- June 7—British blow up Messines Ridge, south of Ypres, and capture 7,500 German prisoners.
- June 10—Italian offensive on Trentino.
- June 12—King Constantine of Greece forced to abdicate.
- June 15—Subscriptions close for First Liberty Loan (\$2,000,000,000 offered; \$3,035,226,850 subscribed).
- June 26—First American troops reach France.
- June 29—Greece enters war against Germany and her allies.
- July 1—Russian Army, led in person by Kerensky, begins a short-line offensive in Galicia, ending in disastrous retreat (July 19-Aug. 3).
- July 4—Resignation of Bethmann-Hollweg as German Chancellor. Dr. George Michaelis, Chancellor (July 14).
- July 20—Drawing at Washington of names for first army under selective service.
- July 20—Kerensky becomes Premier on resignation of Prince Lvoff.
- July 30—Mutiny in German fleet at Wilhelmshaven and Kiel. Second mutiny, Sept. 2.
- July 31-Nov.—Battle of Flanders (Passchendaele Ridge); British successes.
- Aug. 10—Food and Fuel Control Bill passed.
- Aug. 15—Peace proposals of Pope Benedict revealed (dated Aug. 1). United States replies, Aug. 27; Germany and Austria, Sept. 21; supplementary German reply, Sept. 26.
- Aug. 15—Canadians capture Hill 70, dominating Lens.
- Aug. 19—New Italian drive on the Isonzo front (Carso Plateau). Monte Santo captured (Aug. 24).
- Aug. 20-24—French attacks at Verdun recapture high ground lost in 1916.
- Sept. 3—Riga captured by Germans.
- Sept. 8—Luxburg despatches ("spürlos versenkt") revealed by United States.
- Sept. 10-13—Attempted coup d'état of Gen. Korniloff.
- Sept. 15—Russia proclaimed a republic.
- Oct. 12—Germans occupy Oesel and Dago Islands (Gulf of Riga).
- Oct. 17—Russians defeated in a naval engagement in the Gulf of Riga.
- Oct. 24-Dec.—Great German-Austrian counter drive into Italy. Italian line shifted to Piave River, Asiago Plateau, and Brenta River.
- Oct. 23-26—French drive north of the Aisne wins important positions, including Malmaison Fort.
- Oct. 26—Brazil declares war on Germany.
- Oct. 27—Second Liberty Loan closed (\$3,000,000,000 offered; \$4,617,532,300 subscribed).
- Oct. 30—Count von Hertling succeeds Michaelis as German Chancellor.
- Nov. 2—Germans retreat from the Chemin des Dames, north of the Aisne.
- Nov. 3—First clash of Americans with German soldiers.
- Nov. 7—Overthrow of Kerensky and Provisional Government of Russia by the Bolsheviks.
- Nov. 13—Clemenceau succeeds Ribot as French Premier.
- Nov. 18—British forces in Palestine take Jaffa.
- Nov. 22-Dec. 13—Battle of Cambrai. Successful surprise attack near Cambrai by British, under Gen. Byng, on Nov. 22 (employs "tanks" to break down wire entanglements in place of the usual artillery preparations). Bourlon Wood, dominating Cambrai, taken Nov. 26. Surprise counter attack by Germans, Dec. 2, compels British to give up fourth of ground gained. German attacks on Dec. 13 partly successful.
- Nov. 29—First plenary session of the Inter-Allied Conference in Paris. Sixteen nations represented. Col. E. M. House, Chairman of American delegation.
- Dec. 5—President Wilson, in message to Congress, advises war on Austria.
- Dec. 6—United States destroyer Jacob Jones sunk by submarine, with loss of over 60 American men.—Explosion of munitions vessel wrecks Halifax.
- Dec. 7—6-9—Armed revolt overthrows pro-Ally Administration in Portugal.
- Dec. 7—United States declares war on Austria-Hungary.
- Dec. 9—Jerusalem captured by British force advancing from Egypt.
- Dec. 10—Gens. Kaledines and Korniloff declared by the Bolshevik Government to be leading a Cossack revolt.
- Dec. 13—Berlin announces armistice negotiations with Russia begin Dec. 14.
- German aerial bombs kill several United States railway engineers, and two engineers die from gunshot wounds.
- Chinese troops arrive at Harbin, Manchuria, oust Russians and prevent Bolsheviks gaining control of city.
- Dec. 14—Austro-German forces on Italian front win a sector.
- Premier Lloyd George in speech to lawyers at Gray's Inn declares England in accord with President Wilson's statement of war aims.
- Cuban Senate declares state of war with Austria-Hungary.
- Dec. 15—Inter-Allied Economic Council, Great Britain France and Italy represented, organizes in London, elects Assistant Secretary of United States Treasury Oscar T. Crosby, President.
- Armistice agreement between Bolshevik Government and Central Powers signed at Brest-Litovsk.
- Dec. 16—Explosion in Zeppelin works at Friedrichshafen kills and injures many.
- Zeppelin bomb factory near Kiel is destroyed by explosion.
- Dec. 17—German raid in North Sea destroys convoyed merchant fleet (1 British, 5 neutral ships), a British destroyer and 4 armed trawlers; a cruiser squadron picks up survivors.
- United States submarine F-3 rams and sinks United States submarine F-1, in American waters (19 lives lost).
- Dec. 18—Sixteen to twenty large German Gothas raid London, kill 10, injure 70; two of the raiders are brought down.
- Dec. 19—British Admiralty reports past week's U boat losses—17 merchantmen (14 over 1,600 tons), 1 fishing vessel.
- Official report received in Washington, D. C., from France, says the Turks sent to Berlin the monstrance of brilliants, and carried off the treasure of the Church of the Holy Sepulcher, before surrendering Jerusalem.
- Dec. 20—Germans claim 8,390 prisoners on Italian front since Dec. 11.
- Premier Lloyd George addresses House of Commons on Britain's peace terms.
- Dec. 22—British armed steamship Stephen Furness is sunk in Irish Channel by German submarine.
- At Essen, Germany, explosion in electric power station in Krupp plant causes a 23-hour fire.
- Three British destroyers are sunk off Dutch coast by mines or torpedoes; 193 lives lost.
- Dec. 23—Gen. Guillaumat succeeds Sarraill as Commander in Chief of Allied forces at Salonica.
- Dec. 24—Germans break through Italian positions in Asiago sector but are stopped by counter attacks near Buso Monte Salbella.
- British airmen bomb Mannheim on the Rhine.
- Dec. 25—Berlin reports capture on Italian front of Col del Rosso and 9,000 prisoners.
- France and Germany agree through Swiss Government for exchange of prisoners of 48 years or over, officers to be interned in Switzerland.

Dec. 26—At Harbin, Manchuria, Russian Maximalist troops surrender to Chinese, after a fight.  
 —Vice Admiral Sir Rosslyn Wemyss appointed First Sea Lord of the Admiralty, succeeding Sir John R. Jellicoe.  
 Dec. 27—Turkish army defeated by British in attempt to retake Jerusalem.  
 Dec. 28—Three British torpedo boat destroyers sunk either by mines or torpedoes off coast of Holland; 13 officers, 180 men lost.  
 Dec. 30—Fighting renewed on Cambrai front.  
 —Gen. Allenby's forces occupy Bireh, 8½ miles north of Jerusalem.  
 —In Monte Tomba sector, Italy, French forces pierce German lines, capture 1,400 prisoners, 60 machine guns, 7 cannon and large quantity of other war material.  
 —British transport torpedoed in Eastern Mediterranean; loss 800; British destroyer picking up survivors also sunk.  
 Dec. 31—Mercantile fleet auxiliary Osmanieh sunk by a mine.  
 —British Food Controller, Baron Rhondda, orders rationing of sugar—½ pound per capita, per week, obtained by card.

## 1918

Jan. 2—Between Lens and St. Quentin German raids on British lines repulsed with heavy enemy losses.  
 —Austro-German invaders defeated in thrust at Venice.  
 —Five enemy airplanes are brought down on Italian front.  
 —Germany demands of Russia, Poland, Courland, Esthonia and Lithuania.  
 —Alexandrovsk occupied by Cossacks without resistance.  
 —Marie Corelli, novelist, fined by British Food Controller for having too much sugar.  
 Jan. 4—Lieut. "Hobey" Baker, former Princeton football captain, brings down German airplane in his first war flight.  
 Jan. 5—In speech to trades unions Lloyd George sets forth Great Britain's war aims.  
 Jan. 7—In mutiny at Kiel, German naval base submarine crews kill 38 of their officers.  
 —British patrol boats capture 2 German submarines off Canary Islands.  
 —Earl Reading, Lord Chief Justice of England, appointed British High Commissioner to United States.  
 —British War Office states captures and losses during 1917; captures, prisoners on all fronts, 114,544; guns, 781; losses, prisoners, 28,379; guns, 166.  
 Jan. 8—Italian Government prohibits making and sale of cake, confectionery and pastry.  
 Jan. 9—British destroyer Raccoon strikes rock on Irish coast and is lost, with crew of 105.  
 —British hospital ship, Rewa torpedoed in British Channel; three of crew missing; wounded soldiers safely landed.  
 —British Admiralty reports for past week—arrivals, 2,055; sailings, 2,244; merchantmen sunk, 21 (18 over 1,600 tons); 4 fishing vessels.  
 Jan. 12—Two British torpedo boat destroyers lost on Scotch coast, but one man saved.  
 —United States steamship Nyanza sinks a German submarine.  
 Jan. 13—Italian airmen drop 2 tons of explosives on storehouses and encampments at Primolano, an important railway station.  
 —French War Minister puts postal and telegraph service under military control.  
 —Premier Clemenceau orders arrest in Paris of former Premier Caillaux on charge of treason.  
 Jan. 14—British airplanes drop bombs on steel works at Thionville, between Luxemburg and Metz, and on two large railway junctions near Metz.

—Germans bombard Yarmouth, killing 3.  
 —Attempt is made to shoot Russian Premier Lenine.  
 Jan. 18—Prussian Chamber of Lords reaffirms exclusive right of German Emperor to make war or peace.  
 —Premier Lloyd George addressing Trades Union Conference, declares "We must either go on or go under."  
 Jan. 20—British Admiralty announces sinking in action at entrance to Dardanelles Turkish cruiser Midulla, formerly the German Breslau, and beaching the Sultan Yawuz Selim, formerly German Goeben; the British losing monitor Raglan and small monitor M-28; British lose 178 men; Turks, 198.  
 —Ostend bombarded by Allied naval forces.  
 Jan. 21—On French front Allied airplanes bomb Courtrai, Roulers and Rumbeke, and raiding into Germany, bomb steel works at Thionville and railway sidings at Bernstoff and Arnville.  
 —Armed boarding steamer Louvain sunk in Mediterranean; 217 lost.  
 —Sir Edward Carson, Minister without portfolio, resigns from British War Cabinet.  
 —Petrograd reports murders of A. I. Shingareff and Prof. F. F. Kokoshkine, Kerensky Minister of Finance and State Comptroller.  
 —Washington reports abandonment of Gen. von Falkenhayn's plan to reorganize Turkish army because of desertion of 160,000 Turkish troops between Constantinople and Palestine.  
 —Gen. Szelezair Boroewic, a Slav, succeeds Archduke Charles as commander of Austrian forces on Italian front.  
 Jan. 22—Baron Rhondda, British Food Controller, decrees Tuesdays and Fridays to be meatless days in London district; Wednesdays and Fridays in other parts of kingdom.  
 Jan. 23—Germans gain footing east of Nieuport, but are expelled in counter attack.  
 Jan. 24—On Monte Tomba front Germans move defense lines back from Piave River westward to Monte Spioncia.  
 —British airmen raid railway stations at Courtrai and Ledeghem, Belgium, and at Donai, France; Mannheim on the Rhine, steel works at Thionville, railway stations at Saarbrucken and Oberbiling; 7 German machines are brought down, 5 driven out of control.  
 Jan. 25—Count von Hertling discusses President Wilson's programme of war and peace in Reichstag, and outlines Germany's peace terms.  
 —In address to Foreign Affairs, Committee of Reichsrat, Count Czernin, Foreign Minister, outlines Austro-Hungarian proposals.  
 Jan. 26—In past week British lose 9 ships of over 1,600 tons by submarines.  
 —Austrian airmen bomb Treviso and Mestre, 2 Americans killed.  
 —Germans claim to have downed 25 Allied machines by gunfire in 4 days.  
 —Emperor Charles, as King of Hungary, accepts resignation of Hungarian cabinet and directs Premier Dr. Wekerle to form a new one.  
 Jan. 27—Cunarder Andania torpedoed off the Ulster coast.  
 Jan. 28—In Italian offensive east of Asiago Plateau Italian forces capture Col del Rosso and Col d'Echele, and 1,500 prisoners.  
 —The Irish steamship Cork sunk by torpedo; 12 lost.  
 —Roumanians capture Kishineff, capital of Bessarabia.  
 —French Chamber of Deputies decrees a per diem bread ration of 300 grams (about 11 ounces).  
 Jan. 29—Italians break German lines east of Asiago Plateau and disperse reinforcements; take Monte di Val Bella, 2,600 prisoners, 100 machine guns.  
 —Allied aviators attack Zebrugge.  
 —German airplanes raid London, kill 47, injure 169.  
 Jan. 30—British line advances near Antioch in Palestine.

- Jan. 30—Armed escort vessel Mechanician torpedoed in English Channel, 13 men lost.
- Germans make air raid on Paris, kill 36, injure 190.
- Since launching of unrestricted submarine warfare, on Feb. 1, 1917, 69 United States ships (171,061 gross tons) have been sunk by submarines, mines and raiders; 300 persons drowned; 107 German and Austrian ships (686,494 gross tons) in United States ports have been seized; 426 vessels (2,000,000 tons) requisitioned by Shipping Board. Great Britain lost from Jan. 1, 1917, to Jan. 26, 1918, 1,169 ships. Total tonnage lost by Allies and neutrals in same period, 6,617,000.
- London reports strikes in Berlin and incendiary fires in Vienna.
- Jan. 31—It is for the first time announced that United States troops are occupying first line trenches. Germans raid American line, kill 2, wound 4, 1 missing.
- British penetrate Mukhmas in Palestine.
- Feb. 1—War Trade Board's regulations to prevent goods leaving United States in neutral bottoms and to make it impossible for ships to supply submarines go into effect.
- Major Gen. Peyton C. March made Chief of General Staff. Italians advance to head of Melago Valley. Rumanians occupy Kishineff. Bolsheviks seize Rumanian ships in Black Sea; capture Odessa and Orenburg. Tartars in Bakhchisarai announce establishment of Crimean Republic.
- Feb. 2—Germans repulsed at Monte di Val Bella.
- Feb. 3—Germans bombard Lorraine sector; kill 2 Americans; wound 9.
- Feb. 4—Trial begun at Paris of Bolo Pasha for treason. Emperor Charles of Austria names Gens. von Boehm-Ermolli and Boroevic Field Marshals. Canadian Fuel Controller orders factories to suspend work Feb. 9, 10 and 11, and closes golf, yacht, canoe, hunt and country clubs during February and March, except on Wednesdays and Saturdays. Bolsheviks take Niepin in Minsk. Petrograd Soviet decrees separation of church and state. Tartars occupy Yalta in Taurida, and advance on Sebastopol. Austrian airmen bomb Treviso, wreck church of San Lorenzo; kill 8 citizens.
- Feb. 5—United States steamer Alamance torpedoed; 6 of crew lost.
- Enemy airplanes bomb Venice, Mestre and Treviso; no casualties. Italians bring down 5 enemy planes.
- United States transport Tuscania torpedoed off Irish coast; loss 101.
- That since beginning of war German U boats had killed 14,120 British non-combatant men, women and children is stated in House of Commons.
- Feb. 6—Allied naval forces bombard Ostend.
- "Loyal" White Guards of Finland occupy Uleaborg and Tammerfors.
- Field Marshal von Mackensen sends ultimatum to Rumanian Government, demanding peace negotiations begin within 4 days; Rumanian Cabinet resigns.
- Italian aviator drops a ton of bombs on hostile aviation grounds at Molta di Livenza.
- Feb. 7—Spain protests to Germany against the looting and torpedoing of Spanish steamer Giralda Jan. 26.
- Announcement made that steamship service between Asiatic ports of Russia and Constantinople in Black Sea had been resumed Jan. 11, and Russians were supplying Turks with food.
- Swedish steamship Fridland, loaded with grain from United States port, torpedoed; 6 men killed.
- Feb. 8—White Guards of Finland capture Viborg. Ukrainians claim victory over Bolsheviks at Sarny. M. Holubovitch named Premier of the Ukraine. Bolsheviks fail in attempt to occupy Kieff. Turkish Foreign Minister Nessimy Bey, addressing Chamber of Deputies, expresses accord with Czernin and Hertling.
- Feb. 9—Central Powers and Ukraine sign peace treaty. Madrid reports Spanish steamship Sebastian and Italian steamship Duca di Genova torpedoed in Spanish waters. Poles capture Smolensk. Russia declares state of war over and orders demobilization.
- Feb. 11—West of Brenta River Italians shatter violent Austrian attack.
- Italian torpedo craft enter Buccari Bay and sink at anchor largest Austrian steamer there.
- Feb. 12—The eighth session of the longest Parliament in modern times opens in London.
- The British Government declines to recognize the Brest-Litovsk treaty of peace.
- French air squadrons drop four tons of bombs on railroad stations at Thionville, Conflans, Schemblez and Metz-Sablon.
- Feb. 13—On western front United States batteries aid in raid in Champagne district.
- Test vote in House of Commons sustains Lloyd George.
- Sinking of Spanish ship Ceferino announced.
- The British Admiralty reports the week's losses by mine or submarine, 19 merchantmen, 13 over 1,600 tons, and 3 fishing craft.
- Rome reports 4 Italian merchantmen of over 1,600 tons sunk in week ending Feb. 9.
- The Norwegian Legation in London reports Norway's loss of tonnage from the beginning of the war to the end of January as 1,050,583 and 883 seamen.
- Feb. 14—Paris court martial finds Bolo Pasha guilty of treason, sentences him to death, a co-defendant, Filippo Cavallin, under arrest in Italy, sentenced to death. Darius Porchere sentenced to 3 years' imprisonment.
- Feb. 15—The President issues proclamation making foreign commerce of United States subject to license control.
- A flotilla of German destroyers in the Straits of Dover sink 8 British patrol boats.
- Germany renews war on Russia.
- Feb. 16—In battle for Kieff Bolsheviks defeat Ukrainians.
- Sir William Robertson, Chief of British Imperial Staff, resigns and is succeeded by Sir Henry H. Wilson.
- A German submarine bombards Dover, England.
- Feb. 17—Lord Northcliffe is appointed Director of Propaganda in enemy countries.
- German aviators attack Dover, England and Dunkirk, France.
- Feb. 16, 17 and 18—German airplanes raid London, but do little damage.
- Feb. 18—Petrograd despatch announces capture of Kieff by Bolsheviks; casualties, 4,000 killed, 7,000 wounded.
- The Bolsheviks pass decree that on Feb. 14 (old style) Russian calendar shall be made to correspond to English calendar, thus changing from old style to new style.
- Feb. 19—Lloyd George addresses House of Commons, refers to decision of Supreme War Council at Versailles, and to argument of American delegation for unified leadership.
- Petrograd confirms report of seizure by Swedish forces of Aland Islands, held by Bolshevik troops.
- Feb. 20—British Admiralty reports for week: Arrivals, 2,322; sailings, 2,393; merchantmen sunk, 15 (12 of more than 1,600 tons); 1 fishing vessel. During the same week, Rome reports 2 steamships of 1,500 tons lost and 1 sailing vessel.
- Feb. 21—An economic agreement with Spain is signed in Madrid whereby Gen. Pershing gets mules and army blankets in return for cotton and oil.
- London reports German troops advancing into Russia on front extending from shores of Esthonia to southern border of Volhynia; Minsk entered and Rovno taken. Germans said to have captured 9,125 prisoners, 1,353 cannon, 5,000 motor cars, 1,000 railroad cars loaded with grain, airplanes and war material.

- Feb. 21—British troops occupy Jericho, 14 miles from Jerusalem.
- United States steamship *Philadelphian*, with cargo of foodstuffs, sunk by German submarine.
- Feb. 23—United States troops are in the Chemin des Dames sector, the Aisne, France.
- United States War Trade Board secures agreement with Norway's commissioners by which Norway guarantees imports from United States will not reach Germany, and limits its own exports to that country.
- A Berlin despatch says the Ukraine and Germany have signed peace treaty.
- London reports Jericho occupied by British forces with little opposition.
- Five Entente airmen bomb Innsbruck, capital of Austrian Tyrol, hit German Consulate and soldiers' trains.
- British aerial squadron bombard enemy aviation grounds near Oderzo-Portogruare railway on Italian front; bring down 3 enemy planes.
- Feb. 23—The United States and Japanese Embassies and Chinese, Siamese and Brazilian Legations leave Petrograd for Vologda, 270 miles east of Petrograd.
- Madrid reports Spanish steamer *Mar Caspio* sunk by German submarine; crew saved.
- Copenhagen reports capture by a British cruiser of German steamship *Düsseldorfer*.
- Edward J. Loughran of New York killed in aerial combat with 4 enemy machines on western front.
- Feb. 24—London despatch says Bolshevik leaders have accepted German peace conditions. Premier Lenin declares Russian Army is demoralized and refuses to fight.
- More troops are sent to Ireland, west and south, to repress outbreaks.
- Feb. 25—In speech to Reichstag Count von Hertling intimates a partial agreement with the four principles of peace enunciated by President Wilson, with reservation that the principles must be recognized by all states and peoples.
- A rationing system goes into effect for meat and butter in London and adjoining districts.
- Feb. 26—Roumania decides to make peace with Central Powers.
- Madrid reports sinking of Spanish steamship *Neguri* by German submarine.
- The British hospital ship *Glenart Castle* torpedoed in Bristol Channel; Red Cross doctors, nurses and orderlies lost; 34 saved out of 200 on board.
- British Air Ministry reports Royal Flying Corps on western front Feb. 15 to 22, brought down 75 enemy planes, drove 120 out of control; 28 Allied machines missing.
- German airmen drop bombs on Venice in night raid, the Royal Palace is struck and three churches damaged, 1 person killed, 15 wounded.
- Feb. 27—Japan proposes joint military operations with Allies in Siberia to save military and other supplies.
- Mr. Balfour, British Foreign Secretary, says in House of Commons he is unable to find any basis for peace in Chancellor von Hertling's speech.
- British steamship *Tiberia* sunk by submarine; crew saved.
- London reports losses by mines or submarines for past week, 18 British merchantmen, 14 over 1,400 tons; 7 fishing vessels. In previous week, 15, 12 over 1,600 tons. Week preceding that, 19, 13 over 1,600 tons.
- March 1—Gens. Kaledine and Korniloff defeated by Bolsheviks near Rostof-on-Don.
- British armed mercantile cruiser *Calgarian* torpedoed and sunk off the Irish coast, with loss of 2 officers, 46 men.
- Germans reach Dnieper River, 400 miles south of Petrograd, 280 miles north of Kieff.
- German torpedo boat and two mine sweepers sunk by mines off Vlieland Island.
- Major Gen. Peyton C. March, United States Chief of Staff, arrives at New York from France.
- United States war cost for February \$1,002,878,608 (loans to Allies, \$325,000,000).
- March 2—Kieff, held by Bolsheviks since Feb. 8, occupied by German and Ukrainian troops.
- March 3—By treaty of peace with four Central Powers signed at Brest-Litovsk, Bolsheviks agree to evacuate Ukraina, Esthonia, and Livonia, Finland, the Aland Islands and Trans-Caucasian districts of Eri-van, Kars and Batum.
- Sweden protests against German occupation of Finland.
- Germans claim to have captured in Russian advance 6,800 officers, 57,000 men, 2,400 guns, 5,000 machine guns, 800 locomotives and thousands of motor vehicles and trucks.
- March 4—Germany and Finland sign treaty.
- British, French and Italian Ambassadors in Tokio ask Japan to safeguard Allied interests in Siberia.
- Norwegian steamship *Havna* (1,150 tons) torpedoed by German submarine without warning; 9 die from exposure.
- Washington announces building of \$25,000,000 ordnance base in France.
- March 5—In Lorraine sector United States troops of "Rainbow Division" (New York City) repel German raid and take prisoners.
- Roumania signs preliminary treaty with Central Powers; gives up Dobrudja to the Danube; agrees to certain economic measures and trade route to Black Sea.
- March 6—United States troops hold 4½ miles of battle front "somewhere in France."
- British Admiralty reports for past week: 18 merchantmen sunk (12, 1,600 tons or over).
- Capt. Sato Yamamoto, Japanese Naval Attache in Rome, arrives in New York City, reports 15 U boats destroyed in Mediterranean last month by United States, Japanese, British, French and Italian destroyers.
- March 7—German airplanes raid London at night; kill 11, injure 46.
- British Chancellor of Exchequer in House of Commons moves credit of \$3,000,000,000, states that at end of March national debt will be \$29,500,000,000; loans to Allies total \$6,320,000,000.
- March 8—In Ypres-Dixmude sector Germans attack on mile front; English counter attack.
- Spanish Cabinet resigns.
- March 9—Germans advance north of Poelderhoek take 200 yards of trenches; British win back lost ground and repulse raid east of Neuve Chapelle.
- On Lorraine front United States forces bombard and obliterate over a mile of German trenches.
- United States casualty list shows: Killed in action, 19; from gas, 2; in aero accidents, 2; auto accident, 1; of disease, 13; severely wounded, 26; slightly wounded, 36.
- Russian capital moves from Petrograd to Moscow.
- British forces in Palestine advance about a mile and three-quarters on 12-mile front.
- Italian aircraft bombard enemy supply station near Oderzo.
- March 10—United States War Department announces presence of Americans on Lorraine front, in Champagne, in Alsace, near Lunéville, and in Aisne sector.
- British occupy Hit in Mesopotamia; Turks retire 22 miles up the Euphrates to Khan Baghdad; British airplanes bomb retreating Turks.
- Guildford Castle, British hospital ship, torpedoed in English Channel; no one lost.
- British airmen bomb Daimler works at Stuttgart.
- March 11—United States troops go over the top at Toul and return without loss.

- Mar. 11—President Wilson sends message to Congress of Soviets, expresses sympathy with Russian people; says United States will take every opportunity to secure for Russia complete sovereignty and independence.
- German air raid on Paris kills 29; 4 German machines are brought down by gun fire; 15 German aviators killed or made prisoner.
  - In air fighting 10 German machines brought down on western front, 7 disabled, 2 British machines fail to return.
  - French airmen destroy 3 German aircraft, bring down 3 bombing planes, disable 1.
  - In air raid on Naples 7 in hospital killed, 9 civilians wounded.
- March 12—Three Zeppelins raid northeast coast of England.
- In Toul sector United States artillery discover and blow to pieces German gas projectors, upsetting plans for gas attack.
  - Paris Court of Revision rejects Bolo Pasha's appeal from death sentence.
  - German air ships attack Yorkshire coast; no casualties.
  - London announces release by German Government from special imprisonment of Aviators Lieuts. Scholtz and Woolsey, under threat of reprisal.
  - British air raid on Coblenz, Germany, kills 50.
- March 13—German troops enter Odessa and control Black Sea; take 15 Russian warships.
- Dr. Walter T. Scheele, indicted in New York in 1916 for alleged placing of bombs on Allied ships in New York Harbor, arrested in Cuba and deported from Havana in custody of United States detectives.
  - London reports unarmed British schooner Nanny Wignall sunk by German submarine off Irish coast.
  - British flyers bomb munition works and barracks at Freyburg, Germany, and Bruges docks.
  - British Admiralty reports week's losses by mine or submarine: 18 merchantmen (15 of 1,600 tons or over); 1 fishing vessel. Arrivals, 2,046; sailings, 2,062; merchantmen unsuccessfully attacked, 8.
  - Richtshofen, German aviator, achieved sixty-fifth victory.
  - German aircraft raid London; kill 1 man, 1 woman, 3 children; injure 3 men, 1 woman, 5 children; 6 houses destroyed; 30 damaged.
  - German Government announces American property in Germany will be seized in reprisal for seizing of German property in United States.
  - Phelps Collins of Detroit, Mich., member of Lafayette Flying Corps, killed in air fight on French front.
- March 14—Gen. Pershing's men make first permanent advance, occupy evacuated trenches northeast of Badonvillers.
- David E. Putnam of Brookline, Mass., of Lafayette Escadrille, attacks 3 enemy airplanes, brings down 1, drives 2 to flight.
  - Copenhagen reports sinking of 2 Norwegian steamers, Skrymer (1,475 tons) and Estrella (1,757 tons).
  - Germans occupy Abo, on Finland coast, west of Helsinki.
- March 15—German submarine sinks Danish steamship Randelsberg (1,551 tons) outside of German danger zone.
- Allied airplanes bomb barracks, munition factories and railway station at Zweibrücken; 12 enemy planes brought down; no British machines missing.
- March 16—French raid at Bethincourt Wood on 1,700 yard front to depth of 900 yards; take 160 prisoners, including several officers.
- March 17—Germans announce Entente airmen made 23 attacks on German Rhine towns in February; 12 persons killed; 36 injured; attacks made also on industrial districts in Lorraine, Luxemburg, Saar and Moselle.
- British airmen attack barracks and railway station at Kaiserlautern, Bavaria.
- March 18—Great Britain and United States take over Dutch shipping in United States and British ports.
- Belgians take over Flanders coast sector.
- March 19—French troops penetrate German line near Rheims. Portuguese raid trenches east of Neuve Chapelle, take prisoners and guns. German raids near Fleurbaix and Bois Grenier repulsed. German forces continue advance in Russia, ignoring armistice. The Parliamentary Secretary of War reports in British House of Commons that since October, 1917, British airmen have made 38 raids into German territory, dropping 48 tons of bombs. London despatch says German lost in air fighting: in January, 292 planes; in February, 273; in 17 days of March, 278.
- United States Expeditionary Force casualties to date: Killed in action, 154; killed or prisoner, 1; by accident, 145; disease, 683; lost at sea, 237; suicide, 11; unknown causes, 14; of wounds, 37; executed, 1; civilians, 7; gassed, 6; total deaths, 1,296; wounded, 544; captured, 21; missing, 14.
  - United States destroyer Manley collides with British warship in European waters; depth bomb explodes, kills Lieut. Commander Richard M. Elliott, Jr., and 15 enlisted men; Manley reaches port.
  - Royal Mail steamer Amazon and Norwegian steamship Stolt-Neilson, commandeered by the British, are sunk by submarine.
- March 20—To reduce coal consumption President Stanley of Board of Trade announces in House of Commons coal rationing rules—no cooking between 9:30 P. M. and 5 A. M.; no illumination of shop windows; no performances after 10:30, etc.
- French repulse German attacks off Arracourt, in Lorraine and raids northeast of Reimsand, in Souain sector.
  - United States guns shell village of Lahayville, causing explosions.
  - Northwest of Toul airplane drops balls of liquefied mustard gas on United States line.
  - British airmen destroy 28 German machines; 12 of their own missing.
  - Steamship Sterling, with cargo of grain for Switzerland, sunk by collision.
  - Norwegian sailing vessel Carla sunk by submarine; captain killed and crew lost.
- March 21—Beginning of "Big Drive" on 50-mile front, from Arras to La Fere. On Luneville sector United States artillery fire destroys first and second line positions. Canadians make gas attack between Lens and Hill 70. British monitors bombard Ostend. In Palestine British take Elwalsalebeh. German long range gun bombards Paris.
- March 22—Correspondents at the front report 40 German divisions (about 500,000 men) engaged and greatest concentration of artillery in world's history; Germans had 1,000 guns in one small sector (1 for every 12 yards).
- Secretary of War Baker calls on King Albert of Belgium at the front.
  - Brussels fined \$500,000 by Germany for recent anti-Flemish agitation.
  - German Reichstag adopts war credit of \$3,750,000,000.
- March 23—Germans break British front near Monchy, Cambrai, St. Quentin and La Fere, pierced second line, between Fontaine-les-Croisilles and Moeuvres.
- British evacuate positions in bend southwest of Cambrai; Germans pierce third British line between Omignon stream and the Somme.
  - Berlin announces first stage of battle ended, claims capture of 25,000 prisoners, 400 field guns, 300 machine guns.
  - British airplanes raid factories at Mannheim.
  - Paris is bombarded by long range "fat Bertha" guns from distance of 75 miles; 10 killed; 15 wounded.
  - Gen. Zupelli succeeds Gen. Aldieri as Italian War Minister.

- Mar. 23—Secretary of War Baker guest of Ambassador Page in London.
- March 24—Germans drive British back across the Somme and repulse French and United States reinforcements; capture Peronne, Chauny and Ham, in Forest of St. Gobain.
- Paris is again shelled by "fat Bertha" gun.
  - British airmen bomb Cologne and Metz.
  - Finlanders report that German transport Frankland struck a mine and sank at Noorland, the entire crew, Admiral von Meyer and soldiers all lost.
- March 21 to 24—British airmen bring down 215 enemy machines, losing 31; naval airmen bring down 17, losing 1.
- March 25—The Germans take Bapaume, Nesle, Guiscard, Biabats, Barleux and Etalon. The French take over sector of British battle front south of St. Quentin and around Noyon. French are forced back, but inflict heavy losses in retreating; British counter attack fails. Allied forces lose 45,000 men; 600 guns.
- United States artillery shell St. Bausant and billets north of Boquetan, opposite Toul sector, with gas.
  - London announces United States steamship Chattahoochee (5,088 tons) sunk off English coast; crew of 74 saved. Long range bombardment of Paris resumed. British positions in Palestine extended 9 miles toward Es Salt. Secretary of War Baker presented to King George at Buckingham Palace.
- March 26—Battle continues on whole front south of Somme; Germans are checked west of Roye and Noyon. South of Peronne Gen. von Hofacker crosses the Somme; takes heights of Maisonneville and villages of Biache and Belleaux; Etalon is taken from the French and English. In Toul sector United States troops drive Germans out of Richecourt. British retreat on a wide front; Germans under von Below and von der Marwitz take Richecourt, Biefvillers, Grevillers, Irlas and Miraumont, crossing the Ancre River. The British defeat Turks in Mesopotamia, capture 5,000 prisoners, 14 guns, 50 machine guns, stores of munitions and supplies. United States casualty list to date: Dead 1,383; wounded, 706; captured, 22; missing, 37.
- March 27—Major Gen. Pershing offers all United States forces for service wherever needed.
- Lloyd George appeals for American reinforcements.
  - The Germans gain foothold in Ablainville and in Albert; British recapture Morlincourt and Chipilly, and advance line to Proyart; Germans make slight advance east of Montdidier; are checked in regions of Lassigny and Noyon.
  - Odessa reported captured by Soviet and Ukrainian troops.
  - British Admiralty reports week's losses: 28 merchantmen (16 over 1,600 tons); 1 fishing vessel; French lose 1 over 1,600 tons; Italy loses 3 over 1,500 tons.
- March 28—Heavy fighting along 55-mile front from the southeast of Somme to northeast of Arras. German drive checked; in counter attacks French drive Germans out of villages of Courtemanche, Nesle-St. Georges, and Assainvillers; in some places from Gavelle to Boyelles Germans make slight advances, take Montdidier and push line to Pierrepoint.
- British airmen bring down 24 German machines, disable 7, and 2 balloons; bomb Bapaume, Bray and Peronne; 19 British machines are missing after aero fighting and 4 after night bombing.
  - French airmen (27th-28th) drop 18 tons projectiles in regions of Guiscard and Ham; pursuit squadrons bring down 17 German planes and set fire to 2 captive balloons.
  - Entire Turkish force in area of Hit, in Mesopotamia, is captured or destroyed; 3,000 prisoners taken (including German officers); 10 guns, 2,000 rifles, many machine guns, 600 animals. British forces cross the River Jordan.
- A squad of police rounding up deserters in Quebec, Canada, is attacked by a crowd of citizens.
- March 29—The French General, Ferdinand Foch, chosen Commander in Chief of all Allied forces in France (British, French, American, Italian, Belgian and Portuguese).
- Ninth day of "Big Drive," which is halted; British are pressed back to a line running west of Hamel, Marcelcave and Denain; Franco-British troops hold line along Avre, and in front of Neuville-sur-Bernard, Mezieres, Marcelcave and Hamel.
  - Germans claim to have taken 70,000 prisoners and 1,100 guns. British bring down 9 hostile airplanes; drive 2 out of control. Two British machines missing.
  - The German long range gun kills 75 worshippers at Good Friday services in a Paris church and wounds 90.
  - The President orders temporary suspension of food shipment, except for military supplies, and concentration on sending of troops.
- March 30—Fighting is resumed on 70 miles of front. British hold their position. The French report severe fighting on 40-mile front, Moreuil to Lassigny; villages in region of Orvillers, Plémont and Plessier de Roye change hands several times; Germans claim progress between the Somme and the Oise. They capture Beaucourt and Mezieres.
- Long range gun again bombards Paris, killing 8 (4 women); wounding 37 (9 women, 7 children).
  - During the week German submarines sink 3 Italian steamships, of more than 1,500 tons; 10 small sailing vessels.
- March 31—British regain village of Denain; Canadian cavalry and infantry recapture Moreuil.
- Since British flying corps arrived in Italy it has brought down 83 Austrian and German planes and lost 10.
  - The Germans continue to advance in the Ukraine, Capture Poltava and set it on fire.
  - British steamship Conargo is torpedoed in the Irish Sea and a Greek steamship is sunk by gun fire; 50 men are missing from the two.
  - Danish steamship Indian is sunk by a German submarine about 130 miles north of Azores; captain and 28 officers and men lost; 9 saved.
- March 31 and April 1—Allied aero squadron throw 13 tons of bombs on railways and cantonments at Ham, Chauny and Noyon.
- April 1—On western front Allies hold their ground, and at some points advance; recapture Hangard-en-Santerre. Germans capture heights north of Moreuil.
- In Mesopotamia British advance 73 miles beyond Anah and threaten Aleppo.
  - French estimate German losses during 11-day offensive at 275,000 to 300,000.
  - Long distance bombardment of Paris continued; 4 killed; 9 injured.
  - British Admiralty announces loss of Tithonus by submarine, with 4 of crew.
  - In draft riot in Quebec 4 civilians are killed and a number of soldiers wounded.
  - In London no hot meals are served between 9:30 P. M. and 5 A. M.; and theatres close at 10:30 P. M.
- April 2—Between the Avre and the Luce the Allies captured 50 prisoners and 13 machine guns; near Hebuterne, 73 prisoners, 3 machine guns; prisoners are also taken at Ban-de-Sapt and in raid on Colonne trench. United States troops on Meuse heights, south of Verdun, are attacked with gas and high explosive shells. Gen. Pershing reports United States casualties: Killed by accident, 1; of disease, 4; wounds, 2; various causes, 2; wounded, 13; total killed in action, 193; killed or prisoners, 1; by accident, 164; disease, 793; lost at sea, 237; died of wounds, 52; various causes, 39. A Turkish Army begins occupation of Batum, Kars and Ardahan, districts in the Caucasus. German prisoners report the bursting of one of the

- long range guns bombarding Paris, killing 5 of the gun crew. Count Czernin, Austro-Hungarian Foreign Minister, discusses the 14 points laid down by President Wilson in Feb. 11 address, approves of them as a basis of peace, but doubts if Allies will accept them.
- April 3—Ayetee is taken by the Allies; 192 prisoners captured, including 6 officers. British raid northeast of Loos and Poelcapelle.
- April 3—British airmen down 9 German machines, drive 3 out of control, destroy 1 balloon, losing 5. British Admiralty reports losses for past week: 13 merchantmen over 1,600 tons; 5 fishing vessels; arrivals 2,416; sailings, 2,379.
- White Guards capture eastern part of Tanmerfors, Finland, and 1,000 prisoners.
- War Council at Washington, D. C., announces that all available shipping will be used to rush troops to France.
- 40,000 German troops land at Hango, Finland.
- Capt. James Byford McCudden, British airman, age 23, wins the Victoria Cross. Has been awarded Distinguished Service Order, Croix de Guerre, Military Cross and Military Medal; has encountered 54 enemy planes.
- April 4—King Albert confers upon Gen. Pershing Belgian Grand Cross of Order of Leopold.
- Kaiser Wilhelm confers upon Baron von Richthofen Order of Red Eagle with Crown and Swords for 75 victories.
- Ten German attacks at junction of French and British Armies on the Somme; German forces make slight advance, occupying villages of Mailly, Raineval and Morisel.
- United States troops now occupy Meuse heights, south of Verdun.
- Amsterdam despatch says Allied raid on Coblenz killed 26, wounded 100; that on Treves killed 60, and on Cologne struck a troop train.
- Moscow despatch reports Erzerum captured by Armenians from Turks.
- April 5—French improve position in region of Mailly, Raineval and Morisel and in Cantigny; Germans occupy village of Dernacourt, reach Albert-Amiens railway, but are driven back.
- Germans claim to have taken between March 21 and 29, 51,218 prisoners; total up to present, 90,000; 1,300 guns; the Allies deny these figures.
- Japanese and British forces land at Vladivostok.
- Cumard Line freighter Valeria (5,865 tons) reported torpedoed.
- United States Army at end of the first year of the war totals more than 1,500,000 men.
- April 6—Germans strike east and south of Chauny, gain foothold at Abbecourt, and Barisis; suffer severe losses; take Pierremande and Folembray.
- The Belgian relief ship *Ministre de Smet de Naeyer* (2,712 tons) is sunk by a mine in the North Sea; 12 drowned; 17 saved.
- The President at Liberty Loan meeting in Baltimore condemns German treaties forced on Russia and Roumania and says Germany's challenge will be met with "force to the utmost."
- Long distance bombardment of Paris.
- April 7—British retake Aveluy Wood and repel attack opposite Albert and south of Hebuterne; the suburbs of Chauny and French and British positions near Amigny are taken by German forces under Gen. von Boehn, with 1,400 prisoners.
- Germans bombard Rheims.
- United States troops in Toul sector repel two German raids. Turks take Ardahan from Armenians; Constantinople reports Turkish troops advancing over wide area in the Caucasus.
- April 8—Germans drive French back to the west bank of Ailette, take Verneuil and heights east of Coucy-le-Chateau. British make slight advance on south bank of Somme; lines around Bucquoy are heavily shelled.
- Belgian relief ship *Flanders* sunk by mine.
- Germany sends ultimatum, demanding the removal or disarmament of all Russian warships in Finnish waters by April 12.
- Brig. Gen. C. C. Williams ordered to Washington to relieve Brig. Gen. Charles B. Wheeler, who goes to France as ordnance officer with Gen. Pershing.
- April 9—Germans drive in line held by British and Portuguese  $\frac{1}{2}$  miles on 11-mile front, from Givenchy to La Bassée capture Richebourg-St. Vaast and Laventie; British repel attacks at Givenchy and Fleurbaix.
- Man-Power Bill, including a provision for conscription in Ireland, is introduced in the House of Commons.
- April 10—Germans cross the Lys between Armentières and Estaires; British are forced back north and south of Armentières; French repulse Germans in Hangard.
- April 10—British and Portuguese, on line from La Bassée Canal to Armentières, are forced back six miles; at Messines Ridge, south of Ypres, British retire 2 miles. In counter attack on Givenchy, British take 750 prisoners.
- The village of Hangard changes hands several times, remaining with the French, who penetrate line northwest of Rheims and bring back prisoners.
- The Germans claim to have taken 6,000 prisoners and 100 guns.
- Secretary Daniels says 1,275 vessels (1,055,116 tons) were added to the navy in the first year of the war.
- German troops at Limburg, Prussia, mutiny, killing 3 officers.
- Russian Commerce Commissioner says treaty with Germany takes 300,000 square miles, with 56,000,000 inhabitants (32% of Russia's entire population, besides one-third of her railways, 73% of her iron, 89% of her coal).
- Brig. Gen. Frederick E. Resche, German born, of Minnesota, in command 34th National Guard, Camp Cody, N. M., is discharged from the service for failing to maintain his command on efficient footing.
- April 11—Germans attack British from La Bassée to Ypres-Comines Canal and push them back 6 miles on north end of battle front at Estaires and Steenwerck. British troops retire from Armentières, which is full of gas.
- British troops continue advance in Palestine.
- A shot from German long range gun strikes foundling asylum in Paris; kills 4; wounds 21.
- United States steamship *Lake Moor* (4,500 tons) is sunk by German submarine; 5 officers, 40 men missing.
- British in Palestine advance a mile and a half on 5-mile front, take villages of El-Kefr and Rafat.
- German squadron, with several transports, arrives at Lovisa.
- Paris despatch states that in an official note a letter of Charles of Austria, written to his brother-in-law Prince Sixtus de Bourbon, is made public, in which the Emperor acknowledges the just claims of France to Alsace-Lorraine, offers to support France's claim and declares Belgium to be re-established and retain her African possessions. Vienna despatch states that in an official telegram to the Kaiser the Emperor declares M. Clemenceau is "piling up lies," and assures the German Emperor he repels the assertion that he recognizes France's claim to Alsace-Lorraine.
- April 12—Field Marshal Haig issues a special order of the day, "All positions must be held to the last man." Germans sweep the British and Portuguese from the line of the River Lys; they claim to have captured 20,000 prisoners and 200 guns. Germans attack near Ploegsteert; force the British from Neuve Eglise. Germans capture British garrison at Armentières (50 officers, 1 British and 1 Portuguese General, 3,000 men, 45 cannon, many machine guns and a quantity of ammunition). United States troops aid in the repulse of attack in Toul sector and take 22 prisoners. Germans continue to bombard Rheims.



- Germans make air raid on east coast of England. French airplanes down 8 of enemy, damage 23; also bomb railway stations at Jussy, Roye, St. Quentin, Nesle, Ham, Guiscard and Noyon. British airplanes bomb and sweep with machine gun fire roads packed with enemy troops; in air engagements bring down 40 German machines; drive 20 out of control; 12 British machines fail to return. German air raid on Paris kills 26, wounds 72; on London, kills 5, injures 15. The House of Commons passes the Man Power Bill, containing Irish conscription clause. British Government Committee of inquiry reports brutal treatment of prisoners of war by Germans. The Irish Convention presents a divided report to the British Government; proposes Irish Parliament of 2 houses, the Nationalists offer 40% of membership to Unionists; to this the Ulster Unionists would not agree.
- April 13—Germans capture Rossignol, advance to border of Nieppe Wood; take 400 prisoners. French hold Hangard against repeated counter attacks and repulse German raids between the Ailette and the Aisne.
- British hold line against massed attack from Armentières to Hazebrouck; Germans driven out of Neuve Eglise, leaving prisoners, including a battalion commander.
- German troops occupy Helsingfors, Finland.
- Amsterdam despatch states that an official statement issued by Count Czernin declares that Emperor Charles' letter published by the French was falsified. Emperor William thanks Emperor Charles for his telegram repudiating the statement of Premier Clemenceau.
- The British and French Governments agree to confer on Gen. Foch title of Commander in Chief of Allied Armies in France.
- Navy department announces United States steamship Cyclops, with 293 on board, not heard from since March 4.
- German troops take Hyving; Finnish White Guards take Björneborg.
- April 15—"Fat Bertha" (long range gun) bombards Paris; kills 13; wounds 45.
- British sink 10 German trawlers.
- Turks recapture Batum, Russian Black Sea port in the Caucasus.
- Lieut. Fonck, French aviator, brings down his 34th German airplane.
- Count Czernin, Austro-Hungarian Minister, resigns.
- April 16—United States casualty list to date: killed, 472; died of wounds, 83; by accident, 190; of disease, 903; other causes, 45; missing, 83; slightly wounded, 1,827.
- Bolo Pasha, convicted in France of treason, executed.
- In France men of 19 years are called for training.
- Red Guards evacuate Abo.
- April 17—British line on western front holds against repeated attacks; Gen. von Armin's forces take Poelcapelle, Langemark and Zonnebeke. The Germans claim to have taken in the last few days 2,500 prisoners.
- "Big Bertha" kills 9 women and 2 men in Paris.
- London reports Greek and British troops have crossed the Struma, on the Macedonian front, and occupy 7 towns.
- United States steamship Florence H. (5,500 tons) blown up by internal explosion while in French port. 34 of crew of 75 saved.
- Baron Burian appointed to succeed Count Czernin; Hungarian Cabinet (Premier, Dr. Wekerle) resigns.
- British losses by mine or submarine for the week: 15 merchantmen (11 over 1,600 tons); 1 fishing vessel; 12 unsuccessfully attacked. Arrivals, 2,211; sailings, 2,456.
- Viscount Milner succeeds Lord Derby as British Secretary of War; Lord Derby appointed Ambassador to France, succeeding Lord Bertie. House of Lords passes Man Power Bill.
- April 18—West of La Bassée and Givenchy 10 German divisions (about 125,000 men) attack British on 10-mile front. British hold line and take 200 prisoners. The French extend their line to outskirts of Castel; carry heights west of the Avre; take 500 prisoners; 15 officers; several machine guns. Man Power Bill becomes law in England. All parties in Ireland oppose conscription; Sir Edward Carson appeals to his friends not to take any action likely to impede victory, even if it entails Home Rule.
- April 18-19—Fifteen French airplanes drop tons of projectiles on German bivouacs in the region of Ham, Guiscard and Noyon.
- April 19—French claim to have taken 650 prisoners, including 20 officers. Germans claim 1,600 taken in fighting near Festubert and Givenchy.
- United States and French troops raid German line on the Meuse, but find the German trenches deserted.
- German torpedo craft bombard Allied camp and storage places on coast between Dunkirk and Nieuport.
- Premier Orlando announces the Italian Army forms right wing of United Allied army in France.
- Long range bombardment of Paris resumed.
- April 19-20—Seventy French planes bomb stations at St. Quentin and railways near Jussy; 7 planes bomb stations at Montcornet, Asfeld and Hirson.
- April 20—Germany, through the Swiss Minister, demands release of Lieut. von Rintelen in exchange for Siegfried Paul London, under sentence in Warsaw as a spy, threatening reprisals on the Americans in Germany, if demand is not complied with. United States threatens counter reprisals.
- April 21—The Germans claim to have taken 183 men, including 5 officers and 25 machine guns; Gen. Pershing estimates German losses at 300 to 500.
- Paris reports that since long range bombardment began, March 23, it has killed 118 and injured 230 (2 days' reports missing).
- British airplanes drop 12 tons of bombs on Menin, Armentières and the Thourotte railroad junction, down 6 German machines, disable 3. Large fires are caused at Chaulnes, Juniville and Bethenville; 3 British machines fail to return.
- British and French troops land at Murmansk on northern coast of Kola Peninsula, Arctic Ocean, to guard against attacks by Finnish White Guards. Russian Red Guards are co-operating.
- Armenians capture Van, in Turkish Armenia.
- Guatemala National Assembly declares war on Germany.
- April 22—Baron von Richthofen, the leader of the German flyers, with 80 victories to his credit, is brought down behind the British lines and buried with military honors.
- Bonar Law presents the budget in the House of Commons, calling for \$14,860,000,000.
- April 23—Major Raoul Lufbery destroys his 18th German plane and Lieut. P. F. Baer of Mobile, Ala., his 5th.
- United States casualties in France to date: Killed in action, 513; died of wounds, 104; of disease, 924; from accident, 192; other causes, 93; severely wounded, 419; slightly, 1,592; missing, 86.
- April 22-23—German destroyer and submarine base at Zeebrugge blockaded by the sinking of two old cruisers, loaded with cement. The British cruiser *Vindictive* runs the gauntlet of mines, submarines and heavy gunfire, lands sailors and machine guns and distracts attention during operations. A similar enterprise attempted at Ostend was not successful, the British blockading ships grounding and blowing up. British losses at Zeebrugge and Ostend: Killed, officers 16, men 144, officers died of wounds 3, missing 2, wounded 29, men died of wounds 25, missing 14, wounded 355.

- April 24—Germans attack the whole front south of the Somme, but are repulsed; in later attacks gain Villers-Bretonneux, east of Robecq. British retain their line. The Germans gain a footing in the outskirts of Hangard; are checked at Hailles and Senecat Wood; capture Viengelhoek Hill, and take French prisoners. Check Allied advance northwest of Bethune.
- British Admiralty announces it will discontinue issuing weekly bulletin of losses and substitute monthly ones. It reports losses in tonnage since beginning of 1917, for quarter ending March, British, 918,840; Allied and neutral, 1,619,373; ending June, British, 1,361,370; Allied and neutral, 2,236,934; ending September, British, 952,938; Allied and neutral, 1,494,473; ending December, British, 782,880; Allied and neutral, 1,272,843; ending March, 1918, British, 687,576; Allied and neutral, 1,123,510.
- April 25—Germans assault from Wyttschaete to Bailloul; in Lys salient, French and British lose ground. Germans capture Hangard.
- British sloop Cowslip torpedoed; 5 officers, 1 man missing.
- French fight their way into Hangard.
- Gen. von Risberg, Speaker in German Reichstag, states that on March 24 the Germans missing totalled 664,104; 236,676 were prisoners in France; 119,000 in England; 157,000 in Russia and Roumania; the rest probably dead.
- April 27—The French win back ground near Kemmel and recapture Loere.
- The British capture Kirfa, in Mesopotamia, and 40 prisoners; the Turks retreat to Kirkuk, are overtaken by British cavalry, who kill more than 100 and take 538 prisoners.
- British Air Ministry announces that during March British airmen dropped over the enemy air lines in France 23,099 bombs by day and 13,080 by night. Germans in area occupied by British, 517 by day and 1,948 by night.
- The French Government decrees 3 meatless days a week, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday.
- April 28—The loss of Kemmel Heights forces British to retire. Loere changes hands 5 times; Germans get footing there, but are driven from Voormezele.
- In Mesopotamia the British force the passage of the Agsu.
- The British liner Orissa (5,436 tons) torpedoed in English waters; 57 Y. M. C. A. Americans are saved; 3 of crew are lost.
- Dr. Sidonio Paes elected President of Portuguese Republic.
- April 29—British flyers drop 275 tons of bombs on enemy troops east of Loere.
- In Mesopotamia, British capture Tuzhurmatli and 300 prisoners.
- April 30—British casualties during April: Killed or died of wounds, officers, 1,621; men, 7,723; wounded or missing, officers, 7,447; men, 35,864.
- May 1—Legion made of the Czechs and Slavs join Italians to fight against Austria.
- British troops advance a mile west of the River Jordan, in region of Mezrah; take 260 prisoners.
- Sebastopol, Russian fortress in the Crimea, occupied by German troops.
- Long range bombardment of Paris continues; 3 women injured.
- At Versailles, Premiers Lloyd George, Clemenceau and Orlando, with representatives of France, Great Britain, Italy and the United States, meet in conference.
- Gavrio Prinzip, Serbian assassin of the Austro-Hungarian Archduke Francis Ferdinand, in July, 1914, died in an Austrian fortress.
- May 2—Australian troops enter Es Salt, capture 33 Germans, 317 Turks; a detached brigade of horse artillery loses 9 guns.
- United States steamship Tyler sunk by submarine in the Mediterranean; 11 lives lost; British steamship Franklyn and two others are torpedoed in same attack.
- British airmen drop 3½ tons of bombs on Bapaume and other targets, bring down 14 hostile machines, disable 4, lose 5. Also drop 5½ tons of bombs on Chaumes, Juniville and at Caix, and on lock gates at Zebrugge.
- In Lower House of Prussian Diet Social Democrat motion to restore equal suffrage provision is defeated.
- May 3—French take important positions between Hailles and Castel; French and British raid south of Arras and east of St. Denant, taking guns and prisoners; south of the Avre, Hill 82 and the wood bordering on the Avre are taken and over 100 prisoners (4 officers); a German attack near Ailette is repulsed.
- British airmen bomb Thionville railway station and Carlsruhe work.
- United States makes an agreement with Norway for exchange and restrictions of exports to enemy.
- May 4—Italian airship drops a ton of explosives on aviation ground at Campo Maggiore.
- British mission to United States estimated British casualties in Picardy since March 21 approximate 250,000 killed, wounded or missing.
- Field Marshal Lord French named Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.
- British airmen drop more than 20 tons of bombs on Chaumes, Tournai and La Bassée railway stations and on Estaires, Marcelcave, Mameo, Comines and Middelkerke; bring down 28 German machines; disable 5; anti-aircraft guns shoot down 3; 11 British machines are missing.
- May 5—British repulse German attack near Hinges, on western front, and improve line at Sally-le-Sec and east of Hebuterne.
- May 6—British down 6 hostile machines, losing 1. At night British airmen drop 100 bombs in neighborhood of Bapaume, 1 British machine fails to return.
- Treaty of peace is signed at Bucharest by representatives of Roumania and the four Central Powers.
- Major Gen. Sir Frederick B. Maurice, recently Director of British Military Operations, accuses Premier Lloyd George and Chancellor Bonar Law of misstating army strength.
- May 7—Germans south of Brimant cross Aisne Canal and return with prisoners.
- May 7—Australians succeed in reaching German lines on both sides of Corbie-Bray road, but are driven back.
- Nicaraguan Congress declares war on Germany and her allies.
- United States casualties to date: Killed in action (including 227 lost at sea), 643; died of wounds, 134; of disease, 1,005; accident, 220; from other causes, 51; severely wounded, 413; slightly wounded, 2,492; missing in action and prisoners, 123.
- May 9—France reports officially Allied tonnage lost by submarines during April, 381,631.
- In vote, on motion made by Mr. Asquith, who investigated Gen. Maurice's charges, British House of Commons sustains Lloyd George.
- May 10—The trenches northwest of Albert, taken by the Germans, are recaptured; the French capture Grivesnes and 258 prisoners.
- Italians capture Monte Corno; take 100 prisoners.
- The British sink a block ship across entrance to Ostend.
- The Sant' Anna, Italian transport, is sunk; 638 soldiers and workmen lost.
- The hearing in Bonnet Rouge case, Paris, completed.

- May 11—British raid west of Merville, take prisoners and machine guns; German raids east of Ypres and near Neuville are repulsed; Germans attack French in the Bois la Cœuvre; gain a footing and are driven out, leaving 100 prisoners and 15 machine guns; French raid southeast of Montdidier and northeast of Thioncourt.
- United States artillery fire causes fires in the villages of Cantigny and St. Georges, held by the Germans.
- German submarines are warned by wireless not to return to Ostend or Zeebrugge.
- The Italians attack Col dell' Orso, destroying its Austrian garrison.
- Major Gen. Maurice is placed on retired pay.
- May 10-11—French bombing machines drop 7,000 kilos of explosives on railway stations and cantonments in region of Noyon, Chauny and Flevy-le-Martel.
- German air fighting echelon, formerly led by Baron von Richthofen, shoot down 19 Allied planes.
- May 13—Berlin reports Allied aero losses on German front during April, airplanes, 271; captive balloons, 15; admit loss of 123 planes and 14 captive balloons.
- British anti-aircraft guns bring down 6 German machines, disable 1; British airmen drop 12 tons of bombs on railway stations at Lille, Mcnin, Chaulnes, Peronne and docks at Bruges; all machines returned.
- German and Austrian Emperors meet and agree upon a close military alliance for 25 years.
- Prussian Lower House rejects motion to restore to Franchise Reform Bill provision for equal manhood suffrage.
- In April British airmen drop 6,033 bombs behind enemy line; Germans drop 1,346 in area held by the British.
- United States casualty list to date: Killed in action, 712; died of wounds, 172; of disease, accidents and other causes, 1,331; severely wounded, 486; slightly wounded, 2,752; missing in action and in prison, 215.
- Germans bombard French lines at night north of Montdidier and between Montdidier and Noyon.
- Germans bomb neighborhood of Dunkirk.
- Italian naval forces enter Pola Harbor and sink an Austrian battleship.
- German Emperor proclaims Lithuania as an independent state.
- May 15—Mr. Duval, Director of Bonnet Rouge, is sentenced to death; the other 6 defendants in court martial proceedings receive prison sentences of from 2 to 10 years.
- British Admiralty regulations, closing by mine fields approximately 22,000 square miles in northern part of North Sea, go into effect.
- May 16—British raid Austrian positions at Canove; Italian infantry enters Monte Asolone, kill or disperse the garrison.
- German airmen attempting to raid Paris are driven off.
- British airmen bomb Saarbrücken in German Lorraine and destroy 5 enemy machines, losing 1.
- Two German submarines sighted near Bermuda.
- May 17—A large Russian transport, with 3,000 on board (many women and children), sunk by a German submarine; only a few hundred saved.
- German division, near Dvinsk, Russia, mutinies, refusing to go to the Russian front. By order of the commander 50 are shot; 1,000 held to await court martial.
- Capt. Antonio Silvio Resnati, Italian aviator, killed while flying at an aviation field in New York.
- May 18—British airmen raid Cologne by daylight. Drive 2 enemy planes out of control.
- United States steamship William Rockefeller sunk by torpedo.
- American Minister to China says Japanese and Chinese Governments have concluded a defensive alliance against Germany.
- The Lord Lieutenant of Ireland announces pro-German plot in Ireland; over 100 Sinn Fein leaders arrested and deported to England.
- May 19—Australians capture Ville-sur-Ancere, a mile from Morlaucourt; 360 prisoners, 20 machine guns; German raids in Picardy and Lorraine are repelled by United States troops.
- London despatches say that the Allied air raid on Cologne killed 14, injured 40.
- Musselman and Bolshevik forces battle at Baku, on Caspian Sea; 2,000 killed, 3,000 wounded.
- German troops occupy Bjorko, an island in Gulf of Finland, 30 miles northwest of Petrograd.
- Major Raoul Lufbery, American aviator, shot down by an enemy airplane over Toul.
- France protests to Switzerland against recent commercial agreement with Germany and threatens to withhold shipments of coal.
- May 20—On south bank of Ancere, British enter Ville-sur-Ancere.
- United States cargo steamship J. G. McCullough is sunk by mine or torpedo in foreign waters.
- In German air raid on London British barrage brings down 4 Gothas; 1 falls into sea, 2 are lost; British casualties, 37 killed, 161 wounded.
- German bombing squadrons destroy French munition depots near Blargies.
- Swedish steamship New Sweden sunk by shell fire in Mediterranean; its 200 passengers taken off.
- Twenty German airplanes kill London; kill 44, injure 179; 5 raiding planes destroyed.
- May 21—United States casualties to date: Killed in action, 755; died of wounds, 194; from accident, disease and other causes, 1,379; severely wounded, 595; slightly wounded 2,949; missing in action and prisoners, 294.
- May 21-22—British airplanes bomb Mannheim and destroy chlorine gas plant.
- May 22—Thirty German airplanes raid Paris; kill 1, injure 12.
- United States steamship Wakiva sunk, with loss of 2, in collision in European waters.
- May 23—British airmen drop 4 tons of bombs on electric power station at Karusewald; 11 tons on air-dromes and billets and docks at Bruges.
- British transport Moldavia, on way to channel port, torpedoed and sunk off English coast; 56 United States soldiers killed by the explosion.
- First sitting of Russo-Ukrainian Peace Conference; Russian delegates recognize Ukraine as independent state.
- British airmen bomb enemy positions, causing 3 fires in Mannheim, on the Rhine.
- May 24—British machines bomb Peronne, Fricourt and Bapaume and in Somme area, also railways and factories at Norgunlangen, 12 miles north of Metz.
- Steamer Inniscarra, bound from Fishguard to Cork, torpedoed and sunk; 37 of crew missing.
- Troops of German division at Dvinsk mutiny; 50 executed; 1,000 imprisoned.
- Amsterdam despatch says Germans took 7 Russian battleships when they occupied Sebastopol.
- May 25—Allies bomb billets near Armentieres and Merville and ammunition dumps at Vesseneare and the Bruges docks.
- The Hetty Dunn, Edna and Hauppauge, United States merchant ships, sunk by German submarine.
- German superdreadnaught U boat, attacking United States transport, sunk by United States destroyers.
- May 25-June 14—German submarines sink 19 ships off coasts of New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia.
- May 26—During Allied raids over Liege, Longdoz railroad station destroyed; 26 killed.
- English transport Leasowe Castle (9,737 tons) sunk by submarine in Mediterranean; captain, 2 wireless operators, 6 of crew, 13 military officers, 79 men missing.

- May 26—Italian troops break through Austro-German defensive at Capo Sile, on lower Piave front; take 433 prisoners.
- May 27—Big drive begins on western front, Germans drive Allies across the Aisne-Marne Canal, take Cormicy, Cauroy and Loire; Germans attack British at Berry-au-Bac and the French by the Chemin-des-Dames; Germans take Chemin-des-Dames Ridge; near Dickebusch Lake, Germans penetrate French positions, advance in Aisne Valley, reach Pont-Arcy.
- German infantry cross the Ailette, pierce British lines between Corbeury and the Aisne, take Pinon, Chavignons, Fort Malmaison, Courtecourt, Cerny, the Winterberg and Craonne and the Villerberg.
- Italians advance northwest of Prente, take 870 Germans and 12 guns, capture summit of Monte Zignolon.
- Lieut. Kiel, leading Austrian aviator, reported killed in action.
- May 28—Germans advance in Aisne sector, cross the Vesle at two points, gain much territory, take numerous towns and villages; French and British retire steadily. Germans claim to have taken 16,000 prisoners.
- Counter attacks re-establish British line east of Dickebusch Lake; Germans attack French southeast of Soissons; west of Montdidier United States troops aided by British tanks, take village of Cantigny, and hold it against counter attacks.
- Mr. Keronko, Bolshevik representative at Helsingfors, expelled from Finland, and a pro-German cabinet formed.
- May 29—Germans take Soissons, with 25,000 prisoners, including 2 generals (1 British, 1 French), also town of Courcy, 5 miles from Rheims.
- German airplane bombards Amiens.
- May 30—Germans advance to within 2 miles of Rheims, German submarine sinks 12 Irish fishing vessels; no lives lost. The Agawam, cargo ship, launched at Port Newark, N. J.; first composite wood and steel ship, War Cloud, launched at Jacksonville, Fla.
- May 31—German forces north of the Aisne advance to Nouvron and Fontenoy, but fail to cross the Marne. United States transport President Lincoln, returning, sunk by torpedo off the French coast; loss, 28 out of 715.
- June 1—Germans advance on whole front between the Oise and the Marne, advance as far as Nouvron and Fontenoy; attack on Fort de la Pompelle drives out French who counter attack, regain positions and take 400 prisoners and 4 tanks; Germans break through on both sides of the Ourcq River, reach heights of Neuilly and north of Chateau-Thierry.
- British air squadron bombards Karlsruhe.
- British airmen bomb railway stations and junctions at Metz-Sablon, Karthaus and Thionville.
- June 2—Germans reach outskirts of Forest of Retz, surrounding Villers-Cotterets, retake Faverolles, but fail in attack on Courcy and Troesnes; French take Hill 153, recapture Champlat and gain ground in direction of Ville-en-Tardenois; Germans take heights of Passy and Courchamps. German airmen bomb British Red Cross hospitals. The Texel sunk by submarine off Atlantic City, N. J. Schooner Edward H. Cole and another vessel sunk by submarine off New Jersey coast; crew rescued by steamship Bristol. Schooner Jacob S. Haskell sunk by gunfire of submarine; crew rescued. Herbert L. Platt, Standard Oil Co. tank steamship, sunk by German submarine. Allied air raid on Cologne kills 146.
- June 3—Southeast of Strazelee, British repulse raids, take 288 prisoners and anti-tank gun, 30 machine guns and several trench mortars. British airplanes bomb railway stations at St. Quentin, Douai and Luxemburg. Italian airmen, on French front, bomb Noyon, Peronne, Rosieres and Nesle. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland issues proclamation staying conscription if 50,000 volunteer by Oct. 1, and from 200,000 to 300,000 monthly thereafter. Seventy years of penny postage end in Great Britain, from today, 3 half pence (3c).
- June 4—Between the Aisne and the Ourcq Germans capture village of Pernant and town of Neuilly-la-Poterie.
- Now reported that ships sunk on June 2 off New Jersey coast were Edna (375 tons) Carolina (5,092 tons), Herbert L. Pratt (5,372 tons), Winne Connie (1,869 tons), Edward H. Cole (1,791 tons), Jacob H. Haskell (1,778 tons), Isabelle H. Wiley (779 tons), Hattie Dunn (436 tons), Samuel W. Hathaway (1,038 tons), Hauppauge (1,330 tons).
- French and United States forces compel Germans to recross the Marne, leaving 100 prisoners.
- German submarine attacks French steamship Radiolien off Maryland coast; is driven off by United States destroyer.
- Norwegian steamship Eidsvold sunk by German submarine off Virginia Capes; crew rescued. Bark Attila and a schooner torpedoed on way from Gibraltar, British steamship Harpathian blown up off Virginia Capes.
- United States Secretary of State, in reply to demand for release of von Rintelen, says this Government does not recognize principles of retaliation, refuses compliance and reminds Germany that there are many Germans in the United States subject to counter reprisals.
- June 5—Norwegian steamship Vinland torpedoed off Virginia Capes. United States freight steamship Argonaut torpedoed off Scilly Island.
- Germans advance on south bank of Aisne, take Domniers; United States troops penetrate enemy positions in Picardy and Lorraine; French counter attack regains ground near Vingre, take 150 prisoners, drive Germans from around Chavigny Farm and take 50 prisoners.
- British airmen bomb Metz-Sablon and railroad sidings at Thionville, Armentieres, and Roye stations and Zeebrugge seaplane base.
- United States troops drive Germans from Neuilly Wood by bayonet charge.
- British boarding vessel sunk by German submarine, 7 sailors missing.
- June 6—West of Chateau-Thierry United States troops drive Germans a mile on 2-mile front, take 270 prisoners; United States and French troops advance in region of Neuilly-la-Poterie and Boursches; German attacks at Champlat, heights of Bligny, southwest of Ste. Euphrasie and between the Marne and Rheims, are repulsed; French take Le Port, west of Fontenoy and north of the Aisne, village of Vinly, and regain Hill 204.
- Germans claim that since May 27 army group of Crown Prince has taken more than 55,000 prisoners (1,500 officers), 656 guns, 2,000 machine guns.
- Gen. Pershing reports that on western front, between April 14 and May 31, Lieut. Douglas Campbell brought down 6 enemy airplanes, Capt. Peterson and Lieut. Rickenbacher each brought down 3.
- United States Marines drive Germans 2½ miles, destroy nest of machine guns, capture village of Torcy and force way into Boursches.
- Holland hospital vessel Koningen-Regents sunk in North Sea; a few lives lost.
- Germans sent ultimatum to Russia, Russian Black Sea fleet must be returned to Sebastopol as condition of cessation of advance on Ukraine front; time limit set for June 14.
- June 7—United States and French troops take villages of Neuilly-la-Poterie and Boursches and Bligny, between the Marne and Rheims, and 200 prisoners.
- Germans occupy Allied positions on banks of the Ancre and take 300 prisoners.
- Germans claim to have taken 250 prisoners during French advance west of Kemmel.
- Northwest of Thierry United States troops advance 2½ miles on 6-mile front.

June 8—Artillery activity in neighborhood of Hangard-en-Santerre and south of Aisne, north of Albert and southeast of Arras. French advance to outskirts of Dummard, east of Chezy and north of Neully-la-Poterie.

—By attacks on the Marne, Franco-American troops put Germans on defensive; United States forces, under Gen. Pershing, capture and hold Boursches; French recapture Loere Hospice.

—1,000 Czech-Slovak troops reach Vladivostok.

—Norwegian steamer Vindegen sunk by German submarine off Cape Hatteras; steamship Pinar del Rio destroyed by gunfire off Maryland coast, no lives lost.

June 8—United States Government announces about 5,000 Germans interned as enemy aliens; 349 United States prisoners in Germany.

June 9—New German drive begins on 20-mile front between Montdidier and Noyon. Germans succeed in getting a foothold in villages of Ressons-sur-Matz and Mareuil, capture heights of Gury, are held on line of Rubescourt, Le Fretay and Mortemer and on front comprising Belval, Cannaetaucourt and Ville.

—British airmen bomb region around Roye and fire 3,000 rounds of ammunition at infantry.

—British and French airmen bomb Nesle and Fresnoy-le-Roye.

—British airplanes sink 3 German submarines by dropping depth bombs.

June 10—United States Marines, northwest of Chateau-Thierry, in Belleau Wood, pierce German line two-thirds of a mile on 600-yard front.

—The French retire 2 miles to line of Bailly and west of Nampcel.

—Norwegian steamer Hendrik Lund sunk by German submarine off Cape Hatteras.

—Austrian dreadnaught destroyed and a second damaged by Italian torpedo boat near Dalmatian Islands.

—Long range bombardment of Paris resumed.

—David Putnam, descendant of Israel Putnam, brings down his fifth German plane.

—Germans capture villages of Mery, Belloy and St. Maur and gain a footing in Marquiesle. Courcelles, taken and retaken, remains with French. On centre Germans reach south edge of Cucully Wood and Ressons-sur-Matz. French take nearly 1,000 prisoners. Germans take ridge east of Mery and break through fourth Allied position. Gen. von Schoeler's forces cross the Matz, attack heights of Marquiesle and Vignemont and advance to Antheuil. On the Oise Germans advance as far as Ribecourt.

—Germans claim to have captured since May 27 up to 75,000 prisoners.

June 11—Allies in counter offensive advance on 7-mile front between Montdidier and Noyon, retake much ground; take 1,000 prisoners.

—French nearly reach Fretay; take heights between Courcelles and Mortemer; retake Belloy and Genlis Wood; reach south outskirts of St. Maur; in centre drive Germans back beyond Loge Farm and Antheuil. South of Ourcq United States troops capture Belleau Wood and 300 prisoners. British advance in region of Morlancourt,  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile on  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile front; take 298 prisoners (5 officers), 21 machine guns. Under German attacks, French withdraw to west bank of Oise.

—United States casualties to date: Killed in action, 1,072; died of wounds, 318; of disease, accident and other causes, 1,597; wounded in action, 4,190; missing, 342.

—Long distance shelling of Paris kills 2, wounds 9.

—British Admiralty reports between June 6 and 9 (inclusive), 10 air raids bombed Thourout, Zeebrugge lock gates, Brugse docks, Bruges docks, Bruges Canal, Glustelles, Marialter and St. Denis-Western airdromes.

June 12—French advance in region of Belloy Wood and St. Maur; take 400 prisoners. Germans get foothold on the Matz, occupy Melicocq and adjoining heights and gain on plateau west of Dommières and Cutry. French are thrown back on front from Le Ployron to

Authiel. Germans clear Allied forces from west bank of the Oise. French are driven south as far as Tracy-le-Val.

—United States troops complete seizure of Belleau Wood.

—Final figures for eighth German War Loan (including army subscriptions) places total at \$3,750,000,000.

—London announces that German advance has practically ceased. Germans claim to have taken since beginning of drive on June 9, 15,000 prisoners, 150 guns; they launch attack from Courcelles to north of Mery, between the Aisne and Forest of Villers-Cotterets. Germans take villages of Laversine; are repulsed at most other points. French drive Germans back across the Matz and recapture Melicocq. British aerial squadron bombs station at Treves and factories and stations at Dillingen. Swedish steamship Dora (1,555 tons) sunk, losing 9 of her crew.

June 14—Germans attack French from Courcelles to Mery for 8 hours without gaining an inch. Between Soissons and Villers-Cotterets the Germans penetrate on both sides of the road. French troops recapture Coeuvres-de-Valsery, south of the Aisne. German drive west of the Oise is definitely halted.

—Norwegian ships Samsa and Krings Jaa, both small, sunk by U-boat, 90 miles off Virginia Capes; no casualties.

—German forces advance in south Russia in force of 10,000; Red Guards almost annihilated on shore of Sea of Azov.

—Turks occupy Tabriz, second largest city in Persia; United States consulate and missionary hospital looted.

June 15—French drive Germans from Coeuvres-et-Valsery, south of the Aisne, and French improve position east of Montgobert; take 130 prisoners, 10 machine guns. North of Bethune, British take 196 prisoners, 10 machine guns.

—Despatch from United States Army in France says United States forces have been occupying sectors on battle front in Alsace since May 21.

—Rome despatch says Austria begins offensive on 90-mile front, from Asiago Plateau to the sea; on British right attacks fail. On left, Austrians pierce British lines for 1,000 yards on 2,500-yard front. Prisoners taken by British and Italians since beginning of fighting, 120 officers, 4,500 men.

—Gen. March, United States Chief of Staff, announces more than 800,000 United States troops in France.

June 16—London reports abnormal quiet after 6 days of desperate fighting. In local actions French in region of Veuilly take 70 German prisoners and a number of machine guns. British raid southwest of Meris, south of the Somme and near Hebuterne; take 28 prisoners, several machine guns. 600 German shock troops attack village of Zivray, in Toul sector, held by Americans, and are repulsed without loss.

—On Italian front Allies regain all ground lost in first Austrian rush, except a few places on Piave River. Italians reoccupy original positions on Asolone and at Monte Solarola salient; take 3,000 prisoners, including 89 officers. British also are back on original front line. Austrians claim to have crossed the Piave at numerous points and taken Allied positions on the Piave end on both sides of the Oderzo-Treviso Railroad, and to have taken 6,000 prisoners.

—British airmen bomb railways at Armentières, Estaires, Commines and Courtrai and docks of Bruges.

—United States casualties since entering the war total 8,085.

—Exchange of 160,000 French and German prisoners of war begins through Switzerland.

—Premier Orlando announces to Italian Chamber of Deputies that a peace offer of Emperor Charles, including proposed cession of territory, has been declined.

June 17—Germans make unsuccessful attempt to construct a foot bridge across the Marne.

—Premier Radosladoff of Bulgaria resigns and is succeeded by ex-Premier Malinoff.

- June 17—British Admiralty reports that 407 ships sunk by Germans in British waters, January, 1915, to June, 1918, have been salvaged.
- June 18—Troopship Dvinsk, chartered by United States, torpedoed by German submarine.
- Italians, supported by French and British, regain ground in the mountains.
  - Germans claim to have captured 30,000 prisoners on Italian front in 3 days' fighting.
  - Prince Arthur of Connaught arrives in Yokohama.
  - British Chancellor of Exchequer introduces in House of Commons vote for credit of \$2,500,000,000, making total to date, \$36,710,000,000.
- June 19—Forty thousand Germans attack Rheims from three sides and are repelled with heavy loss. Vienna City Council protests against reduction of bread ration. In Bulgaria an anti-German is asked to organize new cabinet. British Admiralty announces 21 German destroyers and many submarines penned at Zeebrugge. Paris announces Germans since Jan. 31 attempt 14 raids, with 300 airplanes; 22 passed French aerial defensive; 9 of these brought down. Prince Arthur of Connaught at Tokio presents Mikado of Japan with a baton of a British Field Marshal.
- June 20—In Vienna, bakeries looted and bread riots of daily occurrence.
- Paris issues official statement of airplane losses: January, France 20, Germany 78; February, France 18, Germany 79; March, France 50, Germany 136; April, France 46, Germany 136; May, France 60, Germany 356.
  - Former Russian Premier Alexander Kerensky arrives in London.
  - Count Tisza, former Austrian Premier, in speech to Hungarian Parliament, says there is only one-third or one-quarter sufficient food to keep population in health.
- June 21—Belgian steamship Chillier sunk by German submarine 1,400 miles off Atlantic coast; 25 rescued.
- United States steamship Schurz collides with tank steamship Florida off Cape Lookout; 1 seaman killed.
  - Gen. March announces United States forces now hold 39 miles of battle front in France.
  - Washington announces Gen. Semanoff and his Cossacks defeated in Siberia by Bolsheviks.
  - United States airmen partially destroy bridge over the Piave in Italy.
- June 22—French aviators drop behind the German lines and on German cities thousands of copies of an appeal to Bavarians to revolt from Prussian tyranny.
- June 23—Italians drive Austrians across the Piave, inflicting losses estimated at 180,000. Austrians are in flight from Montello Plateau to Adriatic Sea.
- June 24—Major Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., cited for conspicuous gallantry in action.
- June 25—United States Marines clear Belleau Woods; capture 300 Germans.
- Italians, in Piave Valley, capture 2,000 to 3,000 prisoners.
  - British transport Orissa sunk by two submarines off Irish coast, with loss of 7 or 9 men; both attacking submarines are sunk by gunfire from destroyers and depth bombs from merchant vessels in the convoy.
- June 26—In western Siberia, Czecho-Slovaks capture Ekaterinburg, in centre of Ural mining country.
- Washington gives out summary of United States Marines casualties in the fighting of Belleau Woods and Contigny; 341 deaths (13 officers); 759 wounded (29 officers); 2 missing.
  - London reports influenza epidemic along German front.
- June 27—Llandoverly Castle sunk on return voyage from Canada, 116 miles off Fastnet; 234 missing.
- First contingent of United States troops arrives at Genoa, Italy; enthusiastically greeted.
  - German airplanes laid Paris, kill 11, injure 14.
- June 28—St. Peter's Day in the Roman Catholic calendar in Catholic churches throughout the world, by request of the Pope, prayers are offered for peace.
- British and French advance in Flanders. United States troops hold 8 important positions from Alsace to Montdidier.
- June 29—Emperor Charles of Austria declines resignation of von Seydler ministry.
- British War Office reports casualties for June: Killed or died of wounds, officers, 3,619; men, 119,218.
  - Gen. March announces that Metropolitan Division of the National Army, "New York's own," under Major Gen. Johnson, is holding a sector on the French front.
  - United States troops of Sanitary Corps arrive in Italy.
  - Italian forces storm and hold Montede Valbella and capture Sasso Rosso.
- June 28-29—French airmen drop bombs on enemy aviation grounds in Somme section, on bivouacs in region of Rozieres and Braye, and railroad stations of Soissons, Fere-en-Tarde, etc.
- June 30—France recognizes Czecho-Slovaks as an independent nation.
- English and Japanese land at Vladivostok, patrol streets and enforce neutrality in area where consulates are located, while Czecho-Slovaks and Bolsheviks fight, resulting in victory of Czecho-Slovaks.
- July 1—United States Marines land at Kola; co-operate with British and French in protecting railroad and war supplies from Finnish White Guards.
- July 1—United States transport Covington (16,339 tons) torpedoed on home trip, with loss of 6 of crew.
- July 2—Americans capture village of Vaux; Germans lose heavily in counter attacks.
- Italians begin attack on Monte Grappa; take many prisoners.
  - Germany commands Finnish Diet to establish monarchical rule in Finland, threatening a military dictatorship.
  - French troops penetrate German positions north of the Aisne; take 457 prisoners, 30 machine guns.
- July 3—French advance on 3-mile front; capture 1,000 prisoners.
- July 4—Australian and United States troops capture Hamel, south of the Somme, and repulse three counter attacks.
- July 5—British Air Ministry's weekly statement shows 122 German machines destroyed, 72 driven out of control; British loss, 52; 14 towns raided; airdrome at Boulay raided 6 times. Railroad triangle at Metz-Sablens 4 times, Mannheim 4, Saarbrücken and Thionville 3, Treves and Frescati 2; 7 other towns, including Karlsruhe, once. During same period naval airmen bomb docks, submarine bases and naval works at Zeebrugge, Ostend and Bruges.
- Thirteen United States airmen in fights with 23 German planes, down 3, without loss on western front.
  - British airmen bombard Coblenz; kill 12; wound 23.
  - Count von Mirbach, German ambassador to Russia, assassinated at Moscow.
- July 6—A German submarine captures Norwegian bark Manx King (1,729 tons) off Cape Race; British steamship picks up crew of 19.
- British air squadrons attack railways at Metz, Sablenz and railroad stations and sidings at Saarbrücken.
  - French and Italian drive in Albania begins.
  - German seaplanes attack a British submarine off the east coast of England, killing an officer and 5 men.
- July 7—Norwegian sailing ship Marosa (1,822 tons) sunk by German submarine 1,200 miles east of New York.
- Air forces with British navy bomb Constantinople.
  - Czecho-Slovak forces advance 375 miles into Siberia, defeat Bolsheviks, capture Chita, an important town on the Trans-Siberian railroad.
- July 8—On western front French attack near Longpont, south of the Aisne; take 347 prisoners.
- Temps of Paris says that up to June 30 Paris was raided 20 times by German Gothas, bombarded by long range guns on 39 days; 141 killed, 432 wounded (these totals do not include 66 crushed to death in panic during raid of March 11).

July 8—Nikolsk, northwest of Vladivostok, captured by the Czech-Slovaks, aided by 1,500 Cossacks and Chinese and Japanese volunteers.

July 9—French attack on 2½-mile front between the Oise and Montdidier, advance a mile and capture 2 well fortified farms; taking 500 prisoners, 30 machine guns.

—French and Italians advance 15 miles along Albanian coast; capture Fiel.

—Dr. von Kuchlman, German Foreign Minister, resigns.

—Naval airplanes drop bombs on Ostend, Zeebrugge and Bruges.

—An anti-Bolshevik government for Siberia is formed at Vladivostok.

—Finnish Government orders all Jews to leave the country by Sept. 30.

—Major McCudden, British star airman, victor in 54 air fights, killed by accident, flying from England to France.

July 10—French troops attack Marne salient, cross railway and enter Corey.

—Socialists in the Reichstag refuse to vote for the budget.

—United States aviators penetrate 50 miles into German territory, west of Chateau-Thierry.

—Lieut. Quentin Roosevelt brings down opponent in his first aerial fight.

—London announces 54 girls killed in recent air raid on Belgium by German airplanes.

July 11—French capture Corey, also chateau and farm of St. Paul, south of Corey.

—Germans capture 5 United States airplanes headed for Coblenz.

July 11—Germany demands from Holland 60,000 cows, 3,000 horses, 10,000 tons of cheese, other products and monthly credit of \$2,800,000.

—United States steamship Westover sunk by torpedo in European waters; 10 of crew missing.

July 12—Japan makes \$250,000,000 loan to Siberia; Japanese troops to be provisioned when they reach Vladivostok.

—Italians capture Berat; Austrians flee toward Elbasan and Durazzo. Allied line now complete from Adriatic through Albania and Macedonia to Aegean Sea.

—In Picardy French advance mile on 3-mile front, capture Castel, Auchin Farm, occupy Longpont, south of Aisne; take 500 prisoners.

—German Chancellor, Count von Hertling, in Reichstag, declares Germany stood for a righteous peace, but that speeches by President Wilson and Mr. Balfour demanding destruction of Germany forced her to continue the war.

—Russian Czar Nicholas slain by Bolsheviks.

July 13—French forces cross Savieres River, southwest of Soissons.

—Gen. March announces 750,000 United States troops in France, organized into three army corps; Gen. Hunter Liggett is commander of the First Corps. New York troops form part of Second Corps.

—The Reichstag votes war credits and adjourns.

—British air force during year, beginning July 1, 1917, on western front, destroy 2,150; drove down, 1,083. In same period, working in conjunction with navy, shot down 623 hostile machines; during this period 1,094 British machines missing; 92 working with the navy.

—On Italian front, from April to June, 1918, British destroyed 165, drove down 6, missing 13. On Salonica front, between January and June, 21 destroyed, 13 driven down, lost 4. In Egypt and Palestine, from March to June, 26 destroyed, 15 driven down, 10 missing.

—Berlin claims to have downed 468 planes in June, 62 captive balloons, losing 153 airplanes, 51 captive balloons.

July 14—Agreement signed between Great Britain and Germany providing for exchange of prisoners; officers, non-commissioned officers and men and those in-

turned in Holland, as well as civilians interned in Holland and Switzerland; commanders of U-boats not included.

—First Lieut. Quentin Roosevelt (son of Col. Theodore Roosevelt) 95th Aero Squadron, First Allied Pursuit Troop, is killed in aerial flight and buried with military honors by the Germans.

—Major Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., wounded and taken to Paris hospital.

—Army and marine casualties since United States entered the war total 11,755.

—Russian Grand Duke Michael arrives at Kieff, capital of the Ukraine.

July 15—German troops begin their fifth drive on 50-mile front, from Vaux to the Champagne region. Germans cross the Marne near Dormans.

—Americans withdraw 4 miles to Conde-en-Brie; they counter attack, driving Germans back to the Marne; take 1,500 prisoners, including a complete brigade staff.

—Hayti declares war on Germany.

—Czech-Slovak troops capture Kazan, 430 miles east of Moscow, from Bolsheviks.

—Washington announces that if United States troops are in Russia they have been sent from England by Foch.

—Five German aviators bomb prison camp in Troves region, kill 94 German prisoners, wound 74, and 2 French soldiers of the camp guard.

—Two German airplanes bomb United States Red Cross hospital at Jonay; 2 men killed, 9 attendants wounded.

—Transport Barunga (7,484 tons gross), outward bound for Australia, with unfit Australians on board, sunk by German submarine; no casualties.

July 16—Southwest of Rheims Germans advance 2 miles toward Epernay; east of Rheims Germans make small gain at Prunay.

July 17—Athens reports Spanish steamship, on which Minister Lopez de Vega was returning to Spain, torpedoed by German submarine; that Germans had been officially notified of her sailing and ship flew the Minister's flag.

July 17—Cunard steamship Carpathia (13,603 tons) sunk by German submarine; 5 of crew killed.

—Gen. Pershing reports 500 German prisoners captured in United States counter attacks.

—Berlin issues a statement, 33 air attacks made on German towns by Allies during July 12 against industrial districts in Alsace-Lorraine and Luxemburg, 4 against the Dillingen and Saarbrücken regions, the rest in Rhine district; 34 persons killed; 37 severely injured; 55 slightly injured.

July 18—Soissons taken and 30,000 prisoners.

—Mr. Hoover says United States sent during last year \$1,400,000,000 worth of food to the Allies.

—French and Americans advance on 25-mile front to depth of 3 to 6 miles, United States troops taking a dozen villages, 4,000 prisoners, 30 guns.

—Japan accepts proposal from Washington for joint intervention in Siberia.

July 19—Germans begin retreat across the Marne.

—Honduras declares war on Germany.

—On Soissons-Marne battle line, French and Americans capture 17,000 prisoners, 360 guns; French drive Germans out of Oeuilly. Italians capture Moulin d'Ardre.

—United States cruiser San Diego sunk by mine, with loss of 6.

—French recapture Montvoisin, advance in Roy Wood and Courtin Wood; capture 400 prisoners, 4 cannon, 30 machine guns.

—Party of United States Congressmen arrive in Paris, France. Herbert Hoover, United States Food Controller, arrives in England.

July 20—United States troops have taken 17,000 prisoners, 360 guns on the Aisne-Marne front. French take more than 20,000 prisoners.

—Germans withdraw entirely from region south of the Marne.

- July 20—French and Italians push back Germans from mountains of Rheims, beyond Pourcy, and recapture Marfaux.
- The Scotch take the village of Meteras in a surprise daytime assault.
  - British airmen cross the Rhine, raid German cities and destroy 2 Zeppelins.
  - White Star Line steamship *Justicia* (32,234 tons) sunk by torpedo off the Irish coast; 11 of crew dead.
- July 21—Chateau-Thierry occupied by the French. Franco-American forces advance north of the town over 3 miles; storm Hill No. 193; advance 1 mile.
- German submarine attacks and sinks tug and 4 barges off Cape Cod.
  - Dr. von Seydler, Austrian Premier, and Cabinet resign.
- July 22—Fishing schooner is sunk by German submarine, 60 miles southeast of Cape Porpoise.
- United States schooner *Robert* and *Richard* sunk by German submarine off Cape Ann; none lost.
  - United States and French forces advance, occupy area on south between Soissons-Chateau-Thierry road and the Ourcq. On the Marne, United States and French pursue fleeing Germans, who destroy villages and supplies.
- July 23—On the west Americans capture Buzancy and Jaulgonne on the Marne. French in centre take Oulchy. On the east British capture Petichamp Wood, near Marfaux.
- French in Picardy capture heights of Mailly-Rain-dal, overlooking Valley of Avre.
- July 24—French and United States troops, in Marne salient, converge from west and south on Fere-en-Tardenois. Americans regain Epieds, north of Marne; advance to Courpail. British repulse attack at Virgny.
- Total German casualties since Gen. Foch's drive began estimated at 180,000.
  - Several thousand British munition workers strike.
  - Japan agrees to all United States proposals for joint action in Russia.
  - Franco-British airmen bomb Bazoches, Courlandon, Fismes and Cugnicourt.
  - From beginning of present drive to date Allies have taken 25,000 prisoners, 500 cannon, thousands of machine guns; one-seventh of captives are boys of 19.
- July 25—Allies continue to close the pocket of the Aisne-Marne salient. British advance southwest of Rheims, between the Ardre and the Vesle. French are within 3 miles of towns of Fere-en-Tardenois. Americans coming up from the Marne are 5 miles away. The bulk of the German army is southeast of a line between Fismes and Pere.
- July 25—Steamship *Tippecanoe*, outward bound, torpedoed and sunk; crew lost.
- Baron von Hussarek, Minister of Education, succeeds Dr. von Seydler as Austrian Premier.
- July 26—French recapture Villemonitoire and take Oulchy-le-Chateau and several hundred prisoners. Southwest of Rheims Allies lose Mery. British defeat German attempt to retake Metteren. In region of Epieds and Trugny, United States troops defeat the Germans.
- Lloyd George announces strikers must either work or fight. London reports the number of strikers in munition factories has been exaggerated.
  - Portuguese bark *Perto* sunk by German submarine 550 miles off American coast; entire crew saved.
  - United States and French troops advance 10 miles on river sector of Marne salient, shutting off Germans from the Marne.
  - Americans clear the woods on north bank and French push eastward.
  - Seizure of 2 men, accused of trying to blow up a war plant at Irvington-on-the-Hudson.
- July 29—In Marne salient French and Americans advance 2 to 3 miles on 20-mile front, taking many villages: Bligne, Ville-en-Tardenois captured on the east; Cierges and Villers-Argron in center. On the west French capture Grand-Rozey.
- July 30—Americans and French lose and regain Cierges and Beugneux and push ahead 2 miles.
- Allied Embassies to Russia, including United States, removed from Archangel to Kamalaska.
  - Baron von Hussarek, new Austrian Premier, declares Austria ready for honorable peace as soon as opponents renounce hostile plans.
  - United States and British draft treaty goes into effect; British and Canadians have 60 days in which to enlist; treaty does not affect Irish or Australians.
- July 31—Field Marshal von Eichhorn, German commander and virtual dictator in the Ukraine, assassinated at Kieff.
- Gen. March, United States Chief of Staff, announces discontinuance of all distinctions as to Regular, National Army and National Guard, and says sole object of armies now is to kill men.
  - Onondaga Indians of New York declare war on Germany.
- Aug. 1—Allies drive Germans from edge of Forest of Nesle and before Sergy, and straighten out line from Buzancy to Cierges and the Meunier Wood; in center Americans advance mile and a half on Fismes road, from Sergy toward Chamey.
- French report taking 33,400 prisoners, July 15 to 31. English report prisoners taken during July, 4,503.
- Aug. 3—Allies advance on 30-mile to the Aisne and the Vesle, regain 50 villages, obliterate remnant of Marne salient. Germans evacuate positions on front of 3 miles west of the Ancre and withdraw east of that stream.
- Americans reach outskirts of Fismes. Allied patrols west of Rheims hold Vesle fords.
  - Gen. March says it was the Rainbow Division of New York that last week defeated the Prussian Guard.
  - British ambulance transport *Warilda*, with 600 ill and wounded soldiers, homeward bound, sunk by German submarine near a British port; 123 missing.
  - Steamer *Lake Portage* torpedoed in lat. 47 deg. 46 min. N., long. 4 deg. 44 min. W.; 3 of crew killed.
  - Steamer *O. B. Jennings* sunk by submarine 100 miles off North Carolina coast; 1 killed, several injured.
- Aug. 4—German retreat in Aisne district continues. United States and French troops occupy Fismes and cross Vesle at four points. French occupy St. Vaast.
- In Montdidier salient Germans withdraw on 5 to 10-mile front. French occupy left bank of the Avre. British reoccupy Pernancourt and Hamel.
- Aug. 5—Germans continue withdrawal on the Ancre and the Avre. United States troops complete capture of Fismes. French regain the Aniens-Montdidier railroad. Germans evacuate Lys salient, north of La Bassée Canal and east of Robecq, pressed closely by British.
- Russian and Finnish delegates meet in Berlin to draw peace agreement.
  - Paris again shelled by "Fat Bertha."
- Aug. 5—Schooner *Gladys J. Holland* torpedoed and sunk 15 miles off Ironbound Island.
- United States troops land at Archangel.
  - Submarine chaser No. 187 collides with another vessel near Hog Island, off Virginia coast, and sinks; no lives lost.
  - United States schooner *Stanley M. Seaman* stopped by a German submarine 100 miles east of Cape Hatteras, which takes off stores.
- Aug. 6—On Somme salient British put entire German 27th Division out of action. Allies repulse all attempts to dislodge them. Rainy weather halts operations.
- Roumania signs treaty of peace with Central Powers, by which she loses province of Dobrudja, on south side of Danube, and makes economic concessions.
  - Dewitt C. Poole, United States Consul General in Moscow, destroys his codes and records and turns over business of consulate to Swedish officials.
  - United States steamship *Morak* (3,023 gross tons) sunk by submarine off Cape Hatteras.



- Aug. 7—United States and French troops cross the Vesle. British troops advance between Lawe and Clarice Rivers 1,000 yards and rush German post near Vieux Berquin, in Lys sector.
- Lloyd George, in House of Commons, says 150 U-boats have been sunk; 75 last year.
  - Major Gen. Graves is named to command United States Siberian contingent.
  - Fresh mutiny is reported among German sailors at Wilhelmshaven; 50 submariners said to have disappeared; 23 leaders of revolt sentenced to death.
  - German raider sinks Diamond Shoals Lightship No. 71.
  - The President puts in effect law to prevent use of United States ships or yards by foreign interests.
- Aug. 8—British and French Armies, commanded by Field Marshal Haig, launch new offensive in Somme salient; take Germans by surprise; penetrate 7 miles; occupy many towns; take 7,000 prisoners and 100 guns.
- Allied detachments move south from Archangel to Vologda, and attack Bolshevik columns, reinforced by Germans. A Japanese Lieutenant General is in command.
- Aug. 9—Swedish steamship bombed and sunk 100 miles southeast of Nantucket; British vessel rescues crew.
- Anglo-French wedge driven 13 miles into flank of German position south of the Somme. Morlancourt captured and the Albert railroad reached, outflanking Montdidier. Germans begin evacuating Lys salient.
  - British and French take 17,000 prisoners. Berlin admits losses, but claims Allied drive has been stopped.
  - German aviators drop peace propaganda over French lines, with threats to destroy Paris unless France makes peace.
  - Russian Premier Lenine tells Soviets Russia is at war with the Entente.
  - Gen. Otani, of Japanese Army, named to lead United States and Allied troops in Siberia.
  - A summary of results of the Allies' Marne offensive shows they captured 200 towns and villages, 1,000 square miles of territory and shortened their line 33 miles.
- Aug. 10—United States schooners Katy Palmer, Reliance and Alida May sunk by German submarine, also the Sybil and Mary Sennett of Gloucester, Mass.
- French capture Montdidier and reach Chaulnes. United States troops capture Chipilly. British advance toward Bray; take nearly 400 guns and more than 24,000 prisoners. The 27th Division "Empire," New York, is with the British Army in Flanders.
- Aug. 11—French make appreciable progress between the Oise and the Aisne; close in on Lassigny from east and south, and bombard Roye-Noyon road. British and French fight for Chaulnes.
- British airmen on second day of Picardy offensive shoot down 61 German flyers, making total 126 for 2 days.
  - Bolshevik leaders prepare for flight, as counter-revolutionary movement spreads in Russia.
  - Aviators report Germans digging in and stringing barbed wire before Franco-American positions on the Vesle.
- Aug. 11—Estimated that 36,000 prisoners, including more than 1,000 officers, captured so far in Allied offensive in Picardy.
- Nine United States fishing boats off Georgia's banks sunk by U-boat.
  - London reports 187 German flyers shot down in Picardy so far; the British losing 84.
  - British steamship Penistone torpedoed by submarine 100 miles east of Nantucket.
- Aug. 12—Allied advance slows up. Americans capture Bray. French take Gury.
- Disorder grows in Moscow. German Ambassador flees to Fskoff.
  - Norwegian steamer Somerstad sunk by torpedo 25 miles off Fire Island; no casualties.
- Aug. 13—The Echo de Paris states that since Allied counter offensive began July 18, Allies have taken more than 70,000 prisoners, 1,000 guns, 10,000 machine guns.
- London announces for the five day fighting on Picardy front British have won 277 aerial victories; Germans 101.
  - United States steamship Frederic Kellogg torpedoed; 2 naval reserve men lost.
  - French troops occupy Thiescourt Plateau, repulse an attack, gain command of the Divette and Oise Valleys and threaten Lassigny. Roye is being enveloped by British on the north and French on the south.
  - Norwegian steamship Commerstoedt torpedoed off Fire Island.
  - On the Vesle Franco-Americans are pushed out of Fismette, but recover it by counter attack.
  - French transport Djennah sunk in Mediterranean; 442 men missing.
  - Steamer Frederick R. Kellogg torpedoed off Barne-gat Light; 3 killed, 4 missing.
- Aug. 14—Allies make further gains at both ends of Somme salient. French capture Ribecourt, and Germans evacuate positions at Beaumont-Hamel, Serre, Puisieux-au-Mont and Bucquoy, above the Aisne. English strengthen positions along Somme, between Etinehem and Bray.
- Capt. James Fitzmorris of Royal Flying Corps killed near Cincinnati while flying from Indianapolis to Dayton.
  - Schooner Dorothy Barrett attacked by submarine near Cape May, N. J. Crew abandon vessel, which takes fire; no lives lost.
- Aug. 15—Canadian troops capture villages of Damery and Parvillers, northwest of Roye. British advance northwest of Chaulnes; their patrols enter Albert.
- French make local gains between the Metz and the Oise Rivers.
  - Prisoners taken on western front now number 30,344.
  - Allies from Archangel penetrate 100 miles from Archangel along railway to Vologda.
  - First of United States contingent to operate in Siberia, 27th United States Infantry, from Philippines, lands at Vladivostok.
  - A British column, pushing up through Persia, reaches Baku, on the Caspian Sea.
  - United States schooner Madingadah shelled and sunk by submarine near Winter Quarter Shoals Light Vessel.
  - United States steamer Cubore (7,300 tons) sunk by submarine; no lives lost.
- Aug. 16—French and British approach Roye and repulse counter attack on Damery. British push up the valley on both sides of the Aisne, reach the outskirts of Thiepval Wood. Germans evacuate Vieux-Berquin, on Lys salient.
- The Don Cossacks clear left bank of the Don and move south.
  - Large tank steamer shelled off Cape Hatteras by a submarine and reported on fire; entire crew saved.
  - United States cargo ship Montanan (6,659 gross tons) torpedoed and sunk in foreign waters; 5 men missing.
  - A second United States transport carrying troops from Manila lands at Vladivostok.
  - United States air squadron of 18 De Haviland machines (4 type), equipped with Liberty motors, makes successful flight over German lines.
  - Paris estimates loss in Germans killed since war began at 1,400,000.
  - The two Kaisers meet at German grand headquarters in Berlin.
  - Reports from Austria to effect that Austria's Constitution will be revised and provision made for division of Austro-Hungarian Empire into states autonomous in home affairs.
  - United States steamer Westbridge (8,800 tons) sunk by torpedo with loss of 3.

- Aug. 16—British steamer *Escrick* (4,151 tons) torpedoed about 500 miles off French coast; 13 of 37 picked up; rest missing.
- Aug. 17—United States cargo ship *Joseph Cudahy* torpedoed about 700 miles from English coast; 13 of crew rescued; 62 missing.
- French capture plateau north of Autrechtes, between the Somme and the Marne salients.
  - Americans in the Vosges, east of St. Dié, capture village of Frapelle.
  - Japanese troops land at Vladivostok.
  - A belated message tells of capture of Irkutsk by the Czecho-Slovaks.
  - A message via Berlin says Soviet troops have surrounded and are bombing Kazan.
  - British Admiralty reports 2 destroyers sunk by mines, with loss of life.
  - French cruiser *Dupetit Thouras* sunk by U-boat.
  - Austria denounced British recognition of Czecho-Slovaks as a nation and says they will be regarded and treated as traitors.
  - Gen. March says there are 1,450,000 United States soldiers in expeditionary forces in all parts of the world.
  - Norwegian steamship *San Jose* sunk by submarine; no lives lost, and bark *Nordhav* off Cape Henry.
- Aug. 18—Americans in village of Frapelle, on western front, repulse enemy patrol raids and make advances in spite of Germans throwing 2,500 shells.
- Forty survivors of torpedoed British tanker *Mirlo* reach Norfolk minus all their clothes, after having fought their way through a sea of burning oil; 10 were burned to death.
- Aug. 19—French reach outskirts of Lassigny. British capture Roze, a railroad station. In Lys salient British advance on a front of 10 miles and enter Meriville. Northwest of Soissons French capture 2,200 prisoners.
- Aviation statistics for four American squadrons up to Aug. 1 show 59 German planes downed, exclusive of *Lubery's*.
- Aug. 20—Marshal Foch begins drive on 15-mile front between the Aisne and the Oise; advances nearly 3 miles; captures a dozen villages and 8,000 prisoners.
- Czecho-Slovak forces in Western Siberia capture Shadrinsk, on the Siberian Railroad, east of the Urals.
  - Major d'Annunzio, Italy's poet-airman, flies 100 miles across the Adriatic Sea to Pola, the Austrian naval base, and drops 14 bombs on the arsenal.
  - Steam trawler *Triumph* is captured by a submarine and converted into a raider to prey upon fishing vessels.
- Aug. 21—Gen. March announces 32 United States army divisions on French soil.
- British troops capture Albert, in Lys salient; reach outskirts of Neuf-Berquin. French widen front on south bank of Oise; cross the Ailette; approach forests of Coucy, north of Oise; reach Divette River; take a large number of guns and prisoners.
  - Paris reports capture of 100,000 Germans on western front since July 19; defeat of 6 German armies since Aug. 15.
  - The *Lake Eden* torpedoed and sunk in foreign waters; 6 killed, 7 missing.
  - United States bombing airplanes drop 38 bombs on Conflans, a town on Verdun-Metz railroad.
  - Allied airplanes kill 5, injure 2 and damage private property at Cologne.
- Aug. 22—At Paris a barge loaded with 540 tons of gasoline, belonging to United States expeditionary forces, takes fire.
- Allied representatives at Archangel announce they have come at invitation of rightfully constituted Russian Government to expel the Germans and overturn the Lenine-Trotsky peace treaty.
  - The *Gasconier*, a Belgian Relief Commission ship, on way to Belgium, outside war zone, with cargo of food, sunk by submarine and lifeboats fired on; officer and 5 men killed; others wounded.
- Aug. 23—British airmen bomb Karlsruhe; 9 killed, 6 injured.
- Australians take Chugues and Chugnonles Valley and 4,000 prisoners, including 3 battalion commanders; shoot down 2 low flying German air machines by air machines. British airmen attack airdrome at Buhl and railway junction at Trèves.
  - Germans defeated on 50-mile front by British and French from the Cojeul to the Ailette, losing many towns, men and guns.
  - British airmen bomb Frankfurt, Cologne and Mannheim.
  - Gen. Foch receives his baton as a Marshal of France from President Poincare.
  - Gen. Semenoff, with force of Czecho-Slovaks, defeats a Magyar-Bolshevist force at Montsievskaia, Siberia.
  - Bray, La Boisselle, Orvillers, Monquet Farm, Thiepval and Grandcourt are captured with 2,000 prisoners. West of Fismes United States troops carry line as far as Soissons-Rheims road.
  - Two seaplanes collide in fog off Fire Island; 3 of crew missing.
  - Gen. Haig continues advance from the Ancre to the Somme. British capture Sapignies and Behagnies, towns north of Bapaume. Welsh troops capture Mametz Woods. French are in possession of entire south bank of the Oise and the Ailette River, from the Oise to Pont St. Mard.
- Aug. 24—United States troops advance east of Bazoches; repel German raid in the Vosges.
- Austrian airmen bomb city of Padua.
  - British advance toward Bapaume, in Picardy, on 30-mile front; capture Thiepval, take Bray, La Boisselle, Moquet Farm and Grandcourt; surround town of Miraumont. United States troops advance on half-mile front to Soissons-Rheims road.
  - Submarine chaser No. 209 shelled and sunk by a steamship, *Felix Taussig*, by mistake; commander and 15 of crew missing; 4 killed, 5 injured.
- Aug. 25—British advance 10 miles on 30-mile front, capture La Boisselle, take over 17,000 prisoners; attack Bapaume defenses, take Warlencourt, Sapignies and St. Leger. French occupy entire south bank of the Oise, west of the Ailette and the Ailette River, from the Oise to Pont Mt. Marel; drive Germans from the plateau of Andignicourt, Nanpcel and Carlepont and from heights west of the Ailette.
- German submarine sinks United States schooner *F. J. Flaherty* and Canadian fishing vessels *E. B. Walters*, *C. M. Walters* and *Morris B. Adams*; no lives lost.
- Aug. 25, 26, 27, 28—Allied war planes bombard Constantinople 4 times in 3 nights.
- Aug. 26—British take Monchy and other towns on old Hindenburg line and 1,500 prisoners. French capture Fresnoy, near Roze, and defeat an attack by Prussian Guards on the Ailette.
- British air raid on Mannheim damages chemical plants.
  - Lenine, Bolshevik Premier of Russia, and Trotsky, War Minister, reported to have taken refuge on vessels at Kronstadt and Petrograd respectively.
- Aug. 27—French capture Roze, take 1,100 prisoners. French extend line on Oise nearly a mile. British again pierce Hindenburg line; capture Dompiere and Montaubain and enter Bapaume. South of Somme Canadians take 2,000 prisoners.
- Count von Bernstorff appointed German envoy at Constantinople.
- Aug. 28—Allies advance on Somme front. French take Chaules and Nesle, 40 villages, reach Canal du Nord. British capture Trones Wood and outflank Arras-Cambrai road. Canadians on the Scarpe take 2,000 prisoners. Germans attack Fismette.
- Gen. March says United States troops and Allies in 8 weeks since July 1 have taken 102,000 prisoners, 1,300 guns. War Department estimates on basis of prisoners captured that Germany in same period must have lost nearly 350,000 killed and wounded.

- Aug. 29—British take Bapaume. French take Noyon. Gen. Mangin crosses the Oise; captures Morlincourt. United States and French troops capture Juvigny, but lose Chavigny. British capture Ginchy and outflank Peronne. British have taken since Aug. 21, 26,000 prisoners.
- Aug. 30—British capture Bullecourt and reach Wotan line. Germans retreat from Flanders. British occupy Bailloul; capture Conblis and advance toward Peronne. United States and French retake Chavigny and extend line east of Coucy.
- United States steamer Omega (3,636 tons) torpedoed and sunk; 29 missing.
- Aug. 31—British capture Mt. Kemmel, southwest of Ypres and Mt. St. Quentin, and 1,500 prisoners. French cross Canal du Nord, in Somme region; capture Cheilly.
- Nicholas Lenine, Bolshevik Premier, wounded twice by assailant.
- Spanish steamship Ataz-Mendi, carrying coal from England to Spain, torpedoed and sunk; no lives lost. Spain seizes all interned German vessels.
- Sept. 1—United States troops advance about 2 miles beyond Juvigny; take 600 prisoners. Allies take Peronne. Australians take 2,000 prisoners. Allies advance from south of Somme to Lys salient in Flanders. French advance north of the Ailette; gain foothold in wood west of Coucy-le-Chateau; take Crecy-au-Mont and 1,000 prisoners.
- During August British take 57,318 German prisoners (1,283 officers), 657 guns, over 5,790 machine guns, over 1,000 trench mortars, 3 trains, 9 locomotives.
- British advance in Macedonia north of Alcakmah and west of Vardar River.
- Sept. 2—On western front Allied forces have taken since July 15, 128,302 prisoners, 2,069 guns, 1,734 mine throwers, 13,783 machine guns.
- British niece Drocourt-Queant line; take LeTransloy, Dury, Cagnicourt and Bois-le-Bouche. Canadians gain over 3 miles. English reach outskirts of Beugny, and take Villers-au-Fois. English and Australians drive Germans from St. Pierre-Vaast Wood and take villages of Allines and Haut-Allines. French occupy Neuilly, Torny, Sornay and advance north of Crony.
- British airmen bomb airdrome at Buhl.
- Sept. 3—Germans flee from the Scarpe to the Somme. Gen. Haig captures 16,000 men. British advance between Epéhy and Vermand and break through Wotan switch line.
- United States cargo ship Lake Owens (2,308 gross tons) sunk by gunfire in foreign waters.
- United States steamer Frank H. Buck sinks a submarine in mid-Atlantic by gunfire.
- Sept. 4—On west front British cross Canal du Nord, push down from Queant to within 6 miles of Cambrai. French gain northeast of Noyon and cross Vesle on 20-mile front.
- Despatches to United States State Department announce destruction of Bolshevik army east of Lake Baikal. The Omsk Provisional Government declares war on Germany. All Americans in Petrograd reported safe.
- Powder factory at Plauen, Saxony, blows up. Out of 6,800 women employed, 12 escape.
- Sept. 5—Allies advance on 90-mile front. British from below Peronne to Equancourt take Hill No. 63, beyond Wulverghem and Ploegsteert. French advance beyond Canal du Nord, from above the Nesle to north of Noyon.
- Since Aug. 1 British have taken about 70,000 prisoners. French and Americans about 40,000.
- United States troops advance over plateau between the Vesle and the Aisne.
- United States steamer Mount Vernon struck by torpedo 200 miles off French coast; 35 men killed by explosion; reaches port by its own steam.
- Sept. 6—British advance 3 miles on 12-mile front east of Peronne.
- British transport Persic (12,042 tons) carrying 2,800 United States troops, torpedoed by German submarine 200 miles off English coast; all on board saved.
- Sept. 7—General retreat of Germans on front of 100 miles, Arras-Cambrai sector to Rheims. British advance 9 miles beyond the Somme; take Haucourt, Sorel-le-Grand and Metz-en-Centerre. French cross St. Quentin Canal; take Tugny Bridge and station at St. Simon, also Tergnier, 3 miles from La Fere. British airmen bomb Mannheim, poison gas center.
- Sept. 8—Allies advance 3 miles toward St. Quentin. French advance within 2 miles of La Fere. British occupy Villeveque, Roisel and Ste-Emilie. United States troops take village of Glennes.
- Sept. 8—During first week in September British take 19,000 prisoners.
- United States refugees from Russia reach Stockholm.
- Secretary of War Baker, John D. Ryan, Director of Aircraft Production and Surgeon Gen. Gorgas arrive in Paris for war conference.
- Sept. 10—French close on south end of Hindenburg line; take Gouzeaucourt Wood and occupy Vermand and Vendelles. French again cross Crozat Canal, opposite Liez; hold entire length of canal.
- All British and French Consuls throughout Russia controlled by Bolsheviks are imprisoned. Soviet Government offers to exchange diplomatists with England, provided she guarantee safe conduct of all Russians held in London.
- Five hundred and twelve counter revolutionists at Petrograd shot in reprisal for killing of Moses Uritsky, Bolshevik Commissioner, and 35 land owners put to death on account of attack on Premier Lenine.
- Sept. 10—French close on south end of Hindenburg line; now less than 4 miles from St. Quentin, 2 from La Fere, 1 from St. Gobain.
- British airmen bomb U-boat shelters at Bruges and docks at Ostend.
- Baron Burian, Austro-Hungarian Foreign Minister, in address to Vienna newspaper men, says military decision by Central Powers is doubtful, and proposes calm exchange of views with the Entente Powers.
- Ambassador Francis reports recent supplementary treaty between Germany and Russia, which requires expulsion of Allies from Russian territory and payment of 6,000,000 marks by Russia to Germany.
- Steamer Berwind sunk by German submarine; 4 of crew lost.
- Sept. 11—French capture Travecy, on Hindenburg line, 2 miles north of La Fere. British advance near to Cambrai and St. Quentin. Germans counter attack Franco-Americans and suffer heavy losses.
- On western front during month of August French bombing machines bring down 280 German airplanes and 66 captive balloons.
- Bolsheviks advancing toward Ekaterinburg, east of Ural Mountains, are defeated by Czecho-Slovaks and Siberian forces; lose 1,000 men, 3 armored trains and 11 locomotives, 60 machine guns.
- French repulse 6 German attacks in region of Laffaux and Celles-sur-Aisne. British advance in direction of Attilly and Vermand.
- Sept. 13—British advance near Cambrai and around La Bassée. Gen. Pershing's forces practically wipe out St. Mihiel salient; take 12,000 prisoners, 60 big guns. The railway, Verdun to Toul and Nancy via St. Mihiel, intact and open to the Allies. Secretary Baker and Gens. Pershing and Petain visit St. Mihiel a few hours after its capture.
- Allied airmen bomb Metz and Courcelles.
- Sept. 15—British capture Maissemy, northwest of St. Quentin. United States troops advance 2 to 3 miles on 33-mile front; capture 200 cannon in St. Mihiel wedge. Fortress of Metz opens fire on Allied forces.
- British steamship Galway Castle sunk by U-boat; 120 lost, 90 of them women and children.
- Germany makes peace offer to Belgium.

- Sept. 16—British cross St. Quentin Canal in two places; take 6,000 prisoners. British and French advance 2 to 3 miles on 21-mile front. United States and British flyers raid Lorraine territory with bombs; many giant Handley-Paige machines used by Americans.
- Germans, aiding Bulgars in Macedonia, defeated by Serbs, who take 4,000 prisoners, 50 guns.
- Nine Coast Guard men of United States Seneca die in trying to save British steamer Wellington, torpedoed.
- British advance in neighborhood of Ploegsteert and Ypres and north of Arras-Cambrai road. French capture Vailly and Mont-des-Singes, one of the keys to Laon. United States forces establish new line on St. Mihiel front, engineers repair highways in salient, preparing for further pursuit of Germans.
- In Macedonia, British begin drive on 10-mile front, carry first and second Bulgar lines; take 800 prisoners and 10 guns.
- Czecho-Slovaks appeal for Allied help to hasten.
- Sept. 18—United States rejects Austro-Hungarian peace proposal.
- Proposed States steamer Buena Ventura torpedoed on voyage, Bordeaux to Philadelphia; 3 boats with 64 men missing.
- Sept. 17—Germans strengthen trenches in front of St. Mihiel salient; burn towns in Moselle region.
- In Macedonia, Allies advance 5 miles on 12-mile front; take Gradeshnitsa, 3,000 prisoners and 24 guns (Jugo-Slav division fighting with the French).
- Serbians reach Koziak.
- Italians make 5 attacks on Tassen Ridge; are repulsed by Austrians.
- Sept. 18—British advance 3 miles; take Epehy, Peiziere and Gauchy Wood and 6,000 prisoners. French gain over a mile.
- Franco-Serb forces advance 10 miles on 20-mile front; cross Gradeshnitsa; take 4,000 prisoners. United States tanks attack on the St. Mihiel salient; enter villages of Nonsard, Pommès, La Marche and Binney.
- Sept. 19—English troops take Lempiere and Gauchy Wood. Australians carry Hindenburg outposts in front of Hargicourt, Villeret and Le Vergnier. French reach Dallon, beyond Francilly and Salency, 2 miles from St. Quentin. Germans counter attack on northern part of British front and on French front in Soissons sector.
- In Macedonia, Serbs penetrate Bulgar defenses on 25-mile front; advance 15 to 17 miles; take 5,000 prisoners, 80 guns.
- General Allenby, in Palestine, attacks Turks on 16-mile front; breaks through between Rafat and the sea and advances 12 miles; takes 3,000 prisoners.
- British evacuate Baku, on the Caspian Sea, and withdraw to Persian base.
- German Ambassador, in Vienna, presents Germany's reply to Austro-Hungarian peace note, and says Germany is ready to participate in proposed exchange of ideas.
- Sept. 20—On the western front British retake Moeuvres.
- Since Sept. 18, 18 German divisions have been defeated by United Kingdom and Australian troops; 10,000 prisoners and more than 60 guns taken.
- British Air Ministry reports 60 tons of bombs dropped on German territory in 5 days, chiefly poison gas and airplane factories at Mannheim, at Daimler works at Stuttgart, railway station at Frankfurt and docks and sidings at Karlsruhe; 101 German machines destroyed, 37 disabled; British losses, 50.
- Austrian U-boat sinks French submarine Circe; second officer the only survivor.
- An enemy submarine captures United States steam trawler Kingfisher after torpedoing it, 95 miles off English coast; the crew escapes.
- United States steamer Ticonderoga (5,130 tons) sunk by submarine in midocean without warning; 10 officers, 102 enlisted men lost; 2 officers, 5 men taken prisoners.
- Allied air forces bomb Mannheim, Karlsruhe, Bolnay, Fraseaty and Mohange.
- In Central Macedonia, Serbs advance 12 miles, taking 16 villages. German and Bulgar reinforcements arrive.
- Sept. 21—French troops take town of Benay, south-east of Essigny. British improve position west of Messines and south of Ypres. British yield in some places, but make net advance; take 400 prisoners. The Americans now 10 miles from Metz and the same from Conflans.
- Serbians, east of Monastir, advance 5 miles, occupy 10 villages.
- Gen. March, United States Chief of Staff, says 1,750,000 soldiers have been sent abroad.
- United States Government directs its Ambassadors and Ministers in neutral and Allied countries to ascertain whether Governments to which they are accredited will join in immediate action to protest against Russian terrorism.
- Japanese Cabinet, headed by Field Marshal Count Terauchi, resigns.
- Sept. 22—United States troops make 2 raids on Germans northeast of St. Mihiel; take 34 prisoners, 2 machine guns.
- Serbian forces advance in region of Cebren, take high crest near Porta and Czena.
- In Palestine, Gen. Allenby advances beyond Nazareth, taking 18,000 prisoners, 120 guns, much ammunition.
- The Havas Agency, chief French news bureau says Allies took 185,000 prisoners in last 2 months, and estimates enemy's losses of men unable to return to the ranks at 600,000.
- Sept. 23—On western front 2 British airmen in 1 machine capture 65 Germans, directing them to the British lines. On Lorraine front "American Flying Circus" now accredited with 137 aerial victories.
- In Macedonia, northeast of Monastir, French cavalry capture Prilet. In Doiran region Anglo-Greek forces join with Franco-Greeks in pursuit of Bulgarians. Anglo-Greeks reach Smokytitsa, an advance of 10 miles.
- In Palestine, British cavalry capture Acre and Es Salt and Port of Hiss. Arab Allies take Malan; prisoners in drive exceed 25,000.
- Sept. 24—Count von Hertling, in Reichstag, declares public discontent in Germany not justified by military situation on western front; he admits the situation is grave, but says: "We have no cause to be faint-hearted; we have already had to pass through harder times."
- Sept. 25—On western front British occupy Village of Selency; make slight advance near Inchy west of Cambrai. In same sector French take 10 German officers and more than 500 men; take by assault the Village of l'Epine-de-Dallon. United States long-range guns bombard Metz and civilians begin packing.
- On the Macedonian front Bulgarians are retreating on 130-mile front; whole of Monastir-Prilep-Gradsko road, connecting the two Bulgar armies, is in the hands of the Allies. Italian troops in western Macedonia occupy heights north of Topolchani, between Monastir and Prilep.
- London announces officially 40,000 prisoners, 265 guns, taken by Gen. Allenby's forces in Palestine.
- Ottawa issues statement Canadian net war losses to Aug. 1, 115,806 (this includes killed, died of wounds, missing, prisoners of war, and men discharged as medically unfit).
- British airmen bomb Frankfurt and German aerodromes at Buhl and Kaiserlautern.
- Russian Bolshevik Government issues decree to end reign of terror and return to orderly methods.
- Sept. 26—United States troops, on 20-mile front, advance 7 miles between Argonne Forest and Verdun; take 12 towns, 5,000 prisoners. Left of the Americans, French advance 4 miles retake strong positions.
- British occupy Amman, in Palestine; hold the River Jordan; with the Arabs surround 4th Turkish Army of 25,000; prisoners now number 45,000.

- Serbs capture Veles, 25 miles southeast of Uskub and Istip; also take Kochana. British capture Strumitza, 6 miles across Bulgarian front.
- Naval patrol boat Tampa torpedoed and sunk in British Channel, with all on board (118).
- On western front British airplanes bomb railways of Metz-Sablon, Andun-le-Roman, Mezieres and Thionville, and the Frescati airdrome.
- Sept. 27.—British attack on Cambrai front, take Epinay and Oisy-le-Verger and 500 prisoners. Canadian division passes Haynecourt, reaches Duai-Cambrai road. United States forces take Charpentry, Very, Epinonville and Ivovry. French and United States forces advance 2 miles on 20-mile front; capture 20 towns; take 18,000 prisoners.
- Gen. Allenby takes 5,000 Turk prisoners and 350 guns.
- Bulgaria applies to British Government for an armistice. Gen. Franchet de Esperey, in command of Allied armies in Macedonia, telegraphs the French Government that Bulgarian officers had applied for 48-hour armistice, that he had refused to suspend hostilities, but would receive delegates.
- Sept. 28.—Gen. Haig's men cross Scheldt Canal, cut Cambrai-Douai road and now within 2 miles of Cambrai; take Highland and Welsh Ridges, capture Noyelles-sur-L'Escaut, Canteing and Fontaine-Notre-Dame. French on Aisne front capture Ft. Malmaison; take Somme-Py, Jouy and Aizi. Canadians take the villages of Raillencourt and Sailly. United States troops advance 2 miles to outskirts of Briellules and Exermont. United States batteries hit 2 trains loaded with German troops entering Briellules. Belgian and British troops advance over 4 miles; take Houthulst Wood and most of Barchaentall Ridge.
- Sept. 28.—Panic on Budapest Bourse and peace riots in Berlin during which many statues are smashed.
- Von Hertling resigns as Chancellor and Admiral von Hintze as Foreign Secretary.
- Week's British losses: Officers killed or died of wounds, 432; men, 3,936; officers wounded or missing, 804; men, 19,757.
- Sept. 29.—An English division swims St. Quentin Canal; pierces Hindenburg line north of Bellenglise (only 1 drowned); take 4,200 prisoners (1,000 in Bellenglise Tunnel), 70 cannon, over 1,000 machine guns. Total British casualty list, 800.
- French take Revillon, Romain and Montigny-sur-Vesle. Italians, north of the Aisne, capture Soupir. Between Bellicourt and Gonnelleu, United States, Australian and English troops gain ground. At Bonyard, Villers-Guislain Germans make slight advance. Allies forced to withdraw from villages of Aubendreuau-Bac and Arleux.
- 10,000 Turks surrender to British at Zaza station, Palestine.
- Sept. 30.—Belgians capture Roulers; take 300 guns. British occupy Gheluve; take 97 guns and within 2 miles of Nenin. French reach the Oise-Aisne Canal; capture half of Chemin-des-Dames and 1,600 prisoners. British advance continues in St. Quentin-Cambrai sector; take Thorigny, Ile Tronquoy and Gonnelleu. British again cross Scheldt Canal and take Crevecoeur, 4 miles south of Cambrai.
- On Verdun front, 18 United States pursuit planes battle with 25 German Fokkers and bring down 7; losing none.
- United States steamer Ticonderoga torpedoed in mid-ocean; 2 army officers, 99 seamen, 10 navy officers lost.
- British forces surround Damascus, in Palestine.
- Secretary of State Lansing, in reply to Germany's threat to execute United States prisoners of war found with shot guns, gave notice that in such event reprisals will be taken on German prisoners in United States.
- Bulgaria quits. Bulgarian delegates sign armistice. Bulgaria to evacuate Greece and Serbia, demobilize army and surrender means of transportation, free passage to be given across territory and a right to occupy strategic points; terms purely military; no political conditions.
- Prince Maximilian of Baden succeeds Count George F. von Hertling as German Premier.
- Oct. 1.—Field Marshal Haig reports British forces during September took 66,300 prisoners, including 1,500 officers, 700 guns, thousands of machine guns; total captures August and September 125,618 prisoners, including 2,783 officers, about 1,400 guns.
- Gen. Debigny's cavalry (French) enter St. Quentin at heels of retreating Germans. Cambrai in flames. Gen. Plumer (Belgian) crosses the Lys; takes Comines; he is only 6 miles from Courtrai. Belgian forces nearing Bruges. Gen. Gouraud continues advance in Champagne district. United States forces battle with Germans in Argonne region. British capture Levergies, and with Canadians, Provile and Tilly, and clear enemy from high ground south of Le Catelet.
- Since Sept. 26 French have taken 13,000 prisoners between the Suippe and the Argonne.
- Gen. Pershing reports United States airmen since Sept. 26 have brought down on western front more than 100 hostile planes and 21 balloons.
- Gen. Allenby captures Damascus and takes 7,000 Turks. Since Sept. 20 Allenby's forces have marched 130 miles; taken over 50,000 prisoners; destroyed 3 Turkish armies. Arab forces are fighting with Allies in Palestine and Syria.
- Oct. 1-2.—German airplane bombards a French hospital at Chalons; many French soldiers killed and wounded.
- Oct. 2.—Serbian troops enter Nish.
- Paris says officially Allies captured July 15 to Sept. 30 5,518 officers, 248,494 men, 3,669 cannon, more than 23,000 machine guns, hundreds of mine throwers.
- North of Cambrai New Zealand and Anglo-Scottish troops drive enemy from Crevecoeur and Rumilly.
- Australian troops, northeast of Damascus, capture Turkish column; take 1,500 prisoners, 2 guns, 40 machine guns.
- Oct. 2.—New York troops force back Germans in Argonne Forest. Armies of Gens. Gouraud and Berthelot continue advance on front east and west of Rheims; reach Aisne Canal, pass beyond St. Quentin. Germans recapture Esquichart on British front, otherwise whole of Hindenburg system below Bellicourt Tunnel in hands of British. British advance 2,000 yards southeast of Roulers; take Rolleghemcapelle. French occupy Poulloin, and take forts of St. Thierry and St. Quentin. North of Vesle River capture Roncy, Guencycourt, Bouffignereux, Villers-Frangueux, Cauroy and Courcy. French troops pierce over 5 miles of barbed wire and take Challeraing (important railway junction), northwest of Rheims; take Cormicy; reach Aisne Canal, between Conavreux and La Neuville; take 2,800 prisoners; in center Gen. Berthelot captures Loivre.
- Thirty Italian naval units and a larger number of airmen bombard town and harbor of Durazzo, in Albania.
- Oct. 3.—Latest summary of war material taken by United States troops in Argonne section shows 120 guns, 2,750 trench mortars, 300 machine guns, 100 anti-tank guns, thousands of shells, hundreds of thousands rounds of small arms ammunition.
- On western front in week ending today Allies have taken 60,000 prisoners and 1,000 guns.
- British troops are in Lenz and Armentieres and within 7 miles of Lille.
- United States cargo steamship Lake City (3,500 tons) collides with oil tanker James McKee off Key West and sinks; 30 of crew (35) reported safe.
- Italian steamship Alberta Treves (3,838 tons) torpedoed about 300 miles off American coast; 21 of crew missing.
- Greek troops enter Drama; Bulgarians in withdrawing carry off cattle, cereals, and railroad rolling stock.
- French airmen bomb enemy cantonments and bivouacs in Lenz region, in Valley of Suippe and railway stations.

- Oct. 4.—German retreat continues on Lenz front. British advance to within 6 miles of Lille, at Wavrin and Erquinghem; reach outskirts of Montbrehain, north of St. Quentin. Belgians and French make slight advance toward Hoogledede and Roulers. On British front Germans retake Montbrehain and Beaufort, Germans evacuate Brimart and Berru. Northwest of Verdun 5 United States airmen fight 7 Germans; bring down 1. Seven German planes brought down by anti-air-craft guns. Eight United States pursuit planes run into squadron of 25 German planes; 5 Germans brought down; Americans losing 1.
- On western front in past week British airplanes drop 300 tons of bombs on railway between the coast and the Somme; over northern France and Belgium 124 enemy machines brought down; 46 driven out of control; 90 British machines missing.
- United States steamer Herman Frasch sunk at sea in collision with United States steamer George G. Henry; 7 officers, 16 men missing.
- United States cargo steamship San Saba (2,458 tons) hits mine and sinks, 15 miles southeast of Barnegat, N. J.
- United States scout patrol No. 397 sinks by internal explosion in Long Island Sound; 53 rescued.
- Italians occupy Berat, cross Semenyi River and the plain of Mazukja.
- Baron von Hussarek, Austrian Prime Minister, resigns.
- Oct. 5.—Gen. Haig advances above St. Quentin. Germans leaving Lille, set fire to Douai. French take heights beyond Rheims, reach Betheniville; capture Fort Brimart; advance 4 miles past Morlanvillers stronghold; cross Aisne Canal at several points. Gen. Gouraud's army drives enemy from Challerange.
- British capture Beaufort and Montbrehain, north of St. Quentin, and 1,000 prisoners. Americans attack between the Meuse and the Argonne; advance 2 miles. French gain ground northwest of Rheims.
- Gen. Allenby advances from Damascus toward Beirut; has taken 15,000 more prisoners, making total of 71,000, besides 8,000 claimed by Arab army of King Hussein.
- King Ferdinand abdicates Bulgarian throne in favor of oldest son, Boris.
- Oct. 5.—King Boris, new King of Bulgaria, orders demobilization.
- Bulgaria notifies Austrians and Germans to quit her territory within a month.
- Imperial German Chancellor Prince Maximilian, in Reichstag, proposes an immediate suspension of hostilities. Entente Allies to be asked to state their peace terms.
- Oct. 6.—In Champagne region Germans retreat on 28-mile front. French capture heights around Nogent l'Abbesse; occupy Pomacle; advance lines to south of Boul-sur-Suippe; cross the Aisne. Italians take Soupir. British capture town of Fresnoy, south of Cambrai. Germans retreat on 7-mile front in Rheims salient. United States troops capture St. Etienne, 1,700 prisoners, including 48 officers. Americans cross Scheldt Canal. Gen. Haig's forces reach Haute-Deurle Canal line. Germans continue retreat between Lenz and Armentières, evacuate Le Cateau, 15 miles southeast of Cambrai.
- German Chancellor Prince Maximilian, through Swiss Government, sends note to President Wilson requesting him to take in hand restoration of peace, acquaint belligerents of request and invite them to send plenipotentiaries; says German Government accepts Wilson programme of Jan. 8 and later addresses and requests immediate armistice.
- Franco-Americans cross the Aisne. Gen. Berthelot's army crosses Aisne Canal north of Rheims.
- Sir Eric Geddes, First Lord of British Admiralty, and members of Admiralty Board, arrive at an Atlantic port.
- Italians take Dibra.
- Serbians enter Vranje (about 50 miles south of Nish).
- In Albania Italians reach Lindsa.
- Armed mercantile cruiser Otranto collides with steamship Reishmir off Scottish coast and sinks; 364 United States soldiers lost.
- Oct. 7.—French pursue Germans northeast of Rheims; take Berry-au-Bac, cross Arnes River, take St. Masmes, northeast of Rheims. British advance on 4-mile front north of Scarpe River; take 2 villages. United States troops strike on left wing east of the Argonne. British take villages of Blache-St. Vaast and Oppy. Germans set fire to Laon.
- French sailors capture Beirut, seaport of Syria, on the Mediterranean.
- Serbian troops advance north of Vranje, toward Nish; take 1,500 Austro-German prisoners.
- United States troops drive enemy out of Chalet-Chelery and seize height west of the Aire. British and United States troops attack between St. Quentin and Cambrai; advance about 2 miles on entire front; capture Beangard and Premont. On left French, Scottish and Welsh take village of Serain. In center British and Welsh take Malincourt. New Zealanders take Esnes. British take Fresnes-les-Montauban and Neuvireuil.
- Italians advance north in Albania; take city of Elbassan.
- French, on Suippe front, reach outskirts of Condesur-Suippe, and capture Bazancourt; northeast of St. Quentin capture Fontaine-Utete and Bellecourt Farm; also wood east of Tilloy. Hill 134 and village of Roucrov.
- Between St. Quentin and Cambrai British and French advance over 3 miles. Hindenburg system penetrated south of Cambrai. United States troops take Cornay.
- Oct. 8.—Serbians take Leskovatz, 25 miles south of Nish, and reach line of Lippvitz and Kassanecevic 10 miles north of Leskovatz; take 3,000 prisoners.
- Italian fleet, aided by United States submarine and French and British destroyers, attack and destroy Austrian fleet and naval base of Durazzo.
- British occupy Beirut; take 60 Turkish officers, 600 men.
- Stockholm reports Norwegian steamship Gjertrud (393 tons) sunk by German submarine; 11 of crew missing.
- The President, through Secretary of State Lansing, asks Imperial German Government if it accepts terms laid down by him on Jan. 8, 1918. Says he could not propose armistice to Allies so long as German or Austrian armies are on their soil, and asks whether the Imperial Chancellor is speaking merely for the constituted authorities of the Empire, who have thus far conducted the war.
- Oct. 9.—Allies capture Cambrai, which the Germans, in retreating, set fire to.
- United States troops break through Kriemhilde line on both sides of the Meuse, and with French, clear Argonne Wood.
- United States aero bombing expedition of 200 bombing airplanes, 100 pursuit machines, 50 triplanes, drop 32 tons of explosives on German cantonment in area between Wavrin and Danvillers, about 12 miles north of Verdun; during fight destroy 12 enemy planes. In addition, same day, United States airplanes brought down 3 German machines and balloons.
- Serbians reach Gorizia.
- United States submarine chaser No. 219 sinks from an explosion; 1 killed, 1 missing; an officer and 8 men injured.
- Prince Frederick Charles of Hesse, brother-in-law of German Emperor, elected King of Finland by Finnish Landtag.
- British armored car batteries enter Ballber, 500 Turks surrender to local inhabitants.
- Oct. 10.—British take Cambrai and advance 12 miles beyond; take Le Cateau, important railway junction, and Roucrov, 7 miles northwest of Douai. French advance east of St. Quentin. United States troops capture Vaux-Andigny and St. Souplet, also Busigny, 6 miles southwest of Le Cateau.

- Oct. 10.—Since beginning of St. Mihiel offensive United States anti-aircraft cannon and machine guns have brought down 32 enemy planes; 20 by machine guns; 12 by heavier guns.
- Irish mail steamer *Leinster*, carrying 687 passengers and a crew of 75, torpedoed in Irish Channel by German submarine; 480 lives lost.
- Oct. 11.—French continue pursuit of Germans east of St. Quentin, advance 4 miles, occupy Ficulaine, Neuville, Regny, Chatillon-sur-Oise, and Thencelles; south of Oise take Servais; between Ailette and Aisne take Beaulieu-et-Chivy, Vermeuil, Cortonne and Bourg-et-Camin; cross the Aisne, occupy Pargnan and Beaurieux and capture Termes, and Grandpre railroad station. British capture Iuvry (in angle between Selle River and Scheldt Canal) and Village of Briastre; between the Scarpe and Quicry-la-Motte, take Saille-en-Ostrevent, Vitry-en-Artois, Izel-les-Equerchin, Drocourt and Fouquieres.
- Oct. 12.—Gen. Haig and British advance within a mile of Douai. Germans retire behind the Suesee Canal. French capture Vouziers.
- At Metropolitan Opera House, New York City, the President receives from Associated Press unofficial text of Germany's reply to his questions of Oct. 8.—accepts terms of Mr. Wilson's address of Jan. 28, 1918; suggests a mixed commission to make arrangements; agrees to evacuation and claims to be supported by great majority of the Reichstag and to speak in the name of the German people.
- The British hold villages of Hamel, Brebieres and Ceunicy and capture Montigny, Harnes and Anany. United States troops take Conservoye Woods and Molleville Farm and are before St. Juvin and Cumel, which are in flames. United States troops gain 5 miles on 40-mile front, defeat 7 German divisions; capture 10,000 prisoners; take St. Mihiel, Thioncourt and other towns.
- United States transport *Amphian* (7,409 tons), homeward bound, has 2 hours' running fight with U-boat 800 miles off Atlantic coast; 8 men wounded, 2 fatally.
- Serbians capture Nish.
- Japanese troops, under Gen. Muto, arrive at Irkutsk; are welcomed by Gen. Ivanoff, War Minister of Omsk Government.
- Oct. 13.—French take Laon and La Fere. Gen. Gouraud reached Aisne bend below Rethel, 27 miles northeast of Rheims. The British cross the Senece Canal; take 200 prisoners, 5,000 civilians in villages and towns taken are liberated.
- Since beginning Champagne offensive French have taken 21,567 prisoners (499 officers), 600 guns, 3,500 machine guns, 200 mine throwers, a great quantity of munitions and war materials.
- President Poincare, in Paris, makes Premier Hughes of Australia a grand officer of the Legion of Honor.
- Oct. 14.—In Albania, Italians take Durazzo. French take Prizrend and Mitrovitsa; are now 150 miles from Monastir and same from Sarajevo.
- Oct. 14.—British cavalry advance; occupy Tripoli.
- British attack on 20-mile front toward Lys River and get canal. Gen. Plumer's troops capture Menin Junction. Belgians and French take Thourout and Roulers. French advance in Champagne, near Rethel. Allied line is within 2 miles of Courtrai. To the south British cross Haute-Deul Canal, on a 5-mile front. French and British reach the Courtrai-Ingel-manister railway.
- In Flanders offensive so far 10,000 prisoners have been taken.
- United States troops pass beyond Cumel and Ronagny, pierce positions of St. Georges and Landres-et-St. Georges; take about 750 prisoners. United States patrol crosses Selle River near St. Souplet; takes 30 prisoners. Allies take Denaut, Boshmolen, Gulleghem, Wulverghem and Wervicq. French capture Roulers. Belgians take Hazebroek, Gitsberg and Beverin. All take prisoners. Day's total, 7,100. Germans react heavily in area north of Le Cateau.
- Week's British casualty list: Killed or died of wounds, officers 552, men 6,937; wounded or missing, officers 1,741, men 26,480.
- France breaks diplomatic relations with Finland.
- The President replies to Germany's peace offer in effect that military supremacy of armies of United States and Allies must be safeguarded, processes and methods left to military advisers; illegal and inhumane practices must cease and German people must alter their government so that no one power can of its single choice destroy the peace of the world.
- Al. Frank Bouillon, head of Parliamentary Commission on Foreign Affairs, says France will insist on evacuation of occupied territory, including Alsace-Lorraine; will demand guarantees for everything, taking German word for nothing.
- New Turkish Cabinet, Tewfik Pasha Premier, notifies Austria-Hungary that owing to military conditions Turkey must conclude a separate peace with the Entente.
- Oct. 15.—United States troops widen breach in Kriemhild line. German counter attacks fail. Left wing crosses the Aire and pass Grand Pre; center takes Hill 286. British, in Selle Valley, take village of Haussy and 300 prisoners. Gen. Plumer in last 3 days advances 8 miles in Flanders; takes towns of Comines, Wervicq, Menin, Wulverghem, Heule and Guerne.
- United States transport *America* sinks at Hoboken pier.
- British occupy Honis without opposition.
- Czechs, in Prague, Bohemia, start revolt against rule of Austria; martial law proclaimed throughout Bohemia.
- Oct. 16.—British cross the Lys, between Armentieres and Menin. Southwest of Rethel French capture village of Acy-Romance; northwest of Sissonne take Notre Dame de Liesse and village of Talma. United States troops occupy town of Grand Pre; capture La Musari Farm. French cavalry approach Thielt, 7 miles from Ghent-Bruges Canal (10 miles from Holland border). British reach Quesnoy, 4 miles north of Lille; take Linselles. Belgians attack Bavichae, northeast of Courtrai. Liege division of Belgium captures German colonel, his staff and 2,000 men. Belgians cut Thourout-Ostend road and are astride of Thourout-Bruges Road.
- Allied forces, including United States troops, repulse Bolshevik attacks on banks of Dvina. Americans and Russians advance toward Welsk, 125 miles northeast of Vologda.
- British cavalry occupy Tripoli, 45 miles north of Beirut.
- London reports that up to July 31, India had contributed 1,115,189 men to the British Army. First Indian war loan, \$200,000,000; a second loan still greater in amount not specified.
- Germany's Federal Council accepts amendment to the Constitution; hereafter consent of Federal Council and of the Reichstag required for peace treaties in case of declaration of war, except in case of invasion.
- Baron Burian, Austro-Hungarian Foreign Minister says to Foreign Affairs Committee of Austrian delegations, in discussing President's note: "We always establish an agreement with Germany."
- Oct. 16.—Serbian troops capture Krushevat, 30 miles northwest of Nish. German airplanes bomb Nish.
- The French take Ipek, in Montenegro.
- Oct. 17.—Allied troops capture Ostend, Bruges and Lille, and occupy Douai. King Albert of Belgium and Queen Elizabeth enter Ostend. The French cross the Oise, 8 miles southwest of Guise. United States troops take Chatillon Wood.
- Germans bombard Dunkirk with long range guns; 2 Americans killed; 1 man wounded.
- Oct. 18.—Allies take Zeebrugge, Bruges, Thielt, Tourcoing, Roubaix and many other small towns. British take more of Lille salient. United States and British troops attack east of Le Cateau, take Bazel. French troops retake Forest of Andigny and village

- of Mennevret, a gain of 3 miles. United States infantry advance north of Romagne and take Bantheville; northwest of Grand Pre, take Talma Farm.
- More than 60 United States bombing planes attack Bayonville, Buzancy and other towns north of Grand Pre; escorting planes bring down 10 German planes.
  - 140 United States planes raid beyond German lines and all return. They raid Remonville, Briquenay, Verpel, Cléry-le-Grand, Aincreville and Inrecoart; pursuit planes engage in 35 aero fights, bring down 12 enemy planes.
  - French Premier Clemenceau, in Chamber of Deputies, says: "Our victory does not spell revenge."
  - Czechs occupy Prague, in Bohemia. Czecho-Slovak National Council, sitting in Paris, formally declares independence.
  - Emperor Charles proclaims plan for federalization of Austria.
  - Guatemala confiscates German owned electric light company at Guatemala City.
- Oct. 19—British advance east of Lille toward Tournai. British, Americans and French press Germans along the Oise-Sambre Canal and in Argonne and Meuse region. Germans withdraw from Belgian and French front from North Sea to the Sambre. 6,000 Germans are caught between advancing troops and the Holland frontier above Eecloo. Germans evacuate Loges Wood on northwest and Bantheville Wood to the east.
- Allies capture Zaietchar, close to Bulgarian border.
  - President says to Austria, in effect: "United States, having recognized Czecho-Slovaks, the terms of Jan. 8 address no longer applies," and refuses an armistice.
- Oct. 20—Allied forces drive back Gen. Ludendorff's 40 divisions above and below Valenciennes, on the Scheldt, a pivotal point. The British are within a mile of Valenciennes and within 7 miles of Ghent. The French surround city of Audenarde, 15 miles below Ghent. Gen. Gouraud attacks west of the Meuse; takes heights east of the Aisne, north and south of Vouziers, 20 guns and many prisoners. United States troops advance on edge of Bois-de-Bantheville and in region of Bourret; clean up Bois-de-Rappes, take 80 prisoners; cross Oise Canal.
- French and Serbs reach the Danube, in the region of Veliin (an important Bulgaria river town); across the Danube lies Califat, a Roumanian city.
  - German note, unofficial, is received by wireless. On its face accepts President Wilson's conditions; claims Kaiser's personal arbitrary powers have been taken from him; denies barbarity; claims retreat destructions permissible under international law. Submarines all recalled to their bases.
- Oct. 21—British week's casualty list: Killed or died of wounds, officers 517, men 4,971; wounded or missing, officers 1,464, men 30,198.
- British airmen attack barracks and railways at Metz; 7 battle machines missing. German airmen bomb region around Clermont, Montfaucon and Rarecourt.
  - Serbian and French forces reach Paracin, 46 miles northwest of Nish, 85 miles southeast of Belgrade; take 1,000 Austro-German prisoners.
  - King George of England, in speech to inter-parliamentary delegates at Buckingham Palace, says: "Victory is within reach and must be complete."
  - Socialist papers in Germany demand that the Kaiser abdicate.
- Oct. 22—Chancellor Maximilian says in Reichstag, "German people will not submit to a peace by violence, nor will they be brought blindly to the conference table."
- Oct. 22—British cross the Scheldt, 5 miles north of Tournai. French and Belgians advance toward Ghent, cross Lys Canal at several points. Allies drive toward Conde, with Mons as objective. British capture Ourcq. French advance between Serre and the Oise; reach Assis-sur-Serre and the St. Jacques Farm, northwest of Chalandry. Czecho-Slovak forces aid in the recapture of village of Tervon.
- Serbians occupy Massif of Mecka, and village of Cicevak; take 300 prisoners.
  - The Turks quit Tabriz, Persia.
- Oct. 23—President Wilson replies to the German note, says he will take up question of armistice with his co-belligerents; refers details to field commanders and says: "If we must deal with the present Imperial Government of Germany we cannot trust it and must demand surrender."
- British gain on 17-mile front south of Valenciennes; approach Le Quesnoy; take Chatillon and Orrs. West of the Meuse United States forces take Bantheville, Briculles and Hills 297, 299 and 281, Belle Joyeuse and Talma Farms.
  - In Serbia French continue advance and enter Negotin.
  - British airmen bomb railways at Burbach and Saarbrücken, chemical factories at Mannheim and railways at Coblenz, near Mainz, and at Metz-Sablons.
  - Explosion in factory at Dessau, Germany, kills 70, wounds 50.
  - Count Karolyi, in Hungarian Unterhaus, moves a resolution for independence of Hungary and a separate peace and demands resignation of Wekerle cabinet.
- Oct. 24—British advance on 25-mile front between Sambre Canal and the Scheldt, take 7,000 prisoners and more than 100 guns; forest of Raismes is cleared; forest of Mormal reached. Allied line is within 15 miles of Maubeuge. British also take villages of Neuville, Salesches and Beau-Degnes, Thiers Haute Rive and Thun. On the Oise front, French cross canal east of Grand Verly; on the right reach road between La Fere-Chevresis and Ferrier Farm. United States troops take Bois Belleau.
- in Monte Grappa sector Italians cross Ornica River; take Monte Solarolo, part of Monte Pressolan and Monte Pertica. Italians, aided by British and French, have thus far taken 3,000 prisoners. On Asiago Plateau French take Monte Sisenol.
  - Gen. Joseph Haller is named Commander-in-Chief of Polish forces fighting with the Allies.
- Oct. 25—Germans push back British on the Scheldt and the Sambre and the French on the Oise and Serre. British in 2 days take 9,000 prisoners, 150 guns. British cross railway between Le Quesnoy and Mainz and the Ecaillon River. The French cross the Serre between Crecy and Montiers.
- Germans in Argonne region are damming rivers and flooding the country to stop United States advance. British advance 2½ miles. French take 3,155 prisoners. French cross the Danube into Roumania.
  - Serbian troops take heights south of Kraguyevatz.
  - Count Andrássy succeeds Baron Burian as Austrian Premier. Count Albert Anonyi succeeds Dr. Wekerle as Hungarian Premier.
  - Col. Edward M. House, President Wilson's personal representative, reaches Paris.
  - British Admiralty publishes navy figures: Fleet increased during war from 2,500,000 tons to 6,500,000 tons; personnel from 146,000 to 406,000. Soldiers transported 21,500,000; lost 4,391.
- Oct. 26—British troops cross Rhonelle and circle Valenciennes; take Famars and 1,000 prisoners. The French press east from the Oise and northeast from the Serre toward Hirson; take Mont Carmel and Angelfontaine.
- A German official paper at Berlin announces that the Emperor has accepted a request for retirement made by General of Infantry Ludendorff, the First Quartermaster General and commander in time of peace of 25th Infantry Brigade. Despatches from the German capital indicate that the resignation had been forced by the pro-peace majority in the Reichstag. Ludendorff was the soldier who, on account of his reputation as an expert in retreat tactics, was put on the western front to extricate the Crown Prince's armies from the tightening grasp of the Allied forces.
- Oct. 26—In last 4 days Allies have taken 15,000 prisoners; German casualties have been 50,000.



Oct. 26—Italians continue advance on mountain and Piave fronts; take 2,000 Austrian prisoners and advance in Albania.

—British, under Gen. Allenby, occupy Aleppo. In Mesopotamia, Gen. Marshall continues pursuit of Turks on both sides of Tigris.

Oct. 27—French advance 5 miles between the Oise and the Serre. Reach outskirts of Guise; take Crecy-sur-Serre, Bazeris, Maquigney and Praix-Landifey, Montcau-le-Neuf and Montigny-sur-Serre, Origny-St. Benoite, Contruilles and Chevreis-Monceau. On the Verdun front east of the Meuse, United States troops attack and take Bois Belleau. East of Rethel United States troops advance two-thirds of a mile. Germans counter attack British at Famars and are repulsed.

—Italians and British cross the Piave, take the Island of Grave di Pededopoli.

Oct. 28—Germans counter attack the French on the Oise front. French advance east of the Peron, in region northeast of Bois-les-Pargny. British south of Valenciennes advance between the Rhonelle and the Scheldt; take 100 prisoners. British troops enter Lys and are welcomed with enthusiasm. Americans east of the Meuse attack Germans in Consenvoye Wood and Ormont Wood and are repulsed.

—Allies on 45-mile front drive Austrians 5 miles from the Piave toward the Livenga. Congeliano is taken and 15,000 prisoners.

—Gen. Pershing's artillery bombards the Germans Longuyon-Mezieres shuttle service.

—Hungary sends note, signed by Count Andrássy, new Foreign Austro-Hungarian Minister, that it accepts all conditions, including independence of Czechoslovaks and Jugo-Slavs is ready for armistice.

—M. Poincaré, President of France, receives Col. Edward M. House.

—British Food Controller increases retail price of meat and reduces meat rations to 4-pound per week per person, except ham and bacon.

—Kaiser Wilhelm writes to Imperial Chancellor, Prince Maximilian of Baden, approving of transfer of "fundamental rights of the Kaiser's person" to the people.

Oct. 29—Fierce fighting continues on mile wide strip between the Scheldt and the Rhonelle. United States artillery bombard extensions of main line into Conflans and sweep areas near Spincourt and nearby towns for miles. Germans shell Bantheville and Cunel. Civilians in panic flee from Rhine towns, taking their deposits from banks.

—Day's United States casualties: Army, 360; marine corps, 69.

—United States airmen bomb Montigny and Danvillers; 5 United States planes on reconnaissance missions are lost.

—Serbians advance 12 miles; now within 45 miles of Belgrade.

—From Oct. 14 to 27 Allied armies in Flanders took 18,293 prisoners (441 officers), 509 guns, 1,200 machine guns.

—In Germany the Federal Council approves bill passed by Reichstag Oct. 26, providing that sanction of Reichstag and Bundesrat is necessary for a declaration of war; that the Chancellor is responsible for the Kaiser's political actions and the Minister of War is responsible to the Reichstag.

—Count Andrássy, Austrian Foreign Minister, sends note to Secretary of State Lansing, requesting immediate armistice and communicates it to the French, British, Japanese and Italian Governments, begging for their approval and support.

Oct. 30—Italians advance 12 miles beyond the Piave, reach the Livenga on 50-mile front; take more than 100 towns and villages; take Segusino and Monte Cosen. United States troops take Aincerville and advance for about two miles. French advance on north bank of the Oise; take Beaufort Farm. Between the Lys and the Scheldt, near Famars and Englefontaine Germans repulse attacks.

—French advance on north bank of Oise, west of Guise, take Beaufort Farm; advance on right of

the Peron. French occupy enemy trenches south of Guise and approach road between Guise and Herie-la-Vieville. Germans make 2 unsuccessful raids in Lorraine. United States troops occupy Aincerville, north of Verdun. Belgian official statement says prisoners taken Oct. 14 to 27, in Flanders, number 18,293 (331 officers), 509 guns, over 1,200 machine guns. On Italian front British reach Roncadelle, Ormelle, Fontainelle and line of Monticano River to Ramara; cross the Monticano about 6 miles beyond the Piave. Austria recognizes Czechoslovak nation. Gen. Weber, Austrian, and deputation apply to Gen. Diaz for armistice; application forwarded to Supreme War Council at Versailles. Passenger and merchandise traffic between Germany and Austria ceases. Entire Turkish force on Tigris, about 7,000, surrender. Rioting in Budapest; banks attacked and stores looted.

Oct. 31—Italian troops reach Ponte Delle Alpi, north-east of City of Belluno, take height of Ceseme, ridge between valleys of Follina and Piave; occupy Pass of Serravalle; in Grappa region take Col Caprile, Col Bonato, Asolone, Mount Prassolan, salient of Solaro, Mount Spinoncia and Plateau of Asiago. Prisoners taken thus far over 50,000. Italians have 54 divisions and are assisted by less than 4 Allied divisions.

Nov. 1—Gen. Pershing's forces advance to northeast of Grandpre, capture a dozen or more fortified villages and 3,000 prisoners; take Andevanne and clear the Bois des Loges. Hungarian Republic proclaimed in Budapest, where the national colors, red, white and green, are displayed; mobs release military and political prisoners; Emperor Charles escapes to Godollo, 20 miles northeast of Budapest. The red flag of Socialism is hoisted in Vienna. National Assembly meets in Vienna and accepts a new Constitution without the crown. Victor Adler, Socialist, is Foreign Secretary; Cavalry Captain Meyer, War Minister; Dr. Maboja, Social Democrat, Minister of Interior; Dr. Steinwender, German Nationalist, Minister of Finance.

Nov. 2—Above Verdun United States troops advance an average of 2½ miles on 14-mile front; in last 2 days take 3,000 prisoners, 60 heavy cannon, hundreds of machine guns; capture Fosse, 8 miles southwest from Stenay; railway junctions in regions of Montmedy and Longuyon under fire of United States big guns. Paris reports since drive began on western front, July 15, Allied armies have taken 362,355 prisoners (7,990 officers), 6,217 cannon, 38,622 machine guns, 3,907 mine throwers. During October Allies captured 103,343 prisoners (2,472 officers), 2,064 cannon, 13,639 machine guns, 1,198 mine throwers. British casualties reported during October total 158,825 officers and men.

—Italians advance on 125-mile front, reach Tagliamento River; in present offensive have freed over 1,000 square miles of conquered territory, taken 80,000 prisoners, 1,600 guns; booty taken exceeds in value \$800,000,000. In the Trentino Italians advance as far as Sugana Valley passing the Austrian frontier.

—British take villages of Preseau, Valenciennes, Marly, advance northeast of Maresches; capture hamlet of St. Hubert and farms in that region. United States troops take and pass beyond St. Georges, Imcourt, Landreville, Chennery, Remonville, Estanne and Clerly-Grand.

—Italian Government announces that officer of Austrian General Staff presented himself at front of Italian lines bearing credentials, asking to discuss armistice; Gen. Diaz referred question to Premier Orlando, now in Paris, who informs Inter-Allied Conference, which discusses and defines armistice conditions and charged Gen. Diaz in name of Governments of Allies and of United States to communicate them to Austrian white flag bearers.

—King Boris abdicates throne of Bulgaria; Peasant Government established at Tirnova under leadership of M. Stambulivsky (pardoned by King Ferdinand Sept. 30).

- Nov. 3.—United States troops advance to within 4 miles of Stenay, take many towns, prisoners and much booty; Gen. Pershing's men, with Gen. Haig's and French, reach Ghent outskirts, enter Audenarde. United States bombing air machines attack Martincourt, Mouzay, Beaulair and Beaufort. French and Americans clear enemy out of Bourgogne Woods and whole of Argonne region; take Chatillon-sur-Barre and Bois du Chesne, Toges, Belleville, Quatre-Champs, Noirval and Les Alleux.
- Italians capture Trent. Italian forces land at Trieste. Italian cavalry enter Udine, chief Austrian base in Italy. In drive more than 100,000 prisoners taken and over 2,200 guns; entire regiments surrender to Gen. Diaz.
- Jugo-Slavs seize Austro-Hungarian fleet, except Viribus Unitis, recently sunk by Italians, and send wireless to President Wilson offering to hand vessels over to United States Government or representatives of Allied navies.
- Serbian Army occupies Belgrade.
- Nov. 4.—British take Valenciennes, advance 5 miles on 30-mile front and are half way through Mormal Forest; take 10,000 prisoners, 200 guns; on northern flank approach Belgian border. First British division take villages of Fesmy, Hautréve and La Groisse; 32d division takes Ruedenhaut and drives enemy from Mezières, La Folle and Sambreton; 13th division take Soyers, Preux-au-Bois, Heecq, Futoy and Louvignies. Franco-American troops and Belgians, under King Albert, are in outskirts of Ghent and in possession of Audenarde. All towns on west bank of Meuse south of Halles now in American hands. United States troops penetrate village of Beaumont and occupy Lauenville, opposite Stenay; take Les Grandes Armoises, an advance of over 3 miles. United States troops now 7½ miles from Carignan, on Mezières-Metz railroad, and 9 miles from Sedan.
- Austria accepts truce terms—immediate ending of hostilities by land, on sea and in air; demobilization of Austro-Hungarian Army, immediate withdrawal from North Sea to Switzerland, half of equipment to be surrendered; evacuation of all territory invaded since war began, military and railway equipment and coal to be given up; no new destruction, pillage or requisitions; right of free movement over territory and means of communication; evacuation in 15 days of all German troops, any remaining to be interned; local authorities of evacuated territory to administer under Allied control; repatriation without reciprocity of all Allied prisoners of war and interned subjects of civil populations; naval conditions, definite information of location and movements of Austro-Hungarian ships to be given; surrender of 15 submarines and all German submarines now in or hereafter entering Austro-Hungarian waters; other surface war ships to be disarmed; 34 war ships to be surrendered; freedom of the Adriatic and up the Danube; Allies and United States to occupy or dismantle fortifications; blockade conditions unchanged, naval aircraft to be concentrated at designated bases; evacuation of Italian coasts, occupation by Allies and United States of land and sea fortifications; merchant vessels to be returned; no destruction of ships or material; naval and marine prisoners to be returned without reciprocity.
- People in Vienna reported to be delirious with joy at peace news.
- Armistice with Austria goes into effect at 3 P. M. Before that Italy had 300,000 prisoners, 5,000 guns.
- President Wilson cables felicitations to King of Italy. Secretary Lansing sends message to Baron Sonnino, Italian Minister of Foreign Affairs, now in Versailles.
- Allies settle on and sign truce terms for Germany.
- Chilian Government seizes all German interned trade ships.
- New (Omsk) Russian Government rescues from "Reds" \$400,000,000 in gold taken from Petrograd to Kazan by Bolsheviki.
- Nov. 5.—Marshal Foch has the Allies' armistice terms ready for the Germans.
- Southward from Ghent the Americans went further over the Scheldt, above Audenarde, while south of there British forces occupied a wide stretch of the eastern river bank.
- Pershing's 1st Army continued its advance on both banks of the Meuse. Crossings were made north and south of Dun and large forces made good their hold on the hills of the eastern bank and pressed on toward Stenay, from which they were distant 6 miles, and Montmédy. By an advance of more than 4 miles on the center (where the Metropolitan Division from New York has been operating) they passed beyond Raucourt Wood to within 5 miles of the point where the great trunk line to Metz crosses the river and within 8 miles of Sedan.
- The Allies began the siege of Ghent, the stronghold on the Scheldt River, with American, Belgian, British and French units participating and with the Queen of the Belgians watching, in the van of the attack, the smashing of the city's defenses. Germans already reported to have withdrawn their main forces from the city.
- The American forces later captured Liny-devant-Dun and Milly-devant-Dun, 6 miles south of Stenay, east of the Meuse. They were also occupying the hills on the east bank of the river, despite a stiff machine gun resistance by the Germans.
- Between the Sambre Canal and the Argonne the French advanced more than 6 miles at points. They captured more than 4,000 prisoners and at least 60 cannon.
- Nov. 6.—Reports from the center of the American line are to the effect that the town of Mouzon is on fire and that part of Sedan is burning. Its footing established east of the Meuse, the American Army has forced its way along both banks of the river, within 6 miles of Sedan.
- American and French troops continue their advance. Murvaux, north of the Freya line and east of Dun, was reached this afternoon, and operations about the heights to the east of Sedan are under way.
- The British, further west, are 4 miles within the trunk line connecting Northern France and Lorraine, threatening to divide the enemy's forces into 3 armies, with precarious roads of retreat.
- As a result of the menace on the flanks, the Germans are retreating fast in the center, leaving guns and supplies. Following fast on them the French forged ahead from 5 to 7 miles from Guise to the point of their junction with the American forces west of the Meuse.
- Nov. 7.—The Americans have not only captured Sedan in their advance on both sides of the Meuse, but have made a jump toward the Briey iron mines, which the Longuyon line protects. Longuyon for several days has been under the fire of American guns. With that part of Sedan resting on the western bank of the river occupied, the American Army is consolidating its positions and preparing for a further advance. It was contingents of the noted Rainbow Division and of the 1st Division that made the final whirlwind dash into Sedan.
- The French advanced 10 miles at points, directly menacing the German center communications. More than 100 villages were taken.
- British forces are continuing their progress along the Franco-Belgian battle line. Northeast of Valenciennes they have reached the outskirts of Quévrain and Crespin, close to the Belgian border. Further south the town of Angre has been taken. Southeast of the Mormal Forest the British have captured Monceau-St. Vaast and Dompiere, 3 miles northwest of the railway junction of Avesnes.
- Advices from neutral sources indicate that the outbreaks at Kiel and Hamburg and the suburbs of the latter city are assuming serious proportions, the correspondent of the Copenhagen Politik at Vamdrup reporting violent artillery firing in the streets of Hamburg.

- Nov. 7.—A premature publication in afternoon newspapers that peace terms had been agreed to by Germany made New York City delirious with joy; whistles and sirens blew, bells rang, business was practically abandoned and the streets filled up with merry-makers very similar to an old night before New Year celebration. The excitement continued to a late hour in spite of publication of denials of authenticity of report.
- Admiral Henry B. Wilson, commander of the American naval forces in French waters, later said he authorized the giving out of the announcement of the alleged signing, believing it to be authentic.
  - Twenty thousand deserters from the German Army are marching through the streets of Berlin.
  - A large part of the German Navy and a great part of Schleswig are in the hands of the revolutionists, according to reports received in Copenhagen from Kiel and forwarded by the Exchange Telegraph Company. All of the workshops have been occupied by the Red troops and Kiel is governed by a Marines' Soldiers' and Workers' Council. All the street car lines and railways are under control of this council.
  - Virtually all the German fleet has revolted, according to a despatch received from The Hague. The men are masters at Kiel, Wilhelmshaven, Heligoland, Borkum and Cuxhaven.
  - In taking over the battleship Kaiser at Kiel the officers attempting to defend the German flag were overpowered, and 2 of them, including the commander, were killed and a number of others were wounded, says the Cologne Gazette. Three companies of infantry sent to Kiel to restore order joined the revolution and a fourth company was disbanded. During the night, hussars sent from Wandsbeck were forced to turn back by sailors armed with machine guns.
  - Nov. 8.—Germany's armistice delegates were received by Marshal Foch at 9 A. M. in a railroad car in which the Commander-in-Chief has his headquarters. Matthias Erzberger, leader of the enemy delegation, speaking in French, announced that the German Government had appointed them plenipotentiaries to take cognizance of the terms, and eventually to sign an armistice. Marshal Foch then read the terms to them, dwelling upon each word. They made a few observations, pointing out difficulties in the way of carrying out some secondary clauses. Then Erzberger asked for a suspension of hostilities. This request Marshal Foch refused. The delegates having obtained permission to send a courier to Spa, German great headquarters, and communicate with that place by wireless, withdrew. The armistice terms called for an answer within 72 hours, expiring at 11 A. M. Monday.
  - The French have reached Mezières, the railroad junction on the left of the American front on the Meuse. Gen. Gouraud holds the west bank of the Meuse from Sedan to the outskirts of Mezières. His troops advanced from 5 to 8 miles in a day. Scores of villages were liberated. Artillery and supplies were rushed up over roads deep with mud and the German resistance became stiffer.
  - The Americans have improved their positions beyond Sedan on both sides of the river, consolidating their tremendous gains of the last 4 days.
  - The British not only have taken the stronghold of Avesnes and vital junction of the enemy's connections between the north and south armies, but have pushed their line to within 2 miles of Maubeuge, a total gain of 5 miles on a front of more than 30 miles.
  - Emperor William has refused a demand of the Socialists that he and the Crown Prince abdicate. Chancellor Maximilian, unable to control the Socialists, who are the most powerful bloc in the Reichstag majority, has resigned.
  - A popular uprising in Munich has resulted in the proclamation of a republic in Bavaria.
  - The rebels who raised the red flag at Kiel now control all the North Sea Coast of Germany and part of the Baltic shore. Prince Henry of Prussia, the Kaiser's brother, fled under a red flag from Kiel, fired on by revolutionists.
  - Rebellious movements are reported in the great industrial district about Essen.
  - Nov. 9.—"The Kaiser and King has decided to renounce the throne," officially announces the retiring Chancellor, Prince Maximilian of Baden. Prince Max acted a few hours as Regent.
  - Revolt of the soldiers, sailors and workmen, which began at Kiel, has spread over Germany until the movement has embraced practically all northeastern and northwestern sections of the empire. Rebellions have occurred in Hanover, Cologne, Brunswick and Magdeburg, the latter city 80 miles southwest of Berlin.
  - The population of the Polish Province of Plock has risen against the Germans and there have been conflicts in which a number of persons of both sides have been killed.
  - Nov. 9.—At Berlin the Socialists have taken over the new Government.
  - The commander at Kiel and Naval Capt. Heine were shot and killed while resisting arrest.
  - A general railway strike has been started in Germany. Owing to the run on the banks in Berlin these institutions have stopped payment.
  - Six German battleships anchored outside of Flensburg in Schleswig have directed their guns against the revolutionists. The battleship König, which refused to surrender, was captured after a fight.
  - The retired Prussian General, Gustav Althorn, 82 years old, a veteran of the Franco-Prussian War, committed suicide at the foot of the Bismarck statue in Brunswick.
  - The Americans advanced everywhere along their line. The enemy artillery fire was from large calibre guns, indicating positions a great distance away. One American division reached Mouzay in its forward march, despite machine gun resistance and a fire from mine throwers. Five American ambulances drove by mistake into the German lines northeast of Lion-dévant-Dun and were captured. Comrades organized a rescue party and returned with the ambulances, 4 prisoners and 3 guns. The Americans are in control of both sides of the Meuse and occupied Remoiville Wood. They crossed the river at Mouzon, thus making their line on both sides complete from Villers-dévant-Mouzay southward.
  - The British battleship Britannia was torpedoed near the west entrance to the Straits of Gibraltar and sank 3½ hours later, according to an Admiralty announcement; 39 officers and 673 men were saved. The Britannia, which had a displacement of 16,350 tons, was launched at Portsmouth Dec. 10, 1904. She was 453.7 feet in length, had a speed of approximately 19 knots an hour and carried a peace time complement of 777 men. Her main armament consisted of 4 12-inch guns.
  - Field Marshal Haig announced the capture of the fortress of Maubeuge by the Guards and 62d Divisions. British troops have made progress south of that town and are east of the Avesnes-Maubeuge road. North of Tournai the British are on the east bank of the Scheldt, about Herinnes and Herchem. South of Maubeuge the British are pushing eastward and are beyond the Avesnes-Maubeuge road.
  - French cavalry crossed the Belgian frontier, overthrowing the enemy rearguards, taking prisoners and capturing guns, material and railway trains. Glaçon, Formies, Hirson, Anor and St. Michel were occupied. Our forces continued their pursuit beyond these localities on the general line of Momignies, the northern outskirts of the St. Michel Forest, Maquenoise and Philippe Forge. Further east, after having forced a passage on the Thon and Aube Rivers, they occupied the plateau to the north, took Signy-le-Petit and reached the Mezières-Hirson railway at the village of Wagny and south of Maubert-Fontaine. On the right they reached and surrounded Mezières and Monhon, and crossed the Meuse further east, opposite Lumes.

- Nov. 9—Belgian troops are standing along the Ghent-Terneuzen Canal from the Dutch frontier to the Ghent Station. The French troops in Belgium, advancing beyond the Scheldt, were able to occupy Welden and Edelaere. East of Melden the Heights of Koppenberg were captured.
- Friedrich Ebert, upon assuming office at Berlin as Chancellor, issued a proclamation announcing that the new Government at Berlin had taken charge of Business to prevent civil war and famine. In a manifesto addressed to the "citizens" of Germany the Chancellor said he was going to form a people's Government to bring about peace "as quickly as possible," and to confirm the liberty which the Government has gained.
- Nov. 10—The German courier from the meeting place of the armistice negotiations arrived at German grand headquarters at 10 A. M. He had been delayed by an explosion of an ammunition depot, which he mistook for firing.
- The revolution spreads throughout Germany, headed by Workmen's and Soldiers' Councils.
- Lieut. Krupp von Bohlen and Halbach, the head of the Krupp works, and his wife have been arrested.
- The ex-Kaiser and suite flee to Holland, arriving at Eysden, on the frontier, at 7:30 A. M. Thence he went to the Chateau Middachten, owned by Count William F. C. H. von Bentinck, at de Steeg, a town on the Guelders Yssel, an arm of the Rhine, 12 miles from the German border.
- Count zu Reventlow flees to Denmark. Among the incidents of the revolution is the renunciation by the Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar and his family of the right of exemption from taxation.
- Wilhelm II, the reigning King of Wurttemberg abdicated on Friday night, according to Havas Agency despatches from Basel.
- The 1st and 2d American armies in their attacks extending along the Moselle and the Meuse advanced on a front of 71 miles. French troops operating under the American command also advanced at various points. The captured territory includes the German stronghold of Stenay, Brimoucourt, east of Verdun, and numerous villages and fortified positions in Lorraine. The entire district in the region of Stenay was flooded by the Germans, who dammed the canals and rivers. The Americans crossed the River Meuse from below, took Stenay in a great northward push. The Germans shelled the Verdun road in the regions of Cesse, Beaumont, Mouzon and Balan. The Mouzon Bridge was broken in 2 places. Along the Meuse from the region of Sedan to Stenay the enemy machine gunners, clinging to the hills overlooking the river, kept flares burning all during Saturday night, preventing the Americans from crossing.
- The British have entered the outskirts of Mons. It was here the original "contemptibles" made their first stand against von Kluck. South of the city Haig's forces have crossed the Belgian border. Several railroad trains were taken as British advance guards pressed east of Maubeuge.
- In Vienna and Neustadt the aeroplane hangars have been burned. At Salzburg there has been shooting in the streets. From Aussig and Pettau hunger revolts are reported, the military food stores being plundered. A Vienna despatch to the Berlin Vossische Zeitung says: "The former Austrian navy has ceased to exist. The most valuable warships are lying at the bottom of the sea. Austrian naval officers who arrived this morning from Laibach relate that the Jugo-Slavs, to whom the fleet was handed, blew up all the biggest ships at Pola, valued at \$14,000,000, to prevent their falling into the hands of the Italians.
- The Czecho-Slovak press agency wires from Laibach: "Italian military forces have occupied Trieste. The Slovene National Council has protested." The Jugo-Slav National Council at Agram has sent a deputation to the Serbian troops now occupying Mitrowitz, asking that the Serbians occupy the whole of Jugo-Slavia.
- The first member of royalty in the Austrian entourage has arrived in Switzerland with an Italian permit. He is the Duke of Braganza, former pretender to the throne of Portugal, who sought refuge in Austria and joined Emperor Charles's army. He has reached Samadan, near St. Moritz.
- More than a quarter of a million of Italian prisoners of war held in Austria have been returned to Italy. Sick and wounded men will be returned later by way of Switzerland.
- King Victor Emmanuel of Italy made a triumphal entry into Trieste. The entire population welcomed him. The King, who was accompanied by Gen. Diaz, other generals and Lieut. Commander Rizzo, arrived on the destroyer Audace. The King was showered with flowers as he made his way to the City Hall.
- Nov. 11—German envoys signed the Allied armistice terms at Senlis, at 5 A. M., Paris time, which took effect at 11 A. M., Paris time (6 A. M. New York time). Delay for evacuation prolonged by 24 hours for the left bank of the Rhine besides the 5 days; therefore, 31 days in all. A supplementary declaration to the armistice terms was signed to the effect that in the event of the 6 German battle cruisers, 10 battleships, 8 light cruisers and 50 destroyers not being handed over owing to a mutinous state, the Allies reserve the right to occupy Heligoland as an advance base to enable them to enforce the terms.
- The Grand Duke of Oldenburg has been dethroned and the Grand Duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin has abdicated, according to despatches from Hamburg.
- President Wilson reads the terms of the German armistice to Congress in joint session and announces the end of the war. Similar declarations were made to the British Parliament, the French National Assembly, and at other Allied capitals. In New York and other great cities the event was hailed by celebrations.
- Dr. Solf, German Foreign Secretary, addresses a message to Secretary of State Lansing requesting that President Wilson intervene to mitigate "the fearful conditions" existing in Germany. He says the enforcement of the conditions of the armistice, especially the surrender of transport, means the starvation of millions, and requests that the President's influence be directed to overcoming this danger.
- Field Marshal von Hindenburg has placed himself and the German army at the disposition of the new people's government at Berlin. He asked the Cologne Soldiers and Workers' Council to send delegates to German main headquarters at once. Von Hindenburg said he had taken this action "in order to avoid chaos."
- King Friedrich August of Saxony has been dethroned, according to an official telegram from Berlin.
- When fighting ended the German front line opposite the 1st American Army, running south and north, was approximately as follows: From north of the Chateau d'Hannancelles, through the Bois de Lavale, the Bois de Manheulles, the Bois Masseneue, thence northwest, passing east to Blancee, east of Grimaucourt, east and north of Nobras Woods, thence through the Grand Chenas, east of Bezonvaux, through the Herbebois Woods, east and north of Hill 319, north of Chaumont-devant-Damvillers and Hill 324, to the east side of the Thiente Brook and the Damvillers-Metz road, north of Remoiville to the north of the Forest of Woevre and Paalon, to east and north of Stenay, and thence north and slightly west to the end of the sector north of Mouzon, along the Meuse.
- The front of the 2d Army from south to north was: Nomeny to Eply, through the Bois Voirrotte, through the Bois Frehaut, to the Moselle River and up the river to a point about two-thirds of a mile south of Pagny and thence west to a point one-third of a mile south of Preny. Thence through Rembercourt to the north of the Bois Dommartin, and the Mainbois Farm skirting the northern end of Lake Lachaussee, through the Bois les Hautes Epines, through the Bois de Wa-

- ville, St. Hilaire, Marcheville, Riaville to one-third of a mile south of Ville-en-Voevre.
- On the front of the 1st and 2d Armies, between the Meuse and the Moselle, Allied troops hold the former German front line villages of Ronvaux, Watronville, Blanze, Moranville, Abaucourt, Dieppe and Bezonvaux.
  - Thousands of American heavy guns fired the parting shot at the Germans at exactly 11 A. M. At many batteries the artillerymen joined hands, forming a long line, as the lanyard of the final shot. There were a few seconds of silence as the shells shot through the heavy mist. Then the gunners cheered. American flags were raised by the soldiers over their dugouts and guns and at the various headquarters. Individual groups unfurled the Stars and Stripes, shook hands and cheered. Soon afterward they were preparing for luncheon. All the boys were hungry, as they had breakfasted early in anticipation of what they considered the greatest day in American history.
  - Mons was taken by the British, and from Belgium to the Meuse the German line was near collapse before the Allied forces got orders to stop punishing the foe. The latest British report says: "At the cessation of hostilities this morning we had reached the general line of the Franco-Belgian frontier, east of Avesnes, Jeumont, Sivry, 4 miles east of Mons, Chievres, Lessines and Gammont."
  - The latest French report says: "In the fifty-second month of a war without precedent in history the French Army, with the aid of the Allies, has achieved the defeat of the enemy."
  - Canada's casualties in the war up to 11 days before the capture of Mons, on the final morning of the conflict, totalled 211,358 men, it was announced here today. These are classified as follows: Killed in action, 34,877; died of wounds or disease, 15,457; wounded, 152,779; presumed dead, missing in action and known prisoners of war, 8,245.
  - Nov. 12—The abdication of Emperor Charles of Austria is officially announced at Vienna.
  - Latest advices from Germany show that while desultory fighting is occurring in Berlin, and that naval mutineers are refusing to yield to any authority, the Socialist Government is proceeding toward full control. All factions of the Socialists are apparently

- working in unison, and the ultraradical, or so-called Bolshevik element, has gained great recognition. The agreement which has been reached between the Socialist and Independent Socialist Parties and the new regime seems to have secured support from the press. In addition to the Wolff Bureau, the Socialists are now represented by 3 newspapers, the Vorwaerts, the Lokal-Anzeiger, formerly the Emperor's favorite newspaper and now rechristened the Red Flag, and the former semi-official organ, the North German Gazette, which has taken the new title of the International. The revolutionary movement is continually spreading. Koenigsberg, Frankfurt-on-Main and Strassburg are now controlled by the Soviets.
- The Belgian Legation, in an official statement today, announced that Belgium will no longer submit to a status of "guaranteed neutrality" like that which existed before the war. It aspires to "complete independence; to the rights common to all free peoples."
  - Chairman Baruch of the United States War Industries Board began to lift the restrictions on building material so that the country can return to a peace basis gradually. He announced the reversal of priority orders respecting commodities that had been curtailed for the war. The action of the War Industries Board is a first step to be followed as quickly as it is deemed advisable by others.
  - Secretary McAdoo announced a 75 per cent. reduction in Government war risk insurance rates on hulls, cargoes and seamen's insurance. This made the rate on ships and cargoes through the war zone  $\frac{7}{8}$  of 1 per cent., instead of 2 per cent., with other rates cut accordingly. Treasury officials explained that, although the submarine has been abandoned, risk still exists on account of floating mines and the possibility that some submarines may run amuck.
  - June 28—German envoys signed the Peace Terms.
  - Aug. 12—Final casualty reports from the Central Records office of the American Expeditionary Forces in France, made public by the War department today, gave the total battle deaths as 49,498, total wounded 205,690 and prisoners 4,480.
  - July 1—The army had reported 149,433 cases of disabled soldiers to the War Risk Insurance bureau. It was estimated that the final total would be close to 200,000.

## Where Our Soldiers Were in France

Location of the thirty-five combat divisions and six depot divisions of the American Army in France on Nov. 7, four days before the signing of the armistice, was announced by the War Department Nov. 27, as follows:

### COMBAT DIVISIONS.

- 1st (Regulars)—Nouart and St. Dizier; Brig. Gen. Frank Parker.
- 2d (Regulars)—Fosse and St. Dizier; Major Gen. John A. Lejeune.
- 3d (Regulars)—Tannois and St. Dizier; Brig. Gen. Preston Brown.
- 4th (Regulars)—Lucey and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Mark L. Hersey.
- 5th (Regulars)—Cunel and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Hanson E. Ely.
- 6th (Regulars)—Stonne and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Walter H. Gordon.
- 7th (Regulars)—Evezin and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Edmund Wittenmyer.
- 26th (New England)—Bras, Troyon-sur-Meuse, St. Dizier; Brig. Gen. F. E. Lamford.
- 27th (New York)—Corbie, Beauquesne, St. Dizier; Major Gen. John F. O'Riyan.
- 28th (Pennsylvania)—Heudicourt and St. Dizier; Major Gen. William H. Hay.
- 29th (New Jersey, Delaware, Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia)—Robert Espagne and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Edward H. Lewis.
- 31st (Georgia, Alabama, Florida)—Brest; Major Gen. Leroy S. Lyon.
- 32d (Michigan, Wisconsin)—Aincerville and St. Dizier; Major Gen. William C. Haan.
- 33d (Illinois)—Troyon and St. Dizier; Major Gen. George Bell, Jr.
- 34th (Nebraska, Iowa, South Dakota, Minnesota)—Castres; Brig. Gen. John A. Johnston.
- 35th (Missouri, Kansas)—Sommedieue and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Peter E. Traub.
- 36th (Texas, Oklahoma)—Conde-en-Barrois, Major Gen. W. R. Smith.
- 37th (Ohio)—Thielt, Dunkirk; Major Gen. Charles S. Farnsworth.
- 38th (Indiana, Kentucky, West Virginia)—Le Mans; Major Gen. Robert L. Howze.
- 42d (Rainbow)—Maisonnelle and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Charles D. Rhodes.
- 77th (New York City)—La Basse, Varennes, St. Dizier; Major Gen. Robert Alexander.
- 78th (Western New York, New Jersey, Delaware)—Le Champy Haut and St. Dizier; Major Gen. James H. McTear.
- 79th (Northeast Pennsylvania, Maryland, District of Columbia)—Vacherauville and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Joseph E. Kuhn.
- 80th (Virginia, West Virginia, Western Pennsylvania)—Sommothe and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Adolbert Cronkrite.
- 81st (North Carolina, South Carolina, Florida, Porto Rico)—Sommedieue, Is-sur-Tille; Major Gen. Charles J. Bailey.

82d (Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee)—Florent; Major Gen. George P. Duncan.  
 84th (Kentucky, Indiana, Southern Illinois)—Neuvic; Major Gen. Harry C. Hale.  
 86th (Chicago and Northern Illinois)—St. Andre de Cubzac; Major Gen. Charles H. Martin.  
 87th (Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Southern Alabama)—Pons; Major Gen. S. D. Sturgis.  
 88th (North Dakota, Minnesota, Iowa, West Illinois)—Montreux Chateau, Is-sur-Tille; Major Gen. William Weigel.  
 89th (Kansas, Missouri, South Dakota, Nebraska, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona)—Tally and St. Dizier; Brig. Gen. Frank L. Winn.  
 90th (Texas and Oklahoma)—Villers-devant-Dun and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Henry T. Allen.  
 91st (Alaska, Washington, Oregon, California, Idaho, Ne-

yada, Montana, Wyoming, Utah)—Oostroosebeke and Dunkirk; Major Gen. William H. Johnston.  
 92d (Negroes, National Army)—Marbache and St. Dizier; Major Gen. Charles C. Ballou.

#### DEPOT DIVISIONS.

41st (Washington, Oregon, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming)—St. Aignan and Noyers; Brig. Gen. Eli Cole.  
 83d (Ohio and West Pennsylvania)—Le Mans and Castres; Major Gen. E. F. Glenn.  
 76th (New England and New York)—St. Amand, Monteton; Major Gen. Harry F. Hodges.  
 85th (Michigan and East Wisconsin)—Pouilly; Major Gen. Chase W. Kennedy.  
 39th (Arkansas, Mississippi and Louisiana)—St. Florent; Major Gen. Henry C. Hodges, Jr.  
 40th (Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico and California)—Revinny and St. Dizier; Major Gen. F. S. Strong.

## Wilson's Fourteen Points of Peace

On January 8, 1918, President Wilson, in an address to a joint session of Congress named fourteen points as essential in a consideration of peace. His speech, in full, will be found on pages 17-18 of the 1918 World Almanac and Cyclopaedia. The fourteen points he stated as follows:

I. Open covenants of peace, openly arrived at; after which there shall be no private international understandings of any kind, but diplomacy shall proceed always frankly and in the public view.

II. Absolute freedom of navigation upon the seas, outside territorial waters, alike in peace and in war, except as the seas may be closed in whole or in part by international action for the enforcement of international covenants.

III. The removal, so far as possible, of all economic barriers and the establishment of an equality of trade conditions among all the nations consenting to the peace and associating themselves for its maintenance.

IV. Adequate guarantees given and taken that national armaments will be reduced to the lowest point consistent with domestic safety.

V. A free, open-minded, and absolutely impartial adjustment of all colonial claims, based upon a strict observance of the principle that in determining all such questions of sovereignty the interests of the populations concerned must have equal weight with the equitable claims of the Government whose title is to be determined.

VI. The evacuation of all Russian territory, and such a settlement of all questions affecting Russia as will secure the best and freest co-operation of the other nations of the world in obtaining for her an unhampered and unembarrassed opportunity for the independent determination of her own political development and national policy, and assure her of a sincere welcome into the society of free nations under institutions of her own choosing; and, more than a welcome, assistance also of every kind that she may need and may herself desire. The treatment accorded Russia by her sister nations in the months to come will be the acid test of their good will, of their comprehension of her needs as distinguished from their own interests and of their intelligent and unselfish sympathy.

VII. Belgium, the whole world will agree, must be evacuated and restored without any attempt to limit the sovereignty which she enjoys in common with all other free nations. No other single act will serve as this will serve to restore confidence among the nations

in the laws which they have themselves set and determined for the government of their relations with one another. Without this healing act the whole structure and validity of international law is forever impaired.

VIII. All French territory should be freed and the invaded portions restored; and the wrong done to France by Prussia in 1871 in the matter of Alsace-Lorraine, which has unsettled the peace of the world for nearly fifty years, should be righted, in order that peace may once more be made secure in the interest of all.

IX. A readjustment of the frontiers of Italy should be effected along clearly recognizable lines of nationality.

X. The peoples of Austria-Hungary, whose place among the nations we wish to see safeguarded and assured, should be accorded the freest opportunity of autonomous development.

XI. Roumania, Serbia and Montenegro should be evacuated; occupied territories restored; Serbia accorded free and secure access to the sea, and the relations of the several Balkan states to one another determined by friendly counsel along historically established lines of allegiance and nationality; and international guarantees of the political and economic independence and territorial integrity of the several Balkan states should be entered into.

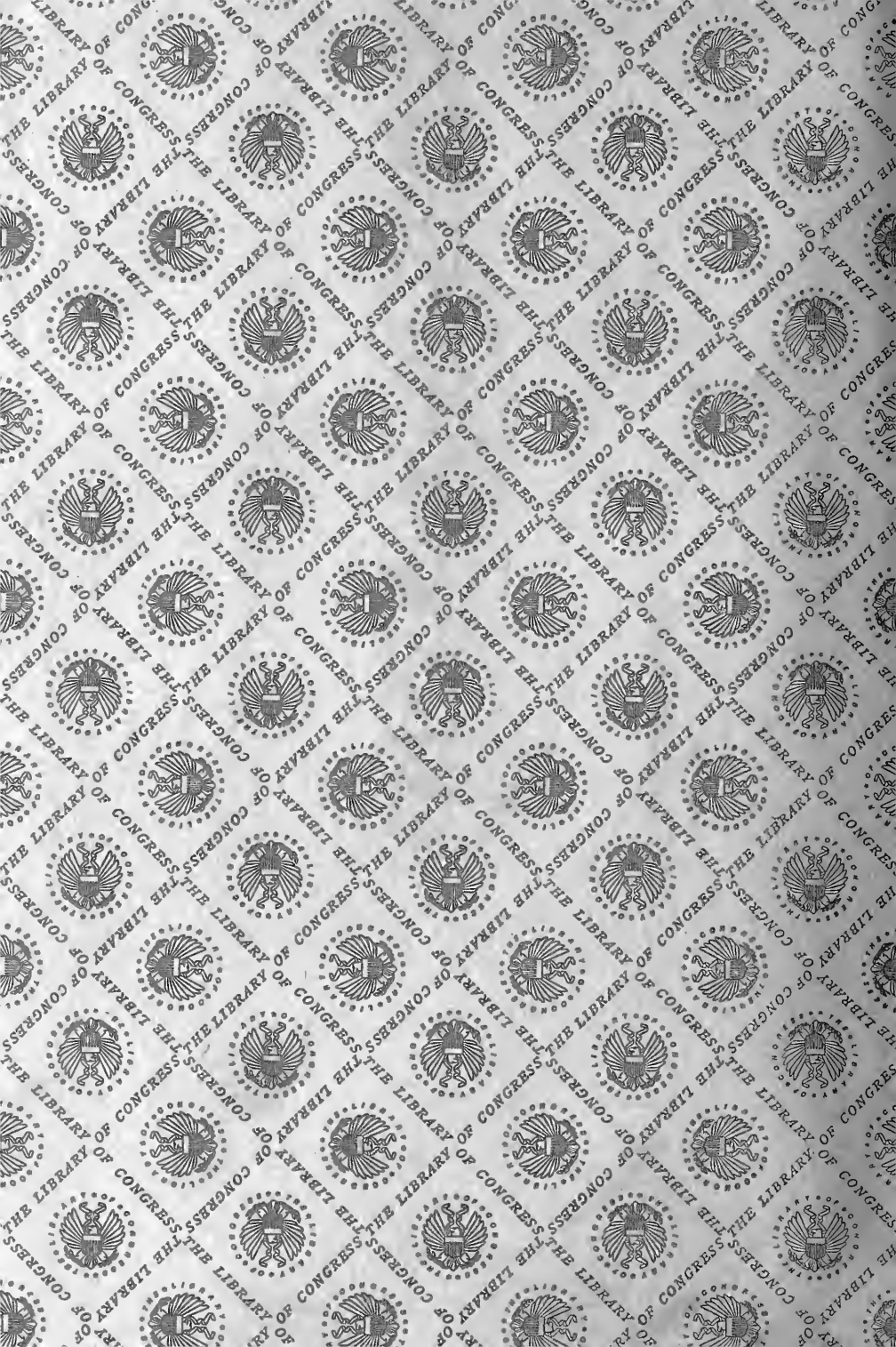
XII. The Turkish portions of the present Ottoman Empire should be assured a secure sovereignty, but the other nationalities which are now under Turkish rule should be assured an undoubted security of life and an absolutely unmolested opportunity of autonomous development, and the Dardanelles should be permanently opened as a free passage to the ships and commerce of all nations under international guarantees.

XIII. An independent Polish state should be erected which should include the territories inhabited by indisputably Polish populations, which should be assured a free and secure access to the sea, and whose political and economic independence and territorial integrity should be guaranteed by international covenant.

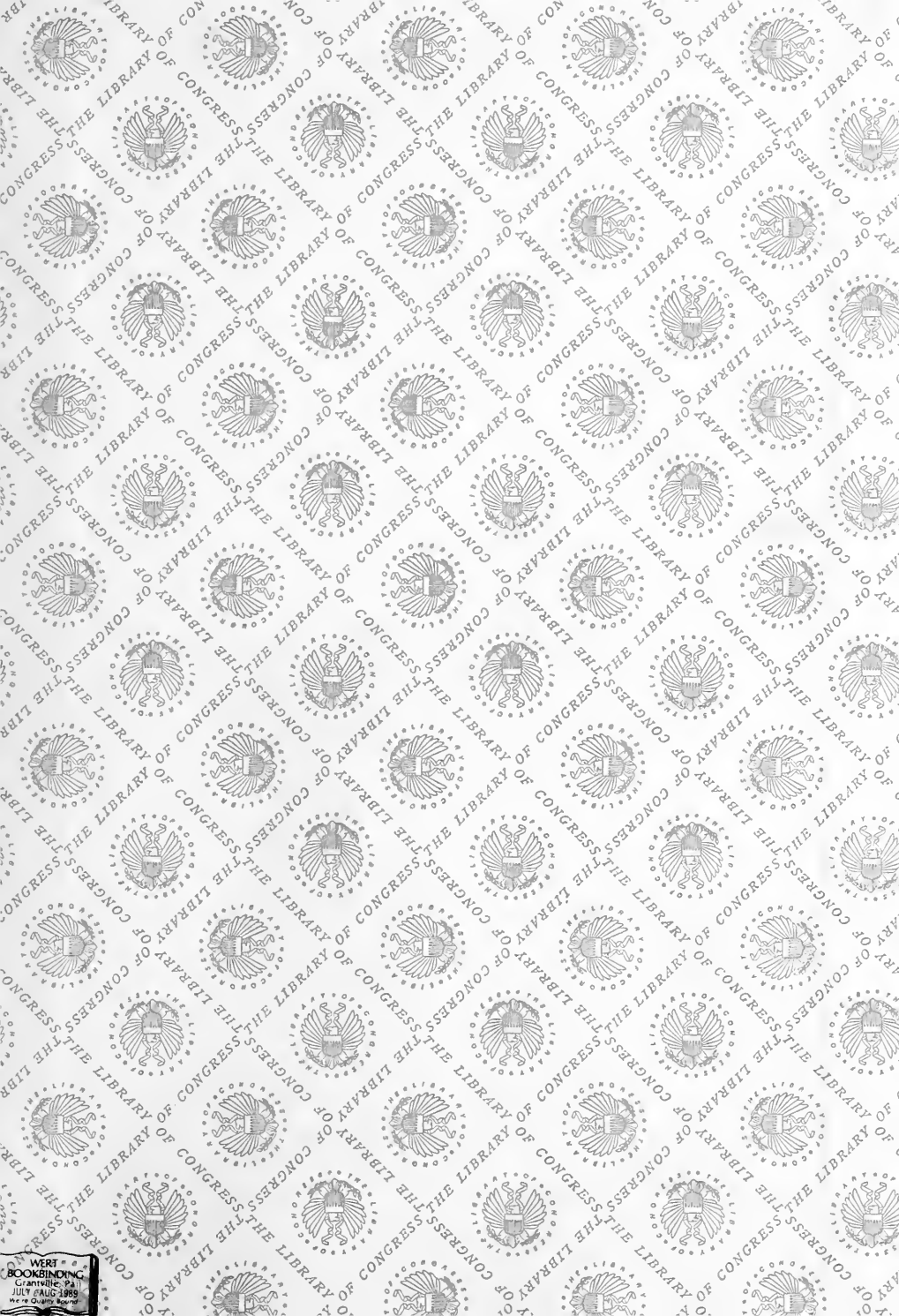
XIV. A general association of nations must be formed, under specific covenants, for the purpose of affording mutual guarantees of political independence and territorial integrity to great and small states alike.

Mr. Wilson's declaration of fourteen peace points was made a day after the British Prime Minister, David Lloyd George, had stated in a public address to the trades unions what his country considered a basis for peace discussion.









LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 020 934 416 6